



To our valued Customer,

On behalf of all my global teammates, I would like to personally thank you for choosing HuFriedyGroup as the extension of your technical skills and a reflection of how much you care for your patients' overall health.

In 2019, Hu-Friedy joined forces with Crosstex, Omnia and Accutron, and in 2020 we added the word "Group" to our name to better encompass the expanded value we are honored to provide. This combination, which now comprises HuFriedyGroup, represents over 200 years of collective experience and commitment to dental professionals like you.

As you will see throughout this catalog, we provide you with more than ever before. Anchored by our best-in-class instrumentation portfolio and infection prevention products and services, we have expanded our offering with even more products that practices, schools, government institutions, and dental service organizations use every single day. From personal protective equipment to supplies for the operatory and treatment solutions for dental unit waterlines, our portfolio of now over 40,000 products has expanded beyond instrumentation into even more areas of dentistry, where you perfect your craft.

Our promise is to help you be **The Best in Practice**. You keep dentistry moving forward, and we will be there for you every step of the way on this journey. I am so excited to see what the future holds as we continue providing you, wherever you may be around the globe, with everything you need to fulfill our promise.



Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read "Andy Xilas". The signature is fluid and stylized, with the first letters being larger and more prominent.

Andy Xilas
President

Who We Are 3

Timeline.....4

Ordering Information.....6



Instrumentation and Procedural Products A1

Diagnostic.....A101

Hand Scaling.....A201

Sterify Gel.....A301

Instrument Maintenance.....A401

Endodontic.....A501

Restorative.....A601

Orthodontic.....A701

Surgical.....A801



Infection Prevention & Instrument Management B1

Instrument Management.....B101

Instrument Reprocessing
& Sterilization.....B201

Personal Protective
and Patient Protection
Equipment.....B301



Dental Water Management C11

Dental Unit Waterline
Management.....C101

Evacuation Line Cleaning.....C201



Operatory Supplies D1

Single Use
Operatory Supplies.....D101

Evacuation Products.....D201

Surgical Accessories.....D301

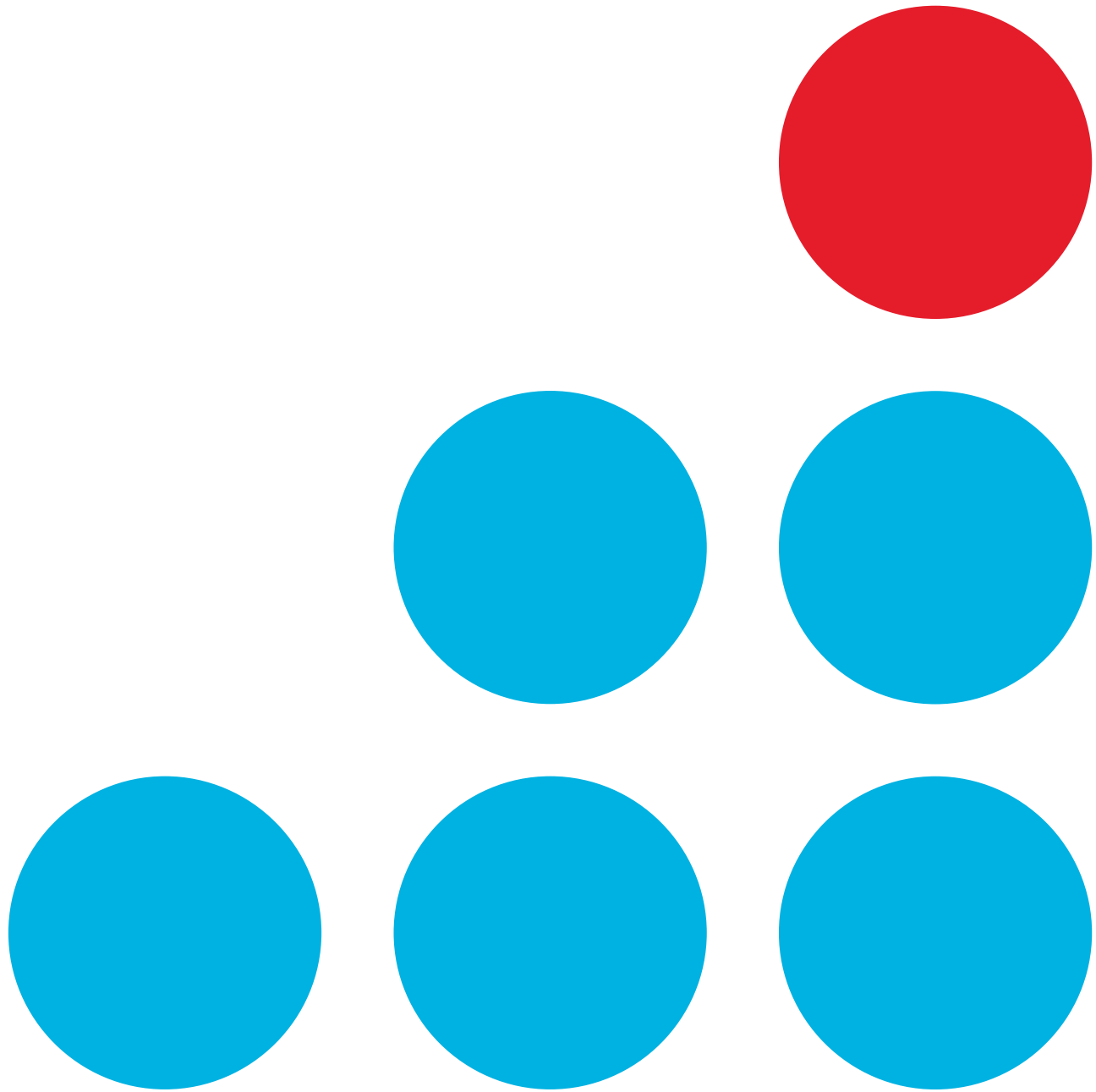
Operating Theatre Furniture.....D401

Aspirators and Bone Traps.....D501

Irrigation Sets.....D601

Reference Guide E1

Index F1



Hu-Friedy

OMNIA

CROSSTEX

PALMERO
HEALTHCARE



Who We Are

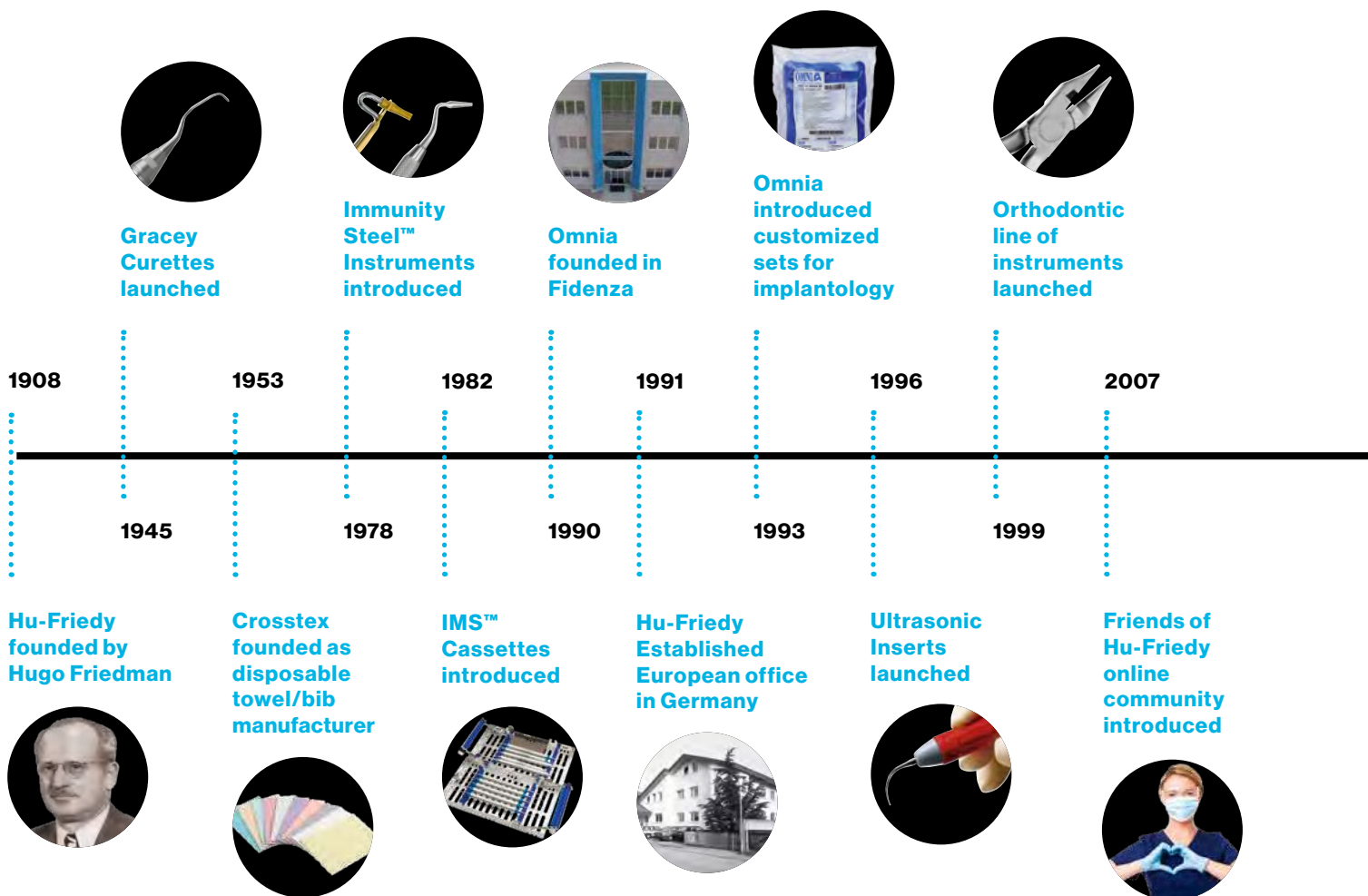
HuFriedyGroup is a global leader in dental instrument manufacturing, infection prevention, and instrument reprocessing workflows, with over 200 years of collective experience in the dental industry.

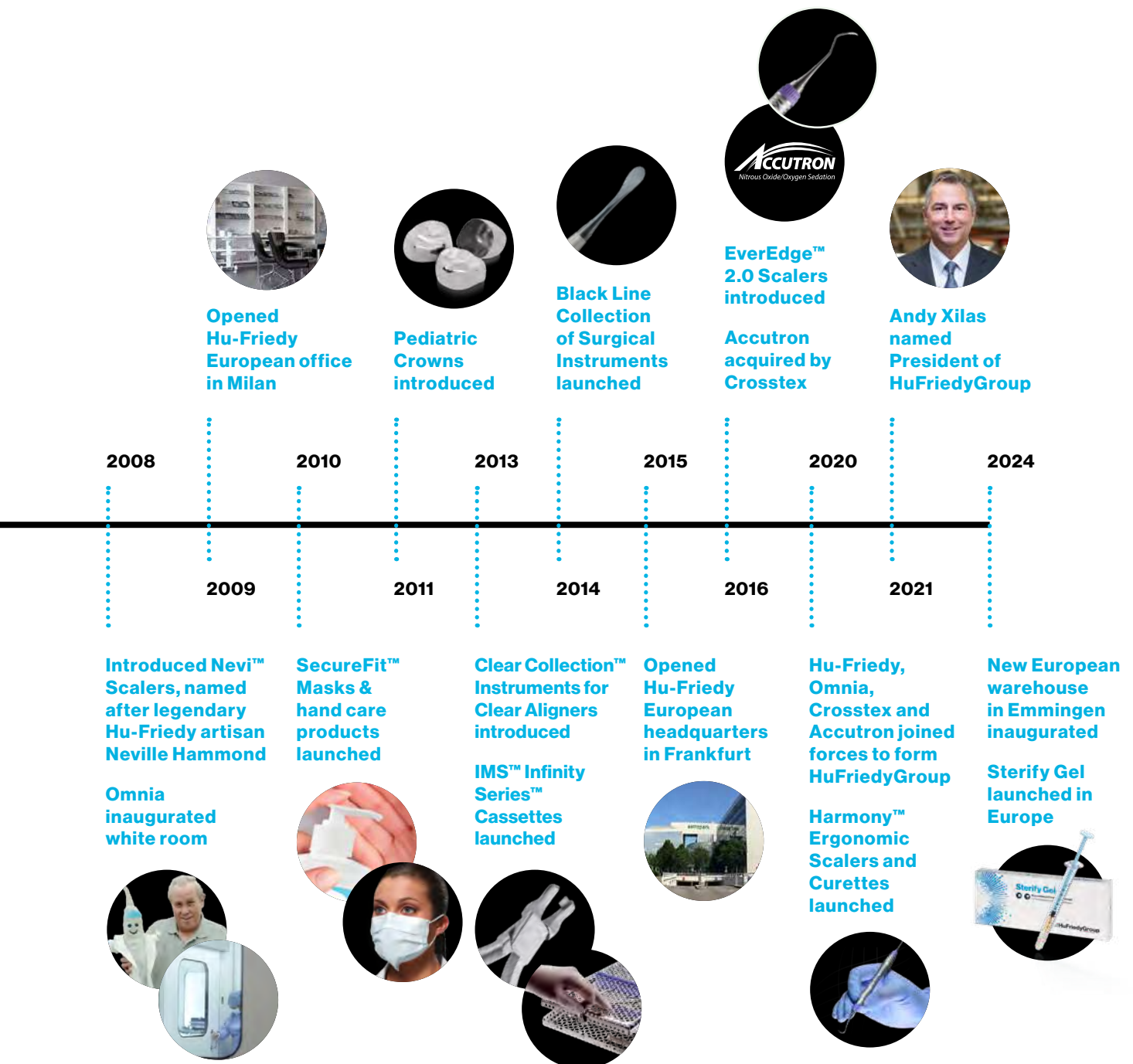
HuFriedyGroup is the combination of Accutron, Crosstex International, Hu-Friedy, Omnia and Palmero, bringing together a combination of companies under one roof to deliver the products, services, and solutions dental professionals need to be **The Best in Practice**.

Together, HuFriedyGroup brings world-class products, services, education, and communities that result in superior clinician performance, superior clinical outcomes, and safety for clinicians and patients. Headquartered in Chicago, HuFriedyGroup products are distributed in more than 100 countries, and maintains offices in Germany, Italy, China and Japan.

Timeline

The story of HuFriedyGroup dates back to 1908. For over a century, we have been shaping dentistry with innovative products and services design to help practitioners be the Best in Practice. Join us in looking back at our storied history to see every step that has led up to our now 40,000-plus product offering.







Ordering Information

How to Place an Order

HuFriedyGroup instruments may be ordered through an authorized dental dealer. Your dental dealer will take your order and ship the product to you. If you have questions prior to placing an order or would like to place an order for HuFriedyGroup products, please call our Customer Care Department via the communications listed below. We will need to know your dealer preference because your order will automatically be shipped and billed through your dental dealer. If you do not have a dental dealer, an authorized dealer listing is available from HuFriedyGroup's website at www.HuFriedyGroup.eu.

HuFriedyGroup's Customer Care Department

HuFriedyGroup is proud of its highly trained, qualified and professional customer care team. They are dedicated to helping you meet your needs. Feel free to call a HuFriedyGroup Customer Care Representative when special assistance is needed.

HuFriedyGroup Guarantee

Any HuFriedyGroup product that fails as a result of material defect or poor workmanship will be repaired or replaced at no charge. HuFriedyGroup cannot be responsible for the performance or replacement of any HuFriedyGroup instrument that has been tampered with, modified, retipped, or refitted in any manner. See HuFriedyGroup.eu for full product warranty details including limitations and exclusions.

Returns, Repair & Reconditioning

Complete service for HuFriedyGroup instruments and IMS cassettes is available in our Tuttlingen facility.

Please wrap and sterilise instruments and cassette prior to returning for repair. Items returned for servicing should be sent via UPS or registered insured mail.

Price quotations on cost of repair are available upon request. If in need of additional service, please contact your local HuFriedyGroup dealer.

All returns should be sent to:
Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC.
Bogenstraße 6 - 8
78576 Emmingen-Liptingen
Germany

As some of the products included in this catalogue might not be available in some countries, we invite you to verify the availability of the product with your local authorized dealer or to contact our customer care at the free phone number 00800 48 37 43 39.



How to Contact HuFriedyGroup

Manufacturer

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC
3232 N. Rockwell Street
Chicago, IL - 60618 USA

European Headquarters

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC
Astropark, Lyoner Str. 9
D-60528 Frankfurt am Main
Phone: +49 69 24753640
Fax: +49 69 25577015
Free Phone: 00800 48374339
info@hu-friedy.eu

Technical Service

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC.
Zweigniederlassung Deutschland
Bogenstrasse 6-8
78576 Emmingen-Liptingen
Germany
Phone: +49 7461 150927063
Fax: +49 7461 150927071
HFETechService@hu-friedy.com

Milan Office

Hu-Friedy Italy Srl
Via Mauro Macchi 27
20124 Milano, Italy
Phone: +39 02 36589600
Fax: +39 02 67381327

Omnia Srl

Via Francesco Delnevo, 190
43036 Fidenza
(PR) - Italy
Phone: +39 0524 527453
Fax: +39 0524 525230
info@omniaspa.eu

Camark SA

Industrial Park Axioupoli
61400 Axioupoli - Greece
Phone: +30 23430 32043
Fax: +30 23430 31937
www.camark.gr
info@camark.gr



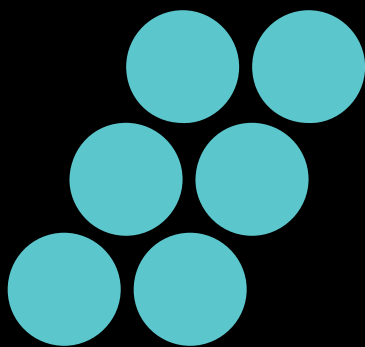


Instrumentation and Procedural Products

From hand scaling to orthodontics, surgical instruments, and consumables, we provide a comprehensive selection of instrumentation and procedural products. Since 1908, HuFriedyGroup has been a global leader in dental instrument manufacturing, empowering professionals to achieve superior clinical outcomes. In addition to our extensive range of sutures and blades, we recently launched Sterify Gel, the new antibiotic-free and antiseptic-free solution for periodontal disease treatment.

Diagnostic	A101
Hand Scaling	A201
Sterify Gel	A301
Instrument Maintenance	A401
Endodontic	A501
Restorative	A601
Orthodontic	A701
Surgical	A801

Handle Options	A102
Single-Ended Handles	A102
Double-Ended Handles	A103
Probes	A104
Colorvue™ Probes	A104
Colorvue™ Biotype Probes	A105
Colorvue™ Perioscreen™ Probes	A106
Single-Ended Probes	A106
Novatech Probes	A108
Nabers Probes	A109
Screening Probes	A109
Double-Ended Probes	A110
Explorers	A111
Single-Ended Explorers	A111
Double-Ended Explorers	A113
XTS™ Explorers	A114
Expros	A115
Mirror Handles	A118
Cone Socket	A118
European Simple Stem	A119
Mirror Heads	A120
HD Black Line Mirrors	A120
HD Mirrors	A122
Rhodium Mirrors	A123
Dressing Pliers	A124



Diagnostic

High quality, durable and long-lasting diagnostic Instruments are vital components in procedural set-ups. Our selection of Qulix Probes, Colorvue™ Probes, Duraspond™ Explorers, and HD and Black Line Mirrors help ensure you have the instruments you need for optimal diagnosis and treatment.



Handle Options

Our diagnostic instruments, including Probes, Explorers and Expos, come in a variety of handle options. These instruments come either single or double-ended with five handle options headlined by our popular #6 Satin Steel™ Handle.

Single-Ended Handles

#6 Satin Steel™ Handle



#7 Satin Steel™ Colours Handle



#8 ResinEight™ Handle



#30 Round Handle



CH Smooth Handle





Double-Ended Handles

#6 Satin Steel™ Handle



#7 Satin Steel™ Colours Handle



#8 ResinEight™ Handle



#31 Round Handle





Probes

Periodontal probes are essential for accurate evaluation of the health of the peridontium. Qulix Probes are color-coded with accurate, smoothly finished black markings, which will not chip, flake, or fade. Colorvue™ Probes feature a vivid yellow working end with black markings for enhanced contrast intraorally.



Learn more about our [Diagnostic Instruments](#).

Colorvue™ Probes

Colorvue probes feature a vivid yellow tip with black markings for enhanced contrast to intraoral structures in both natural and implant dentition. Optimal flexibility and a rounded tip provide greater patient comfort and acceptability. The probe tips are safe for use with implants and feature a twist-on design for easy replacement of worn tips.



#11 Colorvue™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (3-6-8-11)	PCV11PT

#11 Colorvue™ Probe Kit	
1 Handle + 7 tips (3-6-8-11)	PCV11KIT6
2 Handles + 12 tips (3-6-8-11)	PCV11KIT12



#12 Colorvue™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (3-6-9-12)	PCV12PT

#12 Colorvue™ Probe Kit	
1 Handle + 7 tips (3-6-9-12)	PCV12KIT6
2 Handles + 12 tips (3-6-9-12)	PCV12KIT12



#UNC12 Colorvue™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12)	PCVUNC12PT

#UNC12 Colorvue™ Probe Kit	
1 Handle + 7 tips (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12)	PCVNCKIT6
2 Handles + 12 tips (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12)	PCVNCKIT12



Williams Colorvue™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10)	PCVWPT

Williams Colorvue™ Probe Kit	
1 Handle + 7 tips (1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10)	PCVWKIT6



Colorvue™ Oxford Probe Tips	
12 tips (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15)	PCVO12PT



**Colorvue™ Probe Handle**

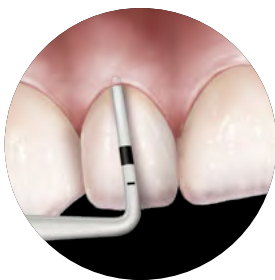
#6 Handle

PH6**Colorvue™ Double Ended Probe**

1 side UNC15 Qulix Probe
and other side for any
Colorvue™ Probe tip
(Colorvue™ Tips sold
separately)

PHO6**Colorvue™ Oxford Probe Kit**

Double ended handle with
1 UNC15 Qulix probe and
6 UNC15 removable tips

PCVOKIT6**Colorvue™ Biotype Probes**

Using the white probe first, insert it in the gingival sulcus with < 30g of pressure. If it is visible, meaning you can see the color through the gingival tissue, the biotype is thin.

If the white is not visible, use the green probe in the same manner. If the color is visible, it is a medium biotype.

If the green isn't seen through the gingival tissue, use the blue probe. If the blue is the only color visible through the gingival tissue, the biotype is thick. If no color, even the blue, is visible, the biotype will be very thick.

Instruments developed in collaboration with our Key Opinion Leaders:

**Colorvue™ Biotype Probes**

12 Blue tips

PBTPB

12 Green tips

PBTPG

12 White tips

PBTPW**Colorvue™ Biotype Probes Kit**

3 Handles + 4 each Green, Blue and White tips

PBTPKIT12

Learn more about
Giulio Rasperini.



Learn more about
Tiziano Testori.



Watch the
Instructional Video

Colorvue™ Perioscreen™ Probes



#10 Perioscreen™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (3-5-7-10)	PPS10PT
#10 Perioscreen™ Probe Kits	
1 Handle + 7 tips (3-5-7-10)	PPS10KIT6
2 Handles + 12 tips (3-5-7-10)	PPS10KIT12
1 Handle +1 tip (3-5-7-10)	PPSPROMO10



#12 Perioscreen™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (3-6-9-12)	PPS12PT
#12 Perioscreen™ Probe Kits	
1 Handle + 7 tips (3-6-9-12)	PPS12KIT6
2 Handles + 12 tips (3-6-9-12)	PPS12KIT12
1 Handle +1 tip (3-6-9-12)	PPSPROMO12



Goldstein Colorvue™ Probe Tips	
12 tips (1/2mm increments up to 3mm, then 1mm increments up to 13mm)	PPSG12PT
Goldstein Colorvue™ Probe Kit	
1 Handle + 7 tips (1/2mm increments up to 3mm, then 1mm increments up to 13mm)	PPSGKIT6

Single-Ended Probes

Used to assess periodontal pocket depths, attachment levels, anatomy configurations and gingival bleeding.



Qulix SE Probe, 2-4-6-8-10-12 Markings	
#6	PCP26
#30	PCP2



Qulix SE Probe, 3-6-8-11 Markings	
#6	PCP86
#30	PCP8



Qulix SE Probe, 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings	
#6	PCP106
#7	PCP107
#8	PCP108
#30	PCP10



Qulix SE Probe, 3-6-8-11 Markings	
#6	PCP116
#7	PCP117
#8	PCP118
#30	PCP11



Qulix SE Probe, 3-6-9-12 Markings	
#6	PCP126
#7	PCP127
#8	PCP128
#30	PCP12

**Qulix SE Probe, 3-5-8-10 Markings**

#6	PCP186
#8	PCP188
#30	PCP18

**Qulix SE UNC Probe, 1-15 Markings**

#6	PCPUNC156
#7	PCPUNC157
#8	PCPUNC158
#30	PCPUNC15
#CH Smooth Handle	PCPUNC15CH

**Qulix SE Williams Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings**

#6	PQW6
#7	PQW7
#8	PQW8
#30	PQW

**Qulix SE UNC Probe, 1-12 Markings**

#6	PCPUNC126
#7	PCPUNC127
#8	PCPUNC128
#30	PCPUNC12

**Qulix SE Mich O Probe, 3-6-8 Markings**

#6	PQO6
#30	PQO

**Qulix SE Mich O Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings**

#6	PQOW6
#7	PQOW7
#8	PQOW8
#30	PQOW

**Maryland Laser Etched SE Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings**

#30	PCPMDBIU
-----	-----------------

**Cortellini Laser Marked Probe
0.5-15 Markings**

#30	PCORTLINI
-----	------------------

**Qulix WHO Probe 3.5-5.5-8.5-11.5, Markings**

#6	PCP11.5B6
#7	PCP11.5B7
#8	PCP11.5B8
#30	PCP11.5B

**Glickman SE Probe 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10
Markings**

#6	P26G6
#30	P26G

**Goldman-Fox Flat SE Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings**

#6	PGF6
#30	PGF

**Merritt B SE Probe 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10, Markings**

#6	PMB6
#30	PMB



Mich O SE Probe, 3-6-8 Markings

#6	PO6
#30	PO



Thin Williams 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10

#6	POW6
#30	POW



Williams SE Probe 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10

#6	PW6
#7	PW7
#8	PW8
#30	PW

Novatech Probes

Unique right angle design for improved adaptability in posterior regions.



Novatech SE Probe 3-6-8-11 Markings

#30	PCPNT11
-----	---------

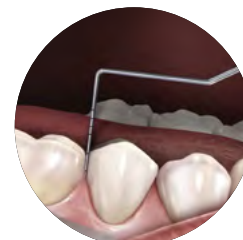


Novatech SE Williams Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10

#30	PCPNT2W
-----	---------



Novatech Probe



Conventional Probe



Novatech SE Probe, 3-6-9-12 Markings

#6	PCPNT26
#7	PCPNT27
#8	PCPNT28
#30	PCPNT2



Novatech SE Probe, UNC 1-12

#6	PCPNT126
#30	PCPNT12



Novatech SE Probe, UNC 1-15

#6	PCPNT156
#30	PCPNT15



Novatech Thin Williams Probe
1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10 Markings

#6	PCPNTOW6
#8	PCPNTOW8
#30	PCPNTOW

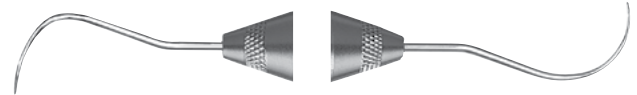


Nabers Probes



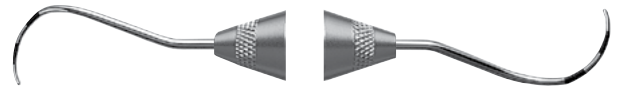
#1N Nabers DE Probe

#6	P1N6
#31	P1N



#2N Nabers DE Probe

#6	P2N6
#31	P2N



#2 Color Coded Nabers DE Probe 3-6-9-12 Markings

#6	PQ2N6
#7	PQ2N7
#8	PQ2N8
#31	PQ2N

Screening Probes



Qulix UNC15/11.5B DE Screening Probe

#6	P15/11.5B6
#31	PCP15/11.5



Qulix CP12/11.5B DE Screening Probe

#6	P12/11.5B6
#31	PCP12/11.5



Qulix Thin Williams Screening Probe

#6	PQOW11.5B6
#31	PCPQOW11.5



Qulix Novatech Screening Probe, 3.5-5.5-8.5-11.5

#31	PCPNT11.5B
-----	-------------------

Double-Ended Probes



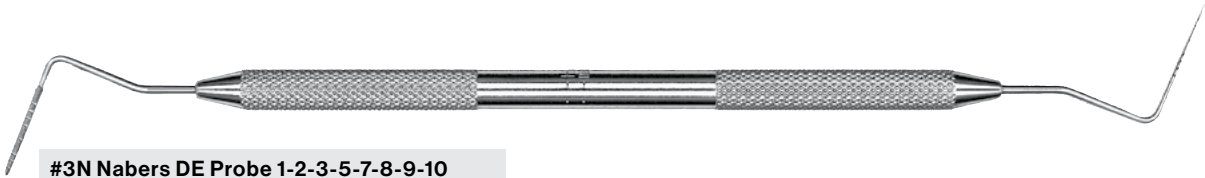
#3/4 Cattoni DE Probe 3-6-9-12	
#6	P3/46
#31	P3/4



Goldman-Fox Flat/Williams DE Probe	
#6	PGF/W6
#7	PGF/W7
#8	PGF/W8
#31	PGF/W



Goldman-Fox Flat/WMS CC DE Probe	
#6	PCPGF/W6
#31	PCPGF/W



#3N Nabers DE Probe 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10	
#31	P3N



Offset Williams DE Probe 1-2-3-5-7-8-9-10	
#6	PWD6
#31	PWD



CP12/Thin Williams DE Probe	
#6	PCP12/QOW6



Explorers

Explorers are crafted from Duraspond™ Steel, a specially blended steel alloy which provides flexibility and resilience for even the most precise diagnostic procedures.



Learn more about our [Diagnostic Instruments](#).

Single-Ended Explorers



#3 SE Explorer

#6	EXS36
#30	EXS3



#3A SE Explorer

#6	EXS3A6
#7	EXS3A7
#8	EXS3A8
#30	EXS3A



#6 6.5mm Explorer

#6	EXS66
#8	EXS68
#30	EXS6



#6A 12mm Explorer

#6	EXS6A6
#7	EXS6A7
#30	EXS6A



#6L 9mm Explorer

#6	EXS6L6
#8	EXS6L8
#30	EXS6L



Explorers • Single-Ended Explorers



#6XL 12.5mm Explorer

#30	EXS6XL
-----	------------------------



#8 SE Explorer

#6	EXS86
----	-----------------------

#30	EXS8
-----	----------------------



#9 SE Explorer

#6	EXS96
----	-----------------------

#7	EXS97
----	-----------------------

#8	EXS98
----	-----------------------

#30	EXS9
-----	----------------------



#17 SE Explorer

#6	EXS176
----	------------------------

#30	EXS17
-----	-----------------------



#23 Shepherd's Hook SE Explorer

#6	EXS236
----	------------------------

#7	EXS237
----	------------------------

#8	EXS238
----	------------------------

#30	EXS23
-----	-----------------------



#54 SE Explorer

#6	EXS546
----	------------------------

#30	EXS54
-----	-----------------------



#TU-17 Wilkins/Tufts SE Explorer

#6	EXTU176
----	-------------------------

#8	EXTU178
----	-------------------------

#30	EXTU17
-----	------------------------



Double-Ended Explorers



#1 DE Explorer

#6	EXD16
#31	EXD1



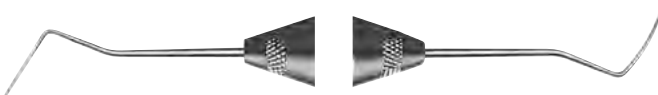
#2 DE Explorer

#6	EXD26
#7	EXD27
#8	EXD28
#31	EXD2



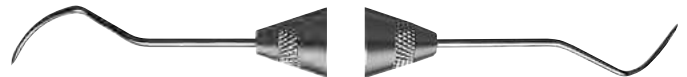
#2A Pigtail DE Explorer

#6	EXD2A6
#31	EXD2A



#2H DE Explorer

#6	EXD2H6
#31	EXD2H



#2R/2L DE Explorer

#6	EXD2R/2L6
#7	EXD2R/2L7
#31	EXD2R/2L



#3 DE Explorer

#6	EXD36
#31	EXD3



#3CH DE Cow Horn Explorer

#6	EXD3CH6
#7	EXD3CH7
#8	EXD3CH8
#31	EXD3CH



#3ES DE Explorer

#6	EXD3ES6
#7	EXD3ES7
#8	EXD3ES8
#31	EXD3ES



#5 DE Explorer

#6	EXD56
#7	EXD57
#8	EXD58
#31	EXD5



#TU-17/23 Wilkins Tufts DE Explorer

#6	EXTU17/236
#7	EXTU17/237
#8	EXTU17/238
#31	EXTU17/23



Combination #6 and #3 DE Explorer

#6	EXD66
#31	EXD6



Combination #23 Shepherd's Hook and #6 DE Explorer

#6	EX23/66
#31	EX23/6



#EN1 DE Explorer

#6	EXDEN16
#31	EXDEN1



Explorer 3A/TU17

#6	EX3A/TU176
#31	EX3A/TU17



#11/12 ODU DE Explorer

#6	EXD11/126
#7	EXD11/127
#8	EXD11/128
#31	EXD11/12



#11/12 ODU After Five DE Explorer

#6	EXD11/12A6
#7	EXD11/12A7
#8	EXD11/12A8
#31	EXD11/12AF

XTS™ Explorers

XTS Explorers feature a non-stick Aluminum Titanium Nitride coating



#2 DE XTS™ Explorer

#6	EXD2XTS
----	-------------------------



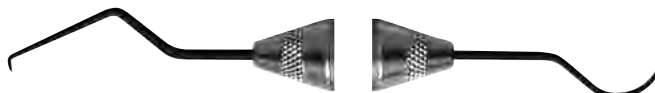
#3 Cowhorn DE XTS™ Explorer

#6	EXD3CHXTS
----	---------------------------



#5 DE XTS™ Explorer

#6	EXD5XTS
----	-------------------------



#TU17/23 DE XTS™ Explorer

#6	EXTU1723XT
----	----------------------------

Expros

A double-ended instrument that combines two critical instruments required for every effective diagnostic set-up—with an explorer on one end and a probe on the other. An Expro is excellent for dental examinations and charting.



Learn more about our [Diagnostic Instruments](#).



#23 /QW William Expro

#6	XP23/QW6
#31	XP23/QW



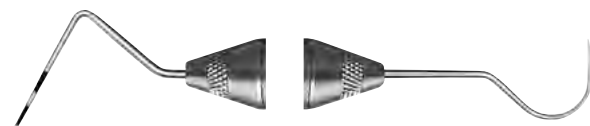
#23/QOW Thin Williams Expro

#6	XP23/QOW6
#7	XP23/QOW7
#8	XP23/QOW8
#31	XP23/QOW



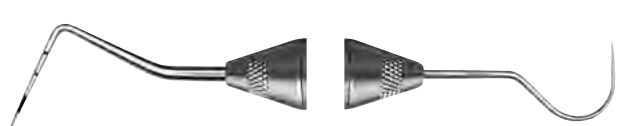
#23/CP-8 Expro

#6	XP23/86
#31	XP23/8



#23/CP-11 Expro

#6	XP23/116
#31	XP23/11



#23/11.5B WHO Style Expro

#6	XP23/11.56
#7	XP23/11.57
#8	XP23/11.58
#31	XP23/11.5B



Expros

Diagnostic



#23/CP-12 Expro

#6	XP23/126
#7	XP23/127
#8	XP23/128
#31	XP23/12



#3/CP12 Novatech Expro

#6	XPNT36
#31	XPNT3



#23/UNC12 Expro

#6	XP23/NC126
#7	XP23/NC127
#8	XP23/NC128
#31	XP23/UNC12



#23/UNC15 Expro

#6	XP23/UNC6
#7	XP23/UNC7
#8	XP23/UNC8
#31	XP23/UNC15



TU17/UNC15 Expro

#6	XPTU17/156
#31	XPTU17/15



#23/Williams Expro

#6	XP23/W6
#7	XP23/W7
#8	XP23/W8
#31	XP23/W



#6/Thin Williams Expro

#31	XP6/OW
-----	--------



#6/Williams Expro

#6	XP6/W6
#31	XP6/W



#17/Thin Williams Expro

#6	XP17/OW6
#31	XP17/OW



3A/UNC15 Expro	
6	XP3A/NC156
31	XP3A/UNC15



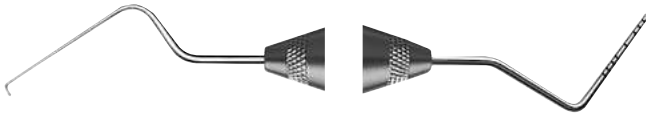
#23/GF (Flat) Expro	
6	XP23/GF6
31	XP23/GF



#23/O Michigan Expro	
6	XP23/O6
31	XP23/O



#23/O Thin Williams Expro	
6	XP23/OW6
31	XP23/OW



20F/O Thin Williams Expro	
6	XP20F/QOW6
31	XP20FQOW



#23 Explorer + Colorvue™ Probe	
#6	XP23/PH6

Colorvue™ Tips are sold separately



#17 Explorer + Colorvue™ Probe	
#6	XP17/PH6

Colorvue™ Tips are sold separately



#TU17 Explorer + Colorvue™ Probe	
#6	XPTU17/PH6

Colorvue™ Tips are sold separately



Mirror Handles

We provide a variety of mirror handles in both cone socket and European simple stem styles.

Cone Socket

#6 Black Line Cone Socket
Mirror Handle
MH6B



#6 Cone Socket Mirror Handle
MH6



#7 Cone Socket Mirror Handle
MH7



ResinEight™ Cone Socket Mirror Handle
MH8



#24 Cone Socket Mirror Handle
MH24



#1 Cone Socket Mirror Handle
MH1





European Simple Stem

**#6 Black Line European Simple Stem
Mirror Handle**
MHE6B



#6 European Simple Stem Mirror Handle
MHE6



**Round European Stem Stem
Mirror Handle**
MH0175E



Diagnostic



Mirror Heads

Used with nearly every dental procedure, mirrors are a mainstay of procedural set-ups. Our selection of mirror heads provide quality and top-notch visibility for all dental procedures.



Learn more about our [Diagnostic Instruments](#).

HD Black Line Mirrors

Designed for enhanced performance, our HD Black Line Mirrors are engineered to optimize clinical outcomes by delivering superior visibility throughout any dental procedure. The Diamond Like Carbon (DLC) coating of the handle and mirror frame reduces glare up to 80%!* The durable black matte finish in combination with the superior brilliance and color of our proprietary HD Mirror glass facilitates quicker and more accurate visibility of the mouth.



Learn more about our [HD Black Line Mirrors](#).



#5 HD Blackline Single-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR5HDB
EU Simple Stem	MIR5HDBE



#5 HD Blackline Double-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR5DSHDB
EU Simple Stem	MIR5DSHDBE



WHAT ARE YOU MISSING?

**HD BLACK LINE MIRRORS
REDUCE GLARE UP TO 80%¹**



Visit us online at [HuFriedyGroup.eu](https://www.HuFriedyGroup.eu)

1) When comparing the Hu-Friedy DLC coated mirror head and handle to the Hu-Friedy non-coated stainless-steel mirror head and handle.



HD Mirrors

Our High Definition Mirrors feature a proprietary coating that provides superior brilliance and color for increased visibility in all dental procedures. Also scratch-resistant, our HD Mirrors are the clear choice for optimal patient treatment.



#3 HD Single-Sided Mirror

Cone Socket	MIR3HD
EU Simple Stem	MIR3HDE



#4 HD Single-Sided Mirror

Cone Socket	MIR4HD
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR4HD3
Cone Socket (QTY: 12)	MIR4HD12
EU Simple Stem	MIR4HDE
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 3)	MIR4HDE3
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 12)	MIR4HD12E



#5 HD Single-Sided Mirror

Cone Socket	MIR5HD
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR5HD3
Cone Socket (QTY: 12)	MIR5HD12
EU Simple Stem	MIR5HDE
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 3)	MIR5HDE3
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 12)	MIR5HD12E



#4 HD Double-Sided Mirror

Cone Socket	MIR4DSHD
Cone Socket (QTY: 6)	MIR4DSHD6
EU Simple Stem	MIR4DSHDE
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 6)	MIR4DSHD6E



#5 HD Double-Sided Mirror

Cone Socket	MIR5DSHD
Cone Socket (QTY: 6)	MIR5DSHD6
EU Simple Stem	MIR5DSHDE
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 6)	MIR5DSHD6E

Rhodium Mirrors

Rhodium-coated to resist scratching, our front surface mirrors provide sharp and distortion-free images with a smooth finish for patient comfort.



#4 Front Surface Rhodium Single-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR4
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR4/3
Cone Socket (QTY: 12)	MIR4/12
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 12)	M4C



#4 Front Surface Rhodium Double-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR4DS
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR4DS/3
Cone Socket (QTY: 6)	MIR4DS/6
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 6)	M4DC



#5 Front Surface Rhodium Single-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR5
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR5/3
Cone Socket (QTY: 12)	MIR5/12
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 12)	M5C



#5 Front Surface Rhodium Double-Sided Mirror	
Cone Socket	MIR5DS
Cone Socket (QTY: 3)	MIR5DS/3
Cone Socket (QTY: 6)	MIR5DS/6
EU Simple Stem (QTY: 6)	M5DC



Dressing Pliers

Used to grasp or transfer materials in and out of the oral cavity, all dressing pliers are made of heavy-gauge, heat-treated stainless steel to prevent tip bending and misalignment.



#1 Dressing Pliers (Perry)
DP1



#17 Dressing Pliers
DP17



#18 Dressing Pliers
DP18



#18L Dressing Pliers (Locking)
DP18L



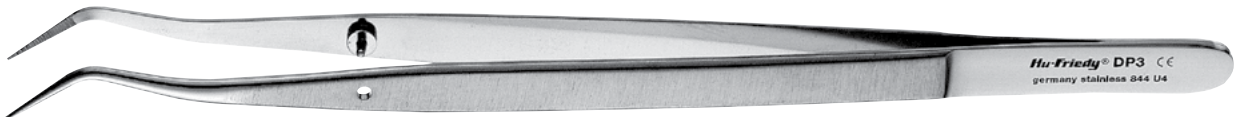
#18 Perma Sharp™ Dressing Pliers
DP18PS



#19 Dressing Pliers
DP19



#2 Dressing Pliers (College)
DP2



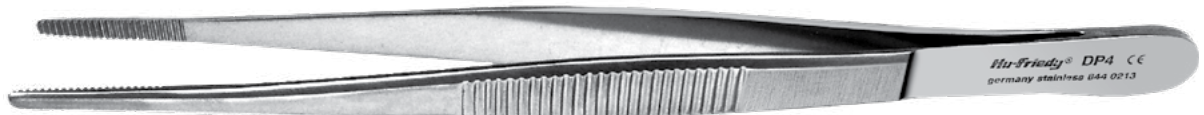
#3 Dressing Pliers
DP3



#317 Dressing Pliers, Smooth Beak
DP317



#318 Foil Dressing Plier Meriam, Serrated
DP318

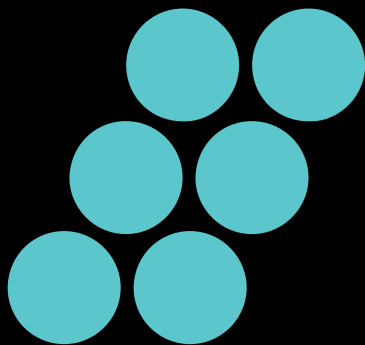


#4 Dressing Pliers
DP4



Dressing Pliers, Utility Pick-Up
DPU17

Handle Options	A202	Scaler and Curette Sets	A230
EverEdge™ 2.0 Technology	A204	McCall Scalers and Curettes	A230
Gracey Curettes	A205	Goldman-Fox Scalers and Curettes	A231
Standard Gracey Curettes	A205	Cattoni Scalers	A232
Gracey After Five™ Curettes	A208	Files and Hoes	A233
Gracey Mini Five™ Curettes	A210	Hoe Scalers	A233
Gracey Micro Mini Five™ Curettes	A212	File Scalers	A234
Gracey Comparison Chart	A212	Chisels	A235
Design Comparisons	A213	DiamondTec™ File Scalers	A235
Vision Curvettes	A214	Implacare™ Titanium Scalers	A236
BioGent Curettes	A215	Implacare™ Plasteel™ Scalers	A237
Universal Curettes	A216		
Langer Curettes	A216		
Columbia Curettes	A218		
Barnhart Curettes	A219		
Furcation Curettes	A220		
Standard Universal Curettes	A221		
Sickle Scalers	A223		
Nevi™ Scalers	A223		
Anterior Sickle Scalers	A224		
Posterior Sickle Scalers	A226		
Jacquette Sickle Scalers	A228		
Specialty Scalers	A229		



Hand Scaling

Our hand scalers are made from the finest grade stainless steel to ensure superior performance and longevity. With the largest selection of tip designs in the industry, we also offer a variety of innovative and ergonomic handle designs including the new line of Harmony™ Ergonomic Scalers and Curettes designed with TrueFit™ Technology. And, whether your choice is an EverEdge™ 2.0 Blade with superior edge retention characteristics or the classic Immunity Steel™ Blade, you can be assured that your instruments are meticulously crafted to allow you to be the Best in Practice.



Handle Options

We offer a wide variety of handle options for our hand scaling instruments giving clinicians a choice between styles, materials, and textures. Take a look below at our EverEdge™ 2.0 Scaler and Curette Handles as well as our Immunity Steel™ Scalers and Curettes.



Learn more about
[EverEdge™ 2.0 Technology.](#)



Learn more about
[Harmony Handles.](#)

EverEdge™ 2.0 Handles

Harmony™ Ergonomic Handle



#9 Handle



#C8 ResinEight™ Colors Handle



#CCH



Immunity Steel™ Handles

#6 Satin Steel™ Handle



#7 Satin Steel™ Colours Handle



#8 ResinEight™ Handle



#2 Octagonal Handle





NEW Sterify Gel

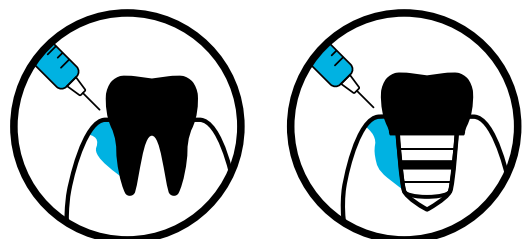
Expanding the Boundaries of Care and Protection

Meet the reduced bacterial contamination solution to support the healing process in the treatment of periodontal disease



Start using Sterify Gel today
and see the difference!
HuFriedyGroup.eu/Sterify-Gel

> **Discover more** at page A302



   HuFriedyGroupEurope

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC • European Headquarters • Lyoner Str. 9 • 60528 Frankfurt am Main, Germany • HuFriedyGroup.eu
Sterify is a registered trademark of Sterify Srl. All company and product names are trademarks of Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC,
its affiliates or related companies, unless otherwise noted.
©2025 Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. All rights reserved. HFL-946EN/0225

 **HuFriedyGroup**
The Best In Practice



EverEdge™ 2.0 Technology



New Finely-Honed Finish

EverEdge™ scalers are sharp...EverEdge™ 2.0 scalers are even sharper. Using an enhanced finishing process, Our professional artisans are creating edges that are scientifically measured to be over 60% sharper than the next closest competitor. Less force means easier, more comfortable scaling for the clinician and patient.



Proprietary Process

Our proprietary processing ensures that the superior edge retention and wear characteristics of EverEdge™ Technology will last the entire life of the instrument. Since EverEdge™ is not a superficial coating, the instruments can be resharpened like any other scaler.



Diamond Knurl

The unique diamond knurl pattern on the large diameter handle provides a confident and comfortable grasp. The #9 EverEdge™ handle was also designed to be the optimal weight for reduced hand fatigue.



Stays Sharper Even Longer

EverEdge™ 2.0 uses a new, optimized heat control process in order to maintain the hard, sharp edge. This heat control, plus several manufacturing intricacies in our proprietary process, provide the durability needed for effective procedures and continued use.



For more information on
EverEdge 2.0, visit
[HuFriedyGroup.eu](https://www.HuFriedyGroup.eu).



Gracey Curettes

Gracey curettes are area-specific curettes with blades having a single cutting edge, offset at 70° to the shank, to provide a perfect working angulation to the tooth surface.



Learn more about our [Gracey Curettes](#).

Standard Gracey Curettes

Standard Gracey Curettes allow for deep scaling, root planing and periodontal debridement. Gracey Rigid curettes have thicker, stronger and less flexible shanks than Standard Graceys to allow for removal of moderate to heavy calculus. Gracey Extra Rigid Curettes are ideal for tenacious calculus removal. Standard, Rigid and Extra Rigid Gracey Curettes all have identical blade dimensions.



Gracey 1/2 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG1/2XCE2	SG1/2RXCE2
#9	SG1/291E2	SG1/2R9E2
#C8, Grey	SG1/2C8E2	SG1/2RC8E2
#CCH	SG1/2CCHE2	–
#6	SG1/26	SG1/2R6
#7	SG1/27	SG1/2R7
#8, Grey	SG1/28	SG1/2R8
#2	SG1/2	SGR1/2R



Gracey 3/4 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG3/4XCE2	SG3/4RXCE2
#9	SG3/499E2	SG3/4R9E2
#C8, Grey	SG3/4C8E2	SG3/4RC8E2
#CCH	–	–
#6	SG3/46	SG3/4R6
#7	SG3/47	SG3/4R7
#8, Grey	SG3/48	SG3/4R8
#2	SG3/4	SGR3/4R



Gracey 5/6 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SG5/6XCE2	SG5/6RXCE2	–
#9	SG5/695E2	SG5/6R9E2	–
#C8, Yellow	SG5/6C8E2	SG5/6RC8E2	–
#CCH	SG5/6CCHE2	–	–
#6	SG5/66	SG5/6R6	SG5/6ER6
#7	SG5/67	SG5/6R7	SG5/6ER7
#8, Grey	SG5/68	SG5/6R8	SG5/6ER8
#2	SG5/6	SGR5/6R	–



Gracey Curettes • Standard Gracey Curettes



Gracey 7/8 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SG7/8XCE2	SG7/8RXCE2	–
#9	SG7/897E2	SG7/8R9E2	–
#C8, Green	SG7/8C8E2	SG7/8RC8E2	–
#CCH	SG7/8CCHE2	–	–
#6	SG7/86	SG7/8R6	SG7/8ER6
#7	SG7/87	SG7/8R7	SG7/8ER7
#8, Grey	SG7/88	SG7/8R8	SG7/8ER8
#2	SG7/8	SGR7/8R	–



Gracey 9/10 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG9/10XCE2	SG9/10RXCE2
#9	SG9/1096E2	SG9/10R9E2
#C8, Green	SG9/10C8E2	–
#CCH	–	–
#6	SG9/106	SG9/10R6
#7	SG9/107	SG9/10R7
#8, Grey	SG9/108	SG9/10R8
#2	SG9/10	SGR9/10R



Gracey 11/12 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SG11/12XCE2	SG11/12RXCE2	–
#9	SG11/1293E2	SG11/12R9E2	–
#C8, Orange	SG11/12C8E2	SG11/12RC8E2	–
#CCH	SG11/12CCHE2	–	–
#6	SG11/126	SG11/12R6	SG11/12ER6
#7	SG11/127	SG11/12R7	SG11/12ER7
#8, Grey	SG11/128	SG11/12R8	SG11/12ER8
#2	SG11/12	SGR11/12R	–



Gracey 13/14 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SG13/14XCE2	SG13/14RXCE2	–
#9	SG13/1498E2	SG13/14R9E2	–
#C8, Blue	SG13/14C8E2	SG13/14RC8E2	–
#CCH	SG13/14CCHE2	–	–
#6	SG13/146	SG13/14R6	SG13/14ER6
#7	SG13/147	SG13/14R7	SG13/14ER7
#8, Grey	SG13/148	SG13/14R8	SG13/14ER8
#2	SG13/14	SGR13/14R	–



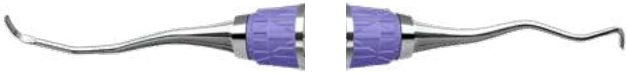
Gracey 15/16 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SG15/16XCE2	SG15/16RXCE2	-
#9	SG15/1693E2	SG15/16R9E2	-
#C8, Orange	SG15/16C8E2	SG15/16RC8E2	-
#CCH	SG15/16CCHE2	-	-
#6	SG15/166	SG15/16R6	SG15/16ER6
#7	SG15/167	SG15/16R7	-
#8, Grey	SG15/168	SG15/16R8	SG15/16ER8
#2	SG15/16	SGR15/16R	-



Gracey 17/18 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG17/18XCE2	SG17/18RXCE2
#9	SG17/1898E2	SG17/18R9E2
#C8, Blue	SG17/18C8E2	SG17/18RC8E2
#CCH	SG17/18CCHE2	-
#6	SG17/186	SG17/18R6
#7	SG17/187	SG17/18R7
#8, Grey	SG17/188	SG17/18R8
#2	SG17/18	SGR17/18R

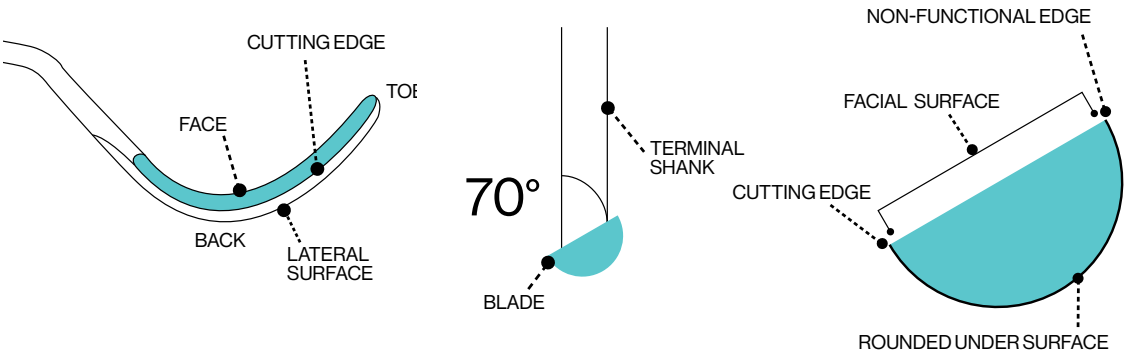


Gracey 11/14 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG11/14XE2	-
#9	SG11/149E2	-
#C8, Red	SG11/14C8E2	-
#CCH	-	-
#6	SG11/146	-
#7	SG11/147	-
#8, Grey	SG11/148	-
#2	SG11/14	SG11/14R



Gracey 12/13 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SG12/13XE2	-
#9	SG12/139E2	-
#C8, Red	SG12/13C8E2	-
#CCH	-	-
#6	SG12/136	-
#7	SG12/137	-
#8, Grey	SG12/138	-
#2	SG12/13	SG12/13R

Gracey Curette Blade Angulation





Gracey After Five™ Currettes

Gracey After Five™ Currettes feature a terminal shank that is 3mm longer and a blade that is 10% thinner than the Standard Gracey Curette. The thinner blade allows for less tissue distention when accessing deep pockets.



Gracey 1/2 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SRPG1/2XCE2	SRP1/2RXCE2
#9	SRPG1/291E2	SRP1/2R9E2
#C8, Grey	SRPG1/2C8E2	SRP1/2RC8E2
#CCH	–	–
#6	SRPG1/26	SRP1/2R6
#7	SRPG1/27	SRP1/2R7
#8, Grey	SRPG1/28	SRP1/2R8
#2	SRPG1/2	SRPG1/2R

Gracey 3/4 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SRPG3/4XE2	SRP3/4RXE2
#9	SRPG3/499E2	SRP3/4R9E2
#C8, Grey	SRPG3/4C8E2	SRP3/4RC8E2
#CCH	–	–
#6	SRPG3/46	SRP3/4R6
#7	SRPG3/47	SRP3/4R7
#8, Grey	SRPG3/48	SRP3/4R8
#2	SRPG3/4	SRPG3/4R



Gracey 5/6 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SRPG5/6XCE2	SRP5/6RXCE2	–
#9	SRPG5/695E2	SRP5/6R9E2	–
#C8, Yellow	SRPG5/6C8E2	SRP5/6RC8E2	–
#CCH	SRPG5/6CCHE2	–	–
#6	SRPG5/66	SRP5/6R6	SRP5/6E6
#7	SRPG5/67	SRP5/6R7	SRP5/6E7
#8, Grey	SRPG5/68	SRP5/6R8	SRP5/6E8
#2	SRPG5/6	SRPG5/6R	–



Gracey 7/8 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SRPG7/8XCE2	SRP7/8RXCE2	–
#9	SRPG7/897E2	SRP7/8R9E2	–
#C8, Green	SRPG7/8C8E2	SRP7/8RC8E2	–
#CCH	SRPG7/8CCHE2	–	–
#6	SRPG7/86	SRP7/8R6	SRP7/8E6
#7	SRPG7/87	SRP7/8R7	SRP7/8E7
#8, Grey	SRPG7/88	SRP7/8R8	SRP7/8E8
#2	SRPG7/8	SRPG7/8R	–



Gracey 11/12 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SRPG11/12XCE2	SRP11/12RXCE2	–
#9	SRP11/1293E2	SRP11/12R9E2	–
#C8, Orange	SRPG11/12C8E2	SRP11/12RC8E2	–
#CCH	SP11/12CCHE2	–	–
#6	SRPG11/126	SRP11/12R6	SRP11/12E6
#7	SRPG11/127	SRP11/12R7	SRP11/12E7
#8, Grey	SRPG11/128	SRP11/12R8	SRP11/12E8
#2	SRPG11/12	SRPG11/12R	–



Gracey 13/14 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid	Extra Rigid
Harmony	SRPG13/14XCE2	SRP13/14RXCE2	–
#9	SRP13/1498E2	SRP13/14R9E2	–
#C8, Blue	SRPG13/14C8E2	SRP13/14RC8E2	–
#CCH	SP13/14CCHE2	–	–
#6	SRPG13/146	SRP13/14R6	SRP13/14E6
#7	SRPG13/147	SRP13/14R7	SRP13/14E7
#8, Grey	SRPG13/148	SRP13/14R8	SRP13/14E8
#2	SRPG13/14	SRPG13/14R	–



Gracey 15/16 After Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SRPG15/16XCE2	SRP15/16RXCE2
#9	SRP15/1693E2	SRP15/16R9E2
#C8, Orange	SRPG15/16C8E2	SRP15/16RC8E2
#CCH	SP15/16CCHE2	–
#6	SRPG15/166	SRP15/16R6
#7	SRPG15/167	SRP15/16R7
#8, Grey	SRPG15/168	SRP15/16R8
#2	SRPG15/16	SRPG15/16R



Gracey 11/14 After Five™ Curette	
Harmony	SRPG11/14XE2
#9	SRPG11/149E2
#C8, Red	SRPG11/14C8E2
#CCH	SP11/14CCHE2
#6	SRPG11/146
#7	SRPG11/147
#2	SRPG11/14



Gracey 12/13 After Five™ Curette	
Harmony	SRPG12/13XE2
#9	SRPG12/139E2
#C8, Red	SRPG12/13C8E2
#CCH	SP12/13CCHE2
#6	SRPG12/136
#7	SRPG12/137
#8, Grey	SRPG12/138
#2	SRPG12/13



Gracey Mini Five™ Currettes

Gracey Mini Five™ Currettes feature a terminal shank that is 3mm longer and a blade that is 50% shorter and 10% thinner than a Standard Gracey Curette. Gracey Mini Five™ Currettes are ideal for deep, narrow pockets.



Gracey 1/2 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS1/2XCE2	SAS1/2RXCE2
#9	SAS1/291E2	SAS1/2R9E2
#C8, Grey	SAS1/2C8E2	SAS1/2RC8E2
#CCH	SAS1/2CCHE2	–
#6	SAS1/26	SAS1/2R6
#7	SAS1/27	SAS1/2R7
#8, Grey	SAS1/28	SAS1/2R8
#2	SAS1/2	SAS1/2R



Gracey 3/4 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS3/4XE2	SAS3/4RXE2
#9	SAS3/49E2	SAS3/4R9E2
#C8, Grey	SAS3/4C8E2	SAS3/4RC8E2
#CCH	–	–
#6	SAS3/46	SAS3/4R6
#7	SAS3/47	SAS3/4R7
#8, Grey	SAS3/48	SAS3/4R8
#2	SAS3/4	SAS3/4R



Gracey 5/6 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS5/6XCE2	SAS5/6RXCE2
#9	SAS5/695E2	SAS5/6R9E2
#C8, Yellow	SAS5/6C8E2	SAS5/6RC8E2
#CCH	SAS5/6CCHE2	SAS5/6RCCHE2
#6	SAS5/66	SAS5/6R6
#7	SAS5/67	SAS5/6R7
#8, Grey	SAS5/68	SAS5/6R8
#2	SAS5/6	SAS5/6R



Gracey 7/8 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS7/8XCE2	SAS7/8RXCE2
#9	SAS7/897E2	SAS7/8R9E2
#C8, Green	SAS7/8C8E2	SAS7/8RC8E2
#CCH	SAS7/8CCE2	SAS7/8RCCE2
#6	SAS7/86	SAS7/8R6
#7	SAS7/87	SAS7/8R7
#8, Grey	SAS7/88	SAS7/8R8
#2	SAS7/8	SAS7/8R



Gracey 11/12 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS11/12XCE2	SAS11/12RXCE2
#9	SAS11/1293E2	SAS11/12R9E2
#C8, Orange	SAS11/12C8E2	SAS11/12RC8E2
#CCH	—	—
#6	SAS11/126	SAS11/12R6
#7	SAS11/127	SAS11/12R7
#8, Grey	SAS11/128	SAS11/12R8
#2	SAS11/12	SAS11/12R



Gracey 13/14 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS13/14XCE2	SAS13/14RXCE2
#9	SAS13/1498E2	SAS13/14R9E2
#C8, Blue	SAS13/14C8E2	SAS13/14RC8E2
#CCH	—	—
#6	SAS13/146	SAS13/14R6
#7	SAS13/147	SAS13/14R7
#8, Grey	SAS13/148	SAS13/14R8
#2	SAS13/14	SAS13/14R



Gracey 15/16 Mini Five™ Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SAS15/16XCE2	SAS15/16RXCE2
#9	SAS15/1693E2	SAS15/16R9E2
#C8, Orange	SAS15/16C8E2	SAS15/16RC8E2
#CCH	—	—
#6	SAS15/166	SAS15/16R6
#7	SAS15/167	SAS15/16R7
#8, Grey	SAS15/168	SAS15/16R8
#2	SAS15/16	SAS15/16R



Gracey 11/14 Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SAS11/14XE2
#9	SAS11/149E2
#C8, Red	SAS11/14C8E2
#CCH	–
#6	SAS11/146
#7	SAS11/147
#8, Gray	SAS11/148
#2	SAS11/14



Gracey 12/13 Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SAS12/13XE2
#9	SAS12/139E2
#C8, Red	SAS12/13C8E2
#CCH	–
#6	SAS12/136
#7	SAS12/137
#8, Gray	SAS12/138
#2	SAS12/13

Gracey Micro Mini Five™ Currettes

Gracey Micro Mini Five™ Currettes feature an elongated shank to access deep, narrow periodontal pockets and a blade that is 50% shorter and 28% thinner than the Standard Gracey Curette.



Gracey 1/2 Micro Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SMS1/2XCE2
#9	SMS1/291E2
#CCH	SAS1/2CCHE2



Gracey 7/8 Micro Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SMS7/8XCE2
#9	SMS7/897E2
#CCH	SAS7/8CCHE2



Gracey 11/12 Micro Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SMS11/12XCE2
#9	SMS11/1293E2
#CCH	–



Gracey 13/14 Micro Mini Five™ Curette

Harmony	SMS13/14XCE2
#9	SMS13/1498E2
#CCH	–

Gracey Comparison Chart

Standard
vs.
Rigid
[SG1/2R9E2](#)



Standard
vs.
After Five
[SRPG1/29E2](#)



Standard
vs.
Mini Five
[SAS1/29E2](#)



Standard
vs.
Micro Mini Five*
[SMS1/29E2](#)



Standard
vs.
Biogent
[SG1/29LCE2](#)

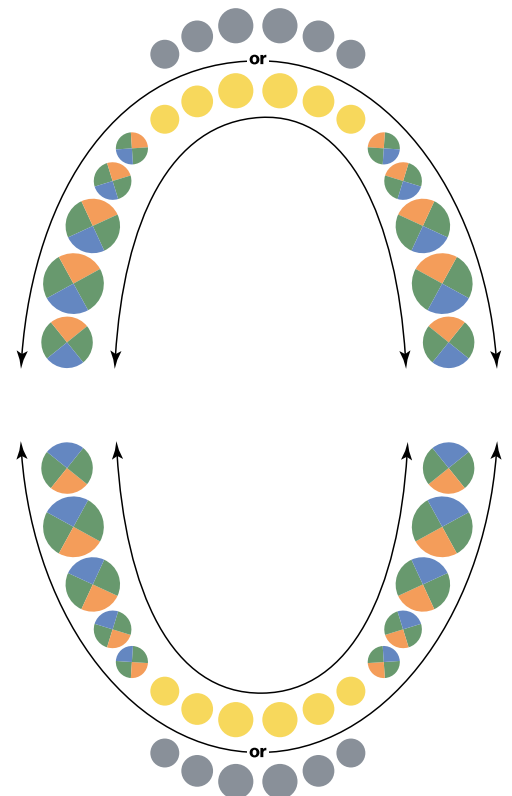




Design Comparisons

Refer to the chart to match instruments with area of application by using the color-coded diagram below.

Gracey Type	Shank Design & Diameter	Blade Length	Blade Width	Available Patterns & Area of Use
Standard (Finishing)	Standard	Standard	Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8, 9/10 11/12, 15/16 13/14, 17/18*
Rigid	Standard design, increased shank diameter	Standard	Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8, 9/10 11/12, 15/16 13/14, 17/18*
After Five*	Longer terminal shank, standard diameter	Standard	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Rigid After Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Standard	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, standard diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Rigid Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 10% compared to Standard	1/2, 3/4, 5/6 7/8 11/12, 15/16 13/14
Micro Mini Five	Longer terminal shank, increased diameter	Decreased by 50%	Decreased by 20% compared to Mini Five	1/2 7/8 11/12 13/14



	Anterior	1/2, 3/4, 5/6
	Buccal/Lingual	7/8, 9/10
	Mesial Surfaces Premolars, Molars	11/12, 15/16
	Distal Surfaces Premolars, Molars	13/14, 17/18*



Vision Curvettes

Vision Curvettes are modified Gracey Currettes that feature 5mm and 10mm shank markings to help visually assess pocket depth; and a blade identification mark (+) on the handle for easy determination of the cutting edge. The short, curved blades are ideal for root surfaces and furcations.



Sub-0 Vision Curvette

#6

SGCSUB-06



1/2 Vision Curvette

#6

SGC1/26



11/12 Vision Curvette

#6

SGC11/126



13/14 Vision Curvette

#6

SGC13/146



BioGent Currettes

Designed by Drs. Antonella Labriola and Pierpaolo Cortellini BioGent Currettes feature reduced blade width for non-traumatic and efficient access to the periodontium, modified angulation for better angulation and color coding for efficient time management.



Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 1/2 BioGent Curette

#9

SG1/29LCE2



Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 7/8 BioGent Curette

#9

SG7/89LCE2



Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 11/12 BioGent Curette

#9

SG11/129LCE2



Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 13/14 BioGent Curette

#9

SG13/149LCE2



Learn more about our
Key Opinion Leader
Antonella Labriola.



Learn more about our
Key Opinion Leader
Pierpaolo Cortellini.



Universal Currettes

Universal Currettes have two parallel cutting edges that meet at a rounded toe. The back surface is rounded giving a semi-circular cross section. Due to this rounded back surface, currettes are ideal for the removal of subgingival debris.



Learn more about our [Universal Currettes](#).

Langer Currettes

The Langer Curette design combines the benefits of a universal curette blade with two cutting edges and the shank designs of area specific currettes. The Langer Currettes were originally designed to be used in a set of three (1/2, 3/4, 5/6), to adapt to most tooth surfaces, and to be suitable for scaling as well as periodontal surgery.



Langer 1/2 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SL1/2XE2	–
#9	SL1/29E2	–
#C8, Lavender	SL1/2C8E2	–
#6	SL1/26	SL1/2R6
#7	SL1/27	SL1/2R7
#8, Grey	SL1/28	–
#2	SL1/22	–

Langer 1/2 After Five™ Curette	
A 3 mm longer terminal shank and a thinner blade for improved access	
#9	SL1/2AF9E2
#CCH	SL1/2AFCCHE2
#6	SL1/2AF6

Langer 1/2 Mini Five™ Curette	
Longer terminal shank, standard diameter, and blade half the length of the After Five™ Currettes	
#9	SL1/2MF9E2
#CCH	SL1/2MFCHE2
#6	SL1/2MF6



Langer 3/4 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SL3/4XE2	–
#9	SL3/49E2	–
#C8, Lavender	SL3/4C8E2	–
#6	SL3/46	SL3/4R6
#7	SL3/47	SL3/4R7
#8, Grey	SL3/48	–
#2	SL3/42	–

Langer 3/4 Mini Five™ Curette

Longer terminal shank, standard diameter, and blade half the length of the After Five™ Curettes

#9	SL3/4MF9E2
#CCH	SL3/4MFCHE2
#6	SL3/4MF6

Langer 3/4 After Five™ Curette

A 3 mm longer terminal shank and a thinner blade for improved access

#9	SL3/4AF9E2
#CCH	SL3/4AFCHE2
#6	SL3/4AF6



Langer 5/6 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SL5/6XE2	–
#9	SL5/69E2	–
#C8, Lavender	SL5/6C8E2	–
#6	SL5/66	SL5/6R6
#7	SL5/67	–
#8, Grey	SL5/68	–

Langer 5/6 Mini Five™ Curette

Longer terminal shank, standard diameter, and blade half the length of the After Five™ Curettes

#9	SL5/6MF9E2
#CCH	SL5/6MFCHE2
#6	SL5/6MF6

Langer 5/6 After Five™ Curette

#9	SL5/6AF9E2
#CCH	SL5/6AFCHE2
#6	SL5/6AF6



Langer 17/18 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SL17/18XE2	–
#9	SL17/189E2	–
#C8, Lavender	SL17/18C8E2	–
#CCH	SL17/18CCHE2	–
#6	SL17/186	SL17/18R6
#7	SL17/187	–
#8, Grey	SL17/188	–



Columbia Currettes

Columbia Currettes feature two parallel cutting edges that meet at a rounded toe. Anterior, posterior and universal designs are available.



Columbia 2R/2L Curette

Harmony	SC2R/2LXE2
#9	SC2R/2L9E2
#C8, Lavender	SC2R/2LC8E2
#6	SC2R/2L6
#7	SC2R/2L7
#8, Grey	SC2R/2L8
#2	SC2R/2L



Columbia 4R/4L Curette

Harmony	SC4R/4LXE2
#9	SC4R/4L9E2
#C8, Lavender	SC4R/4LC8E2
#6	SC4R/4L6
#7	SC4R/4L7
#8, Grey	SC4R/4L8
#2	SC4R/4L



Columbia 13/14 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SC13/14XE2	–
#9	SC13/149E2	–
#C8, Lavender	SC13/14C8E2	–
#6	SC13/146	SC13/14R6
#7	SC13/147	SC13/14R7
#8, Grey	SC13/148	SC13/14R8
#2	SC13/14	SC13/14R



Columbia 13/14 Curved Tip Curette

#2	SC13/14C
----	--------------------------

Barnhart Currettes

Barnhart Universal Currettes are designed with two cutting edges and a rounded toe for use on all posterior surfaces. Barnhart Currettes have a less pronounced blade curvature than other universal currettes combined with a long shank. Available in standard, rigid and USC versions.



Barnhart 1/2 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SBH1/2XE2	SBH1/2RXE2
#9	SBH1/29E2	SBH1/2R9E2
#C8, Lavender	SBH1/2C8E2	SBH1/2RC8E2
#6	SBH1/26	SBH1/2R6
#7	SBH1/27	SBH1/2R7
#8, Grey	SBH1/28	SBH1/2R8
#2	SBH1/2	SBH1/2R



Barnhart 5/6 Curette	Standard	Rigid
Harmony	SBH5/6XE2	SBH5/6RXE2
#9	SBH5/69E2	SBH5/6R9E2
#C8, Lavender	SBH5/6C8E2	SBH5/6RC8E2
#6	SBH5/66	SBH5/6R6
#7	SBH5/67	SBH5/6R7
#8, Grey	SBH5/68	SBH5/6R8
#2	SBH5/6	SBH5/6R



Barnhart USC 1/2 Curette	
Harmony	SBH1/2USCXE2
#9	SBH1/2USC9E2



Barnhart USC 5/6 Curette	
Harmony	SBH5/6USCXE2
#9	SBH5/6USC9E2



Furcation Currettes

Furcation Currettes are designed for scaling root concavities and furcations. The DeMarco Currettes are excellent for stain removal on anterior lingual surfaces.



#1 DeMarco Furcation Curette

#6

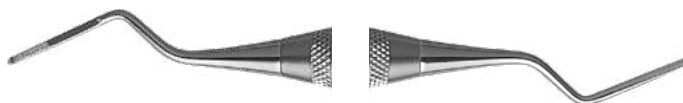
SDM16



#2 DeMarco Furcation Curette

#6

SDM26

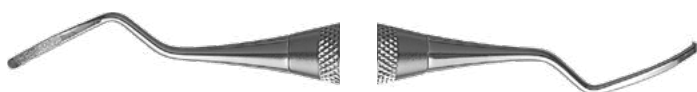


Quetin Buccal-Lingual Furcation Curette

.09 mm

#6

SQBL16

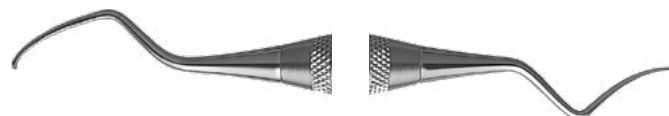


Quetin Buccal-Lingual Furcation Curette

1.3 mm

#6

SQBL26

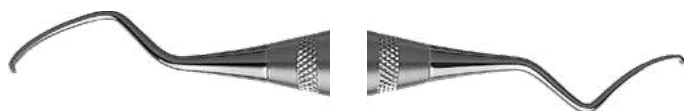


Quetin Mesial-Distal Furcation Curette

.09 mm

#6

SQMD16



Quetin Mesial-Distal Furcation Curette

1.3 mm

#6

SQMD26



Quetin Labial-Lingual Scaler

#6

SQLL36



Standard Universal Curettes



Younger-Good 7/8 Curette

Harmony	SYG7/8XE2
#9	SYG7/89E2
#C8, Lavender	SYG7/8C8E2
#6	SYG7/86
#7	SYG7/87
#8, Grey	SYG7/88
#2	SYG7/8



Indiana University 13/14 Curette

#6	SIU13/146
#2	SIU13/14



Indiana University 17/18 Curette

#6	SIU17/186
#7	SIU17/187
#8, Grey	SIU17/188
#2	SIU17/18



Loma Linda 10/11 Curette	Standard	Rigid	Slim
#6	SLL10/116	SLL10/11R6	–
#7	SLL10/117	SLL10/11R7	–
#8, Grey	SLL10/118	–	SLL10/11S8
#2	SLL10/112	–	–



Bunting 1/2 Curette

#2	SBN1/2
----	------------------------



Bunting 5/6 Curette

#2	SBN5/6
----	------------------------



Universal Currettes • Standard Universal Currettes



Ratcliff 3/4 Curette

Harmony [SUCR3/4XE2](#)

#9 [SUCR3/49E2](#)

#6 [SUCR3/46](#)



#411/412 Curette

#2 [S411/412](#)



#413/414 Curette

#2 [S413/414](#)



ME-1 (10-11) Curette

#2 [SME1](#)



Mallery 1/2 Curette

#2 [SMAL1/2](#)

Rule 3/4 Curette

#6 [SR3/46](#)

#2 [SR3/4](#)

Goldman 31/31 Curette

#2 [SHG31/32](#)



Sickle Scalers

Sickle Scalers have two cutting edges that meet at a pointed tip. The back surface is pointed giving a triangular cross-section. The blade can be straight or curved. Sickle Scalers are designed primarily for the removal of supragingival debris.

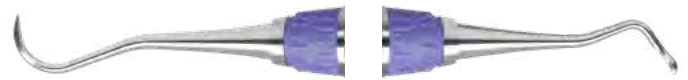
Nevi™ Scalers

Nevi™ Scalers feature unique angles and distinct characteristics to allow for improved access and reach into interproximal areas.



Nevi™ 1 Anterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SCNEVI1XE2
#9	SCNEVI19E2
#C8, Lavender	SCNEVI1C8E2
#CCH	SCNEVI1CCHE2
#6	SCNEVI1
#8, Grey	SCNEVI18
#7	SCNEVI17



Nevi™ 1/H5 Anterior Sickle/Discoïd Scaler

Harmony	SNEV1/H5XE2
#9	SNEV1/H59E2
#C8, Lavendar	SNEV1/H5C8E2
#6	SNEV1/H56
#7	SNEV1/H57
#8, Grey	SNEV1/H58



Nevi™ 2 Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SCNEVI2XE2
#9	SCNEVI29E2
#C8, Red	SCNEVI2C8E2
#CCH	SCNEVI2CCHE2
#6	SCNEVI2
#7	SCNEVI27
#8, Grey	SCNEVI28



Nevi™ 3 Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SCNEVI3XE2
#9	SCNEVI39E2
#C8, Red	SCNEVI3C8E2
#CCH	SCNEVI3CCHE2



Nevi™ 4 Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SCNEVI4XE2
#9	SCNEVI49E2
#C8, Red	SCNEVI4C8E2
#CCH	SCNEVI4CCHE2
#6	SCNEVI46



Nevi™ 4 Slim Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SCNEVI4LXE2
#9	SCNEVI4L9E2
#C8, Red	SCNEVI4LC8E2



Anterior Sickle Scalers

Anterior Sickle Scalers have a straight or slightly angled shank. The blades can be curved, straight, or combined.



Learn more about our
[Anterior Sickle Scalers](#).



H6/7 Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SH6/7XE2
#9	SH6/79E2
#C8, Lavender	SH6/7C8E2
#6	SH6/76
#7	SH6/77
#8, Grey	SH6/78
#2	SH6/7



H5/33 Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SH5/33XE2
#9	SH5/339E2
#C8, Lavender	SH5/33C8E2
#6	SH5/336
#7	SH5/337
#8, Grey	SH5/338
#2	SH5/33



U15/30 Towner-Jacquette Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SU15/30XE2
#9	SU15/309E2
#C8, Purple	SU15/30C8E2
#6	SU15/306
#7	SU15/307
#8, Grey	SU15/308
#2	SU15/30



U15/33 Towner-Jacquette Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SU15/33XE2
#9	SU15/339E2
#C8, Purple	SU15/33C8E2
#6	SU15/336
#7	SU15/337
#8, Grey	SU15/338
#2	SU15/33



H5/U15 Hygienist-Towner Sickle Scaler

#6	SH5/U156
#2	SH5/U15



U15 Towner Sickle, Single-End

#6	SU156
#7	SU157
#8, Grey	SU158

**Goldman 6/7 Sickle Scaler**

#6	SHG6/76
#7	SHG6/77
#8, Grey	SHG6/78
#2	SHG6/7

**Nebraska 128 Scaler**

Harmony	SN128DEXE2
#9	SN128DE9E2
#C8, Lavender	SN128DEC8E2
#6	SN1286
#7	SN1287
#8, Grey	SN1288
#24	SN128

**Morse 0/00 Scaler**

Harmony	SM0/00XE2
#9	SM0/009E2
#C8, Lavender	SM0/00C8E2
#CCH	SM0/00CCHE2
#6	SM0/006
#7	SM0/007
#8, Grey	SM0/008
#2	SM0/00



#1 Springfield Scaler, Single-End

#6	SSP16
#24	SSP1



Younger-Good 15 Scaler, Single-End

#6	SYG156
#1	SYG15

Posterior Sickle Scalers

Posterior Sickle Scalers are designed with contra-angled shanks for areas difficult to access, such as posterior interproximal surfaces. The blades can be curved or straight.



Learn more about our
[Posterior Sickle Scalers.](#)



204 Posterior Sickle Scaler

#6	S2046
#2	S204



204S Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	S204SXE2
#9	S204S9E2
#C8, Red	S204SC8E2
#6	S204S6
#7	S204S7
#8, Grey	S204S8
#2	S204S



204SD Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	S204SDXE2
#9	S204SD9E2
#C8, Red	S204SDC8E2
#6	S204SD6
#7	S204SD7
#8, Grey	S204SD8
#2	S204SD2

**204IFUW Sickle Scaler**

Harmony	SIUFW204XE2
#9	SIUFW2049E2
#C8, Red	SIUFW204C8E2
#6	SIUFW2046
#7	SIUFW2047
#8, Grey	SIUFW2048
#2	SIUFW204

**Springfield 2/3 Scaler**

#6	SSP2/36
#2	SSP2/3
#2, Short	SSP2/3S

**#135 Scaler**

Harmony	SN135XE2
#9	SN1359E2
#C8, Red	SN135C8E2
#6	SN1356
#7	SN1357
#8, Grey	SN1358

**Taylor T2/T3 Scaler**

#6	ST2/36
#7	ST2/37
#2	ST2/3

**Remington 3/4 Scaler**

#6	SRM3/46
#2	SRM3/4

**#129 Scaler**

#6	S1296
#2	S129

#23A Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	—
#9	SM23A9E2
#C8	SM23AC8E2
#CCH	SM23ACCHE2
#6	SM23A6
#7	SM23A7
#2	SM23A

#23 Posterior Sickle Scaler

Harmony	SM23XE2
#9	SM239E2
#C8	SM23C8E2
#CCH	SM23CCHE2
#6	SM236
#7	SM237
#2	SM23



Jacquette Sickle Scalers

Jacquette Sickle Scalers have two cutting edges on a straight blade that end at a sharp point. The back surface of the blade is pointed giving a triangular cross-section.



30/33 Standard/Mini Jacquette Scaler

Harmony	SJ30/33XE2
#9	SJ30/339E2
#C8, Lavender	SJ30/33C8E2
#6	SJ30/336
#7	SJ30/337
#8, Gray	SJ30/338
#2	SJ30/33



31/32 Standard Jacquette Scaler

Harmony	SJ31/32XE2
#9	SJ31/329E2
#C8, Red	SJ31/32C8E2
#6	SJ31/326
#7	SJ31/327
#8, Gray	SJ31/328
#2	SJ31/32



34/35 Mini Jacquette Scaler

Harmony	SJ34/35XE2
#9	SJ34/359E2
#C8, Red	SJ34/35C8E2
#6	SJ34/356
#7	SJ34/357
#8, Gray	SJ34/358
#2	SJ34/35



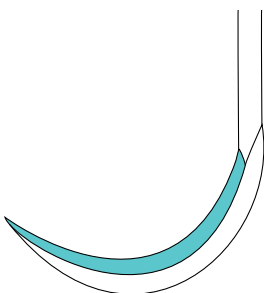
H3/H4 Jacquette Scaler

#6	SH3/46
#2	SH3/4

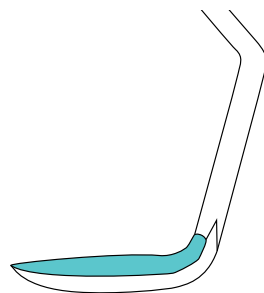


14/15 Posterior Jacquette Scaler

#6	SJ14/156
#2	SJ14/15



The Curved Sickle Scaler
Two cutting edges on a curved blade that end in a sharp point



The Straight Sickle Scaler
Two cutting edges on a straight blade that end in a sharp point (also known as a Jacquette Scaler)



Specialty Scalers



CI #1 Scaler

#6	SCI16
#24	SCI1



CI 2/3 DE Scaler

#6	SCI2/36
#7	SCI2/37
#2	SCI2/3



Crane-Kaplan #6 Scaler

#6	SCK66
#2	SCK6



Ball #1 Scaler, Single-End

#24	SB1
-----	-----



Ball #2/3 Scaler

#6	SB2/36
#2	SB2/3



Ball #5/6 Scaler

#2	SB5/6
----	-------



Scaler and Curette Sets

We offer a wide variety of Scaler and Curette Sets including McCall, Goldman-Fox, and Cattoni. All scalers and curettes included in these sets are available in multiple handle options.

McCall Scalers and Curettes

McCall Scalers and Curettes are posterior instruments featuring dual cutting edges and available with either a rounded or pointed toe.



McCall 11/12 Scaler

#6	SM11/126
#7	SM11/127
#8, Gray	SM11/128
#2	SM11/12



McCall 11/12A Scaler

#6	SM11/12A6
#2	SM11/12A



McCall 11/12 Thin Scaler

#6	S11/12S6
----	--------------------------



McCall 13/14 Curette

Harmony	SM13/14XE2
#9	SM13/149E2
#C8, Lavender	SM13/14C8E2
#6	SM13/146
#7	SM13/147
#8, Gray	SM13/148
#2	SM13/14



McCall 13/14 Pointed Curette

Harmony	SM13/14SX E2
#9	SM13/14S9E2
#C8, Lavender	SM13/14SC8E2
#6	SM13/14S6
#8	SM13/14S8
#7	SM13/14S7
#2	SM13/14S


McCall 13/14 Pointed Curette, Extended Blade

#6 **SMT13/146**
McCall 17/18 Pointed Curette

#9 **SM17/18PT9E2**

#6 **SM17/18PT6**

#2 **SM17/18PT**

McCall 17/18 Curette

Harmony **SM17/18XE2**

#9 **SM17/189E2**

#C8, Lavender **SM17/18C8E2**

#6 **SM17/186**

#7 **SM17/187**

#8, Gray **SM17/188**

#2 **SM17/18**

Goldman-Fox Scalers and Curettes

Goldman-Fox Scalers have robust, elongated shanks for the removal of moderate to heavy calculus deposits.


Goldman-Fox #1 Universal Scaler

#6 **SGF16**
Goldman-Fox #2 Anterior Scaler

#6 **SGF26**

Goldman-Fox #3 Posterior Scaler

#6 **SGF36**
Goldman-Fox #4 Anterior Scaler

#6 **SGF46**

Goldman-Fox #21 Scaler/Spoon

#6 **SGF216**

Goldman-Fox/Jacquette Mini Scaler

#6 **SGF21S/33**



Cattoni Scalers

Cattoni Scalers are sets designed for optimal removal of moderate to heavy supra and subgingival calculus.



Cattoni 107/108 Scaler

#6	S107/1086
#7	S107/1087



Cattoni 107/108 Slim Scaler

#2	S107/108S
----	---------------------------



Files and Hoes

Files and Hoes are specialty instruments used to dislodge or crush and remove heavy calculus deposits.

Hoe Scalers

Hoe Scalers are used to dislodge heavy supragingival calculus using a pull stroke.



Orban 6/7 Mesial-Distal Hoe Scaler

#6	S06/76
#2	S06/7



Orban 8/9 Buccal-Lingual Hoe Scaler

#6	S08/96
#2	S08/9



Centennial Anterior Sickle/Hoe Scaler

#9	SDH1009E2
#C8, Lavender	SDH100C8E2



File Scalers

File Scalers have multiple cutting edges and are used to crush and remove heavy hard deposits using a pull stroke.



Orban 10/11 Buccal-Lingual File

#6	FO10/116
#2	FO10/11



Orban 12/13 Mesial-Distal File

#6	FO12/136
#2	FO12/13



Hirschfeld File 3/7

#6	FH3/76
#CH	FH3/7CH
#2	FH3/7



Hirschfeld 5/11 Mesial-Distal File

#6	FH5/116
#CH	FH5/11CH
#2	FH5/11



Hirschfeld 9/10 Anterior File

#6	FH9/106
#2	FH9/10



Chisels

Chisels are designed to dislodge bridges of calculus, using a push stroke, on anterior mandibular teeth.



Cushing #61 Chisel, Single-End

#24

SCU61



Cushing #62 Chisel, Single-End

#24

SCU62



Darby-Perry 5K/6K Chisel

#2

SDP5/6K



Darby-Perry 9K/11K Chisel

#2

SDP9/11K

DiamondTec™ File Scalers

DiamondTec™ File Scalers offer 360° of diamond coated coverage. The absence of blade edges allows use of all sides of the working end. Ideal for furcations, root depressions, mesial/distal line angles and developmental grooves.



DiamondTec™ Mesial Distal File Scaler

#2

SDCM/D7



DiamondTec™ Nabors File Scaler

#2

SDCN7



Implacare™ Titanium Scalers

Titanium Implant Scalers are made from the same titanium alloy as implants and abutments for implant maintenance, debridement and biofilm removal. These instruments feature increased visibility from teal colored anodized titanium, optimized sharpness with finely honed cutting edges, and the ability to be sharpened to increase the useful life.



Titanium Implant Scaler 204SD
IMP204SDT



Titanium Implant Scaler Langer 1/2
IMPLG1/2T



Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five 1/2
IMPM1/2T



Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five 11/12
IMPM11/12T



Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five 13/14
IMPM13/14T

Implacare™ Plasteel™ Scalers

Implacare™ II Scalers, made of Plasteel™ Resin, provide thinner working ends and designs that allow you to better adapt to and effectively scale implants while causing the least amount of alteration to implant abutment. Five tip designs provide options best suited for individual scaling needs.



Implacare™ II Langer 1/2 Scaler

12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLLG1/2](#)

Implacare™ II Langer 1/2 Scaler Kit

Handle + 12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLLG1/26](#)



Implacare™ II Columbia 4R/4L Curette

12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPL4R/4L](#)

Implacare™ II Columbia 4R/4L Curette Kit

Handle + 12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPL4R/4L6](#)



Implacare™ II 204S Scaler

12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPL204S](#)

Implacare™ II 204S Scaler Kit

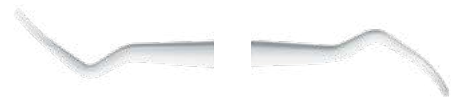
Handle + 12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPL204S6](#)

Implant Maintenance Kit

Includes 2 Handles, 5 Pairs
Implacare™ Tips, 4 Sets
Probe Colorvue Tips

[IMPCKITII](#)



Implacare™ II Barnhart 5/6 Scaler

12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLBH5/6](#)

Implacare™ II Barnhart 5/6 Scaler Kit

Handle + 12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLBH5/66](#)



Implacare™ II H6/7 Scaler

12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLH6/7](#)

Implacare™ II H6/7 Scaler Kit

Handle + 12 Pair Refill Pack

[IMPLH6/76](#)

Implacare™ II Scaler Intro Kit

Handle + 5 Pair Tip Assortment

[IMPLINTRO6](#)

Implacare™ II Scaler Kit

Handle + 12 Pair Tip Assortment

[IMPLSORT6](#)

Implacare™ II Tip Refill Pack

12 Pair Tip Assortment

[IMPLSORT](#)

Implacare™ Scaler - Satin Steel Handle

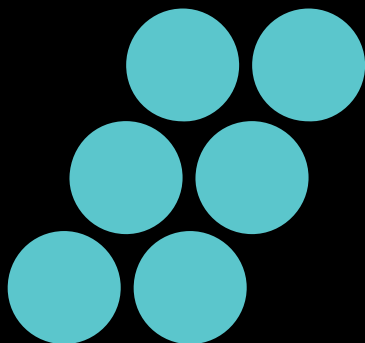
Handle

[IMPHDL6](#)



Sterify Gel

A302



Sterify Gel

Non-surgical periodontal treatments have always been centred for HuFriedyGroup. Throughout our history, we have dedicated ourselves to providing practitioners with the highest quality instruments, supporting excellence in every procedure, from detection and prevention to a complete hygiene session. Furthermore, Hufriedygroup has always lead innovations on this field, establishing different milestones that became standards worldwide.

We are proud to continue this legacy of excellence with the introduction of Sterify Gel: the innovative mucoadhesive hydrogel for the treatment of periodontal disease treatment. This new addition to our comprehensive portfolio expands your treatment options, completes our non-surgical periodontal solution and represents a significant advancement in patient care.



Sterify Gel

Expanding the Boundaries of Care and Protection.

Meet the reduced bacterial contamination solution to support the healing process in the treatment of periodontal disease.



Learn more about [Sterify Gel](#).



Reduction of bacterial contamination

thanks to its occluding action



No animal-derived components



Support to tissue healing

with significant and proven constant improvement of pocket depth



Stable at room temperature

with no need to manage the cold chain



No antibiotics and no antiseptics

but simultaneously acts as broad-spectrum antibacterial barrier, without generating resistance



Easy to use

Clinical Benefits

Sterify Gel and SRP demonstrated significant improvements in pocket depth, gingival recession, and clinical attachment level compared with SRP alone.¹

Study Design

Prospective, randomized, controlled, and split-mouth investigation study, designed to assess the safety and efficacy of Sterify Gel as an adjunctive treatment following non surgical SRP for periodontitis in comparison with SRP alone.¹



34 patients

with moderate to advanced periodontal disease (stage III and IV)



Randomization: one site for SRP alone (control), the other site for SRP with Sterify Gel (treatment)

Sterify Gel is a medical device that offers a new approach to periodontal care.

Mucoadhesive polymeric hydrogel in a pre-filled syringe for the treatment of periodontal disease.²

Polyvinyl polymers (10%):
Physical occluding action

Nisin:
Preservative

..... **Hydroxytyrosol:**
Visco-modulator

Sterify Gel³

..... **Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate:**
Gamma-protector



Sterify Gel
0,3 ml

1 syringe

STY-GEL0301

Sidekick™ Sharpener	A402
----------------------------	-------------

Diamond Sharpening Cards	A404
---------------------------------	-------------

Stones	A405
---------------	-------------

Arkansas	A405
----------	------

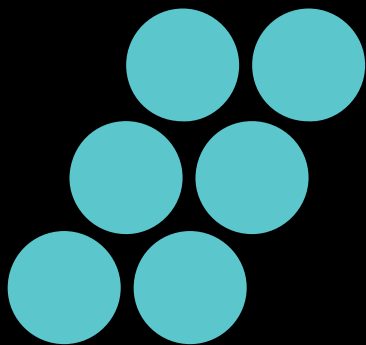
India	A406
-------	------

Ceramic	A406
---------	------

Composition Stones	A407
---------------------------	-------------

Accessories	A408
--------------------	-------------

Grips	A409
-------	------



Instrument Maintenance

Regular maintenance is vital to longevity and performance of Instruments. Scalers and curettes should be kept sharp and true to their original design. Dental procedures are most effective when using sharp instruments because they reduce fatigue, improve deposit removal, save time, enhance tactile sensitivity, and minimize patient discomfort.



Sidekick™ Sharpener

The Sidekick™ Sharpener is designed for routine maintenance sharpening of scalers and curettes. Instrument guide channels help control blade angulation, providing consistent sharpening results. Requiring 2 AA batteries, Sidekick is compact and cordless, allowing for use anywhere in the dental office.



Learn more about our [Sharpening](#).



SideKick™ Sharpener Kit

[SDKKIT](#)

Sidekick™ Replacement Stones

Ceramic Coarse Grit [SDKSTCOARS](#)

Arkansas [SDKSTONEA](#)

Ceramic [SDKSTONEC](#)

Sidekick™ Replacement Guide Plate

[SDKGPLATE](#)

Sidekick™ Replacement Screw

[SDKGPSCREW](#)

Sidekick™ Replacement Stoneclip

[SDKCLIP](#)

EXTENDING YOUR INSTRUMENTS LIFE!

HUFRIEDYGROUP TECHNICAL CARE CENTER

SHARPENING

Instruments should be kept sharp and true to their original design. Dental procedures are most effective when using sharp instruments because they reduce fatigue, improve deposit removal, save time, enhance tactile sensitivity, and minimize patient discomfort.

PREPARATION

Our experienced service team checks, repairs and upgrades your HuFriedyGroup Instruments.

MAINTENANCE

Regular maintenance extends your instruments life, improves reliability and ensures highest comfort and safety for patient and user.

CUSTOMIZATION

You can choose to customize your instrument, engraving the name of your office, its logo, or more simply, by procedural kit, making them easily identifiable for you and your team. Our laser marking technology allows our Technical Care Center Team to offer this.

Contact our experts for more information, please send us your enquiry:
HFETechService@hu-friedy.com





Diamond Sharpening Cards

Diamond Sharpening Cards feature a uniform coating of industrial diamonds bonded to a stainless steel card providing a hard, flat sharpening surface that resists ditching and grooving. They also feature easy clean-up via ultrasonic cleaner and steam sterilization.



Learn more about our [Sharpening](#).



Diamond Sharpening Cards Set

Includes 1 each: Extra Fine, Fine and Medium Grip Diamond Sharpening Card.

[DSCSET](#)

Diamond Sharpening Cards

Extra Fine Grit	DSCXFINE
Fine Grit	DSCFINE
Medium Grit	DSCMED

Stones

From Extra Fine to Coarse grit levels, HuFriedyGroup offers a complete selection of natural and synthetic sharpening stones to help you maintain the perfect edges on your dental instruments.



Learn more about our [Sharpening](#).

Arkansas

Natural Arkansas stones are available in fine and super fine grits - ideal for daily sharpening of dental instruments. Arkansas stones should be coated with a thin layer of sharpening oil prior to use in order to prevent clogging and ensure top performance.



Arkansas Stone Sharpening Kit	SSKITA
#4 Flat Arkansas Stone, Fine Grit	SS4
#299 Arkansas Conical Stone, Super Fine Grit	SS299
Plastic Test Stick, 6 Pack	PTS
Sharpen-Ez Stone Oil, 1 fl.oz.	SSO
Magnifying Lens Credit Card Size	LENS



#AS-22 Arkansas Stone, Super Fine Grit
SSAS22



#4 Flat Arkansas Stone, Fine Grit
SS4



#5 Bates Arkansas Stone, Fine Grit
SS5



#6A Arkansas Stone (Wedge), Fine Grit
SS6A



#2 Arkansas Cylindrical Stone, Super Fine Grit
SS2



#299 Arkansas Conical Stone, Super Fine Grit
SS299



India

India or I-Stones are synthetic stones available in fine and medium grits. I-stones can be lubricated with water prior to use or can be used dry.



#1 I-Stone, Fine Grit
SSF1



#6 I-Stone (Wedge) Medium Grit
SS6



#22 I-Stone, Medium Grit
SSMS22



#309 I-Stone, Tapered, Fine Grit
SS309

Ceramic

Hard synthetic stones available in fine, medium and coarse grits. Excellent for routine sharpening of dental instruments. Use water for lubrication or may be used dry.



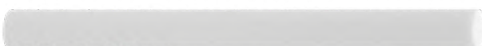
Ceramic Stone Sharpening Kit	SSKITC
#3 Ceramic Stone, Medium Grit	SS3C
Ceramic Cylindrical Stone, Fine Grit	SSKC
Plastic Test Stick, 6 Pack	PTS
Magnifying Lens Credit Card Size	LENS



Dual Grit Ceramic Stone
Features a coarse side for recontouring and a finer side for finishing and honing.
SSDGRIT



#3 Ceramic Stone, Medium Grit
SS3C



Ceramic Cylindrical Stone, Fine Grit
SSKC



Ceramic Cylindrical Stone for Luxating Elevators, Fine Grit
SSLUX



#1 I-Stone, Fine Edge
SSF1E



Composition Stones

Composition stones are coarse aluminum oxide mandrel mounted stones for the handpiece, designed to restore the cutting edge on dull instruments.



Learn more about our [Sharpening](#).



#300 HP Composition Stone
(6 x 6mm) at base
SS300



#301 HP Composition Stone
(6 x 10mm) diameter
SS301



#302 HP Composition Stone
(3 x 3mm) diameter
SS302



#303 HP Composition Stone
(6 x 13mm) diameter
SS303



#304 HP Composition Stone
(6 x 16mm) diameter
SS304



#305 HP Composition Stone
(6 x 19mm) diameter
SS305



Accessories



Learn more about our [Sharpening](#).



Carbon Steel File Sharpener
FS



Carbon Steel Tanged File Sharpener
FST



Magnifying Lens Credit Card Size
LENS



Sharpen-Ez Stone Oil, 1 fl.oz.
SSO



Stainless Steel Pumice Cup
PCUPM



Plastic Test Stick
QTY: 1 **PTS-IND**
QTY: 6 **PTS**



Measuring Cup with 25ml Markings
MCUPE

Grips

Grips are used to identify and organize instruments.



Signature Series Grips (80)

Used with the #7, #8, #C8 and #9 handles

Assorted **SSGMULTI**

Signature Series Grips (16)

Used with the #7, #8, #C8 and #9 handles

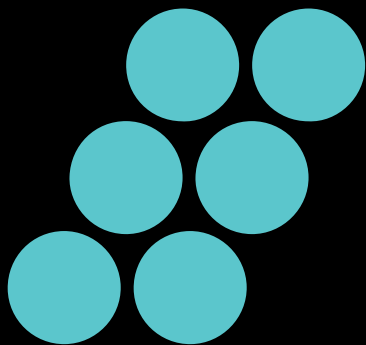
Gray	SSG1
Pink	SSG10
Lavender	SSG11
Ocean Blue	SSG12
White	SSG2
Orange	SSG3
Brown	SSG4
Yellow	SSG5
Red	SSG6
Green	SSG7
Blue	SSG8
Black	SSG9
Assorted	SSG0

ResinEight™ Colors Grips (16)

Used with the #7, #8, #C8 and #9 handles

Blue	SSGBLUE8
Gray	SSGGRAY8
Green	SSGGREEN8
Lavender	SSGLAVNDR8
Orange	SSGORANGE8
Purple	SSGPURPLE8
Red	SSGRED8
Yellow	SSGYELLOW8

Endodontic Kits	A502	Explorers	A530
Rubber Dam Clamps	A506	Excavators	A531
Anterior Clamps	A506	Spreaders	A532
Premolar Clamps	A507	Nickel Titanium	A534
General Molar Clamps	A509	Pluggers	A536
Upper Molar Clamps	A510	Post & Silver Point Removal Forceps	A540
Lower Molar Clamps	A512	Rulers	A542
Rubber Dam Kits	A514	Locking Pliers	A542
Rubber Dam Accessories	A515		
Dental Dams	A517		
Non-Latex	A517		
Latex	A518		
Microsurgical	A519		
Velvart Mirrors	A519		
Micro Mirrors	A520		
Mirror Handles	A520		
Curettes	A520		
Explorers	A522		
Pluggers	A523		
Periosteal Elevators	A525		
Excavators	A525		
Condensers/Burnishers	A526		



Endodontic

Our extensive line of endodontic hand instruments and accessories, many developed through our ongoing partnerships with Key Opinion Leaders, function as a seamless extension of your skill. From routine root canals to complex microsurgery, our endodontic dental instruments deliver exceptional response, durability and integrity for a variety of endodontic procedures. The result is outstanding patient care.

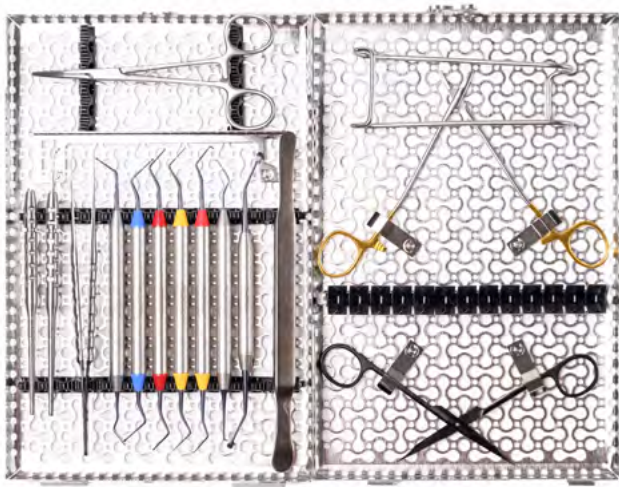


Endodontic Kits

Our Endodontic portfolio is highlighted by an array of Endodontic Kits and Collections*. Specifically curated for a slew of Endodontic procedures with help from our Key Opinion Leaders, these Kits come with all products needed to be the Best in Practice.



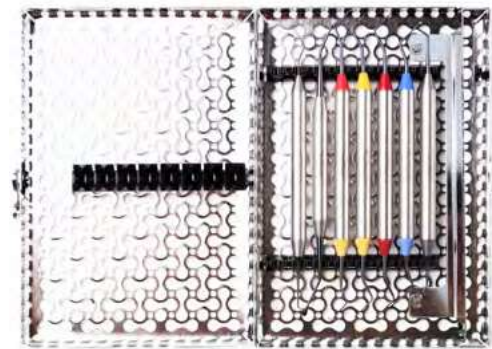
Berutti Pasqualini Easy Micro-Endo Black Kits



Berutti Pasqualini Complete Easy Micro-Endo Black Kit **BPMEKITDIN**

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette DIN, 18 instruments, Black, clip included	IMEDIN187
Berutti Pasqualini Elevator, Black Line	MBP-E1
Berutti Pasqualini Curette, Black Line	MBP-C1
Berutti Pasqualini Apical Explorer/Debrider, Black Line	MBP-EX1
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,5 mm & 0,7 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG1
Berutti Pasqualini Burnisher, 1,4 mm, Black Line	MBP-CB1
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,5 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG2
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,7 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG3
Goldman-Fox, Straight, Super-Cut, Black Line, 13,5 cm (5-1/4")	S20SCX
Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder, Fine Swedish Pattern, 15 cm 5,0 - 6,0 - 7,0 - 8,0	NH5052
2 Curved Kelly Hemostat, 14 cm	H2
Cooley Micro Tissue Pliers, Multiple Teeth, Straight, 18 cm	TPSLCOSM
Microsurgical Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle, Stainless Steel (2 pcs)	SHDPV
Micro Mirror, Round, 3 mm	MM4
23 Seldin Periosteal	P23
Columbia Cheek Retractor	CRC

Each instrument combines simple patterns that clinicians will feel confident using with precise, clear indications for use. One instrument for every step of the procedure to achieve a predictable and successful outcome with no stress. All instruments feature XTS™ Aluminum Titanium Nitride (AlTiN) coating, that does not reflect the light of magnification devices, which avoids 'dazzling' the operator like traditional instruments. It also offers high contrast with surrounding soft and hard tissue, as well as other materials used during surgery.



Berutti Pasqualini Essential Easy Micro-Endo Black Kit **BPEMEKIT**

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette, 8 Instruments, with accessory area, small, black. Dimensions: 140 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm	IMN5087
Berutti Pasqualini Elevator, Black Line	MBP-E1
Berutti Pasqualini Curette, Black Line	MBP-C1
Berutti Pasqualini Apical Explorer/Debrider, Black Line	MBP-EX1
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,5 mm & 0,7 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG1
Berutti Pasqualini Burnisher, 1,4 mm, Black Line	MBP-CB1
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,5 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG2
Berutti Pasqualini Plugger, 0,7 mm, Black Line	MBP-PLG3



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leaders
Elio Berutti &
Damiano Pasqualini.



Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit



Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical cassette for 18 instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments. Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm

#5 Scalpel Handle	10-130-05E
Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle Stainless Steel	SHDPV
Micro Mirror Round 3mm	MM4
Khayat Endo Microsurgical Plugger	PLGBK6
Khayat Endo Plastic Filling Instrument	PFI8ABK6
#85 Lucas DE Surgical Curette, hdl #6	CL856
Velvart Endo Plugger	PLGVEL56
Perma Sharp™ Tissue Pliers	TP5072
PR-3S Prichard Periosteal, hdl #6	PPR3S6
Columbia 13/14 Curette, hdl #6	SC13/146
34/35 Mini Jacquette Scaler, hdl #6	SJ34/356
89/92 Discoid-Cleoid Carver, hdl #6	CD89/926
DG16/17 DE Endo Explorer, hdl #6	EXDG16/176
Cawood-Minnesota Retractor	CRM2
Perm Sharp™ Castro Needle Holder	NH5021
#14 LaGrange Scissors, Super Cut	S14SC



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Bertrand Khayat.

The idea behind the composition of this kit is to have the right instruments for every step of your surgery.

The limit number of instruments reflect the essence of what we need without compromise, and every instrument has been chosen for a reason.

As said Antoine de Saint-Exupéry "Perfection is achieved, not when there is nothing more to add, but when there is nothing left to take away."

The Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit includes the new PFI8ABK6 filling instrument, which has one angled, and one straight spatula end. Clinicians often only use one end on conventional spatulas, but both ends of this instrument are useful.

The straight spatula end is excellent for hard to reach areas in complex surgical procedures. The PLGBK6 Plugger, with its 4.5mm and 6.0mm working ends, is ideal for packing retrofilling materials. It was specifically designed for use in deep canal preparation.



Abou-Rass Microsurgical Endodontic Kit

Abou-Rass Microsurgical Endodontic Kit	
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1 DIN Cassette 16 Instrum. with acc. area	IMEDIN16_
#9 Molt Periosteal Elevator DE, #522 Hexagon Handle	P9
#1 Henahan Tissue Retractor Left, #504 Oval Handle	TRH1
#3 Abou-Rass Endo Excavator DE	MAR-C3
#3 Abou-Rass Apical Straight Curette SE	MAR-SC3
#1 Abou-Rass Explorer DE	MAR-EX1
#DG16/17 Endo Explorer DE, #31 Round Handle	EXDG16/17
#1 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Plugger DE	MAR-SAC1
#1 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Plugger DE	MAR-AAC1
#3 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Burnisher SE	MAR-SB3
#3 Abou-Rass Angled Apical Burnisher SE	MAR-B3
#50L Fox Locking 3x3 Tissue Pliers, 15 cm	TP50L
#1 Velvart Microsurgical Mirror	MMVEL1
#2 Velvart Microsurgical Mirror	MMVEL2
Curved/Blunt Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, 14.5 cm (5-1/2")	S5055
Crile-Wood Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 15 cm	NH5038
Halsey Perma Sharp Needle Holder, 13 cm	NH5037
#4 Kramer-Nevins Periodontal Surgical Curette, DE, #6 Satin Steel Handle	SKN4

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red		0	Lavender		6
Grey		1	Black		7
White		2	Blue		8
Orange		3	Green		9
Purple		4	Ocean Blue		11
Yellow		5			



Rubber Dam Clamps

Our Rubber Dam Clamps are made from proprietary Satin Steel™ for corrosion resistance, superior strength, and a fine balance between flexibility and memory. The matte finish on all 48 styles absorbs and dissipates light instead of reflecting it back, so you can experience a comfortable field of vision that is easier on the eyes — to help you be the Best in Practice.



Learn more about
[Rubber Dam Clamps](#)

Anterior Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamp #6

Slightly offset jaws for labial caries on anterior teeth.

Black Line [RDCM6X](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM6](#)



Rubber Dam Clamp #9

Offset flat jaws and stiff bow for anterior teeth.

Black Line [RDCM9X](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM9](#)



Rubber Dam Clamp #9S

Offset flat serrated jaws for anterior teeth.

Black Line [RDCM9SX](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM9S](#)



Rubber Dam Clamp #212

Flat jaws for labial caries on anterior teeth.

Black Line [RDCM212X](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM212](#)



Rubber Dam Clamps #212SA

Slightly offset staggered jaws for odd shaped anteriors.

Black Line **RDCM212SAX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM212SA**



Rubber Dam Clamp #B4

Anterior incisors and canines.

Black Line **RDCMB4X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMB4**



Rubber Dam Clamp #106R

Anterior Region.

Black Line **RDCM106RX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM106R**



Rubber Dam Clamp #106L

Anterior Region.

Black Line **RDCM106LX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM106L**

Premolar Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamp #0

Flat jaws and high bow for longer premolars.

Black Line **RDCM0X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM0**



Rubber Dam Clamp #1

Slightly festooned jaws for upper premolars.

Black Line **RDCM1X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM1**



Rubber Dam Clamp #1A

Deeply festooned jaws for canines and premolars.

Black Line **RDCM1AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM1A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #2

Flat jaws for premolars.

Black Line **RDCM2X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM2**



Rubber Dam Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamp #2A

Flat jaws for larger premolars.

Black Line **RDCM2AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM2A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #2AS

Flat serrated jaws for larger premolars.

Black Line **RDCM2ASX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM2AS**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W2

Flat jaws for premolars.

Black Line **RDCMW2X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW2**



Rubber Dam Clamp #27N

Slightly festooned jaws for premolars.

Black Line **RDCM27NX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM27N**



Rubber Dam Clamp #29

Flat jaws for lower premolars.

Black Line **RDCM29X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM29**



Rubber Dam Clamp #209

Small, flat jaws with stiff bow for lower premolars.

Black Line **RDCM209X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM209**



Rubber Dam Clamp #00

Flat jaws and high bow for small lower canines and first premolars.

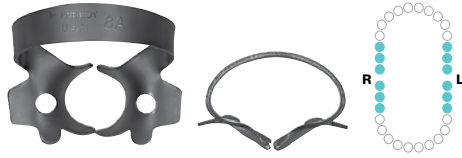
Black Line **RDCM00X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM00**





General Molar Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamps #8A

Deeply festooned four-point jaws for molars.

Black Line **RDCM8AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM8A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #8ADX

Deeply festooned jaws and extended bow for distal access to molars.

Black Line **RDCM8ADX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM8AD**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W8A

Slightly festooned jaws for molars.

Black Line **RDCMW8AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW8A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #10

Flat jaws designed for small upper left and lower right molars; paired with RDCM11.

Black Line **RDCM10X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM10**



Rubber Dam Clamp #11

Flat jaws designed for small upper right and lower left molars; paired with RDCM10.

Black Line **RDCM11X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM11**



Rubber Dam Clamp #14

Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.

Black Line **RDCM14X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM14**



Rubber Dam Clamp #14A

Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars; larger than RDCM14.

Black Line **RDCM14AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM14A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W14A

Deeply festooned jaws for partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.

Black Line **RDCMW14AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW14A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #18

Flat jaws and stiff bow for molars.

Black Line **RDCM18X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM18**



Rubber Dam Clamp #27

Flat jaws for large molars.

Black Line **RDCM27X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM27**



Rubber Dam Clamp #56

Slightly festooned jaws for large molars.

Black Line **RDCM56X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM56**



Rubber Dam Clamp #56S

Slightly festooned serrated jaws for large partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars.

Black Line **RDCM56SX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM56S**

Upper Molar Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamp #4

Flat narrow jaws for small upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM4X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM4**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W4

Flat narrow jaws for small upper molars.

Black Line **RDCMW4X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW4**



Rubber Dam Clamp #5

Slightly festooned jaws for large upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM5X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM5**



Rubber Dam Clamp #8

Deeply festooned jaws for upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM8X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM8**



Rubber Dam Clamp #26N

Flat jaws for upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM26NX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM26N**



Rubber Dam Clamp #30

Offset jaws for upper right molars; paired with RDCM31.

Black Line **RDCM30X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM30**



Rubber Dam Clamp #31

Offset jaws for upper left molars; paired with RDCM30.

Black Line **RDCM31X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM31**



Rubber Dam Clamp #201

Slightly festooned jaws for upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM201X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM201**



Rubber Dam Clamp #205

Slightly festooned jaws for large upper molars.

Black Line **RDCM205X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM205**



Rubber Dam Clamps

Lower Molar Clamps



Rubber Dam Clamp #24

Flat jaws for upper right and lower left molars; paired with RDCM25.

Black Line **RDCM24X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM24**



Rubber Dam Clamp #25

Flat jaws for upper left and lower right molars; paired with RDCM24.

Black Line **RDCM25X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM25**



Rubber Dam Clamp #3

Flat narrow jaws for small lower molars.

Black Line **RDCM3X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM3**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W3

Flat narrow jaws for small lower molars.

Black Line **RDCMW3X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW3**



Rubber Dam Clamp #7

Flat jaws for lower molars.

Black Line **RDCM7X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM7**



Rubber Dam Clamp #7A

Slightly reversed festooned jaws for large lower molars.

Black Line **RDCM7AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM7A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #W7

Flat jaws for lower molars.

Black Line **RDCMW7X**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCMW7**



Rubber Dam Clamp #12A

Serrated offset jaws for lower right molars; paired with RDCM13A.

Black Line **RDCM12AX**

Satin Steel™ Alloy **RDCM12A**



Rubber Dam Clamp #13A

Serrated offset jaws for lower left molars; paired with RDCM12A.

Black Line [RDCM13AX](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM13A](#)



Rubber Dam Clamp #26

Slightly reversed festooned jaws for small lower molars.

Black Line [RDCM26X](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM26](#)



Rubber Dam Clamp #28

Flat jaws for lower molars.

Black Line [RDCM28X](#)

Satin Steel™ Alloy [RDCM28](#)

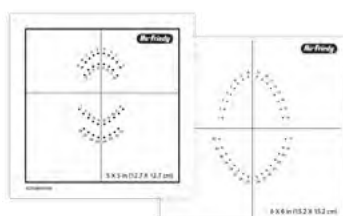


Learn more about
[Rubber Dam Clamps](#)



Rubber Dam Kits

Our Rubber Dam Clamps are not only available separately, they are also available in sets and kits. Popular and commonly used Rubber Dam Clamps are bundled together for ease and convenience. Rubber Dam Clamp Kits options are also available that include accessories.



Refer to [page B127](#) to discover our [Rubber Dam Kit \(IMEDRDAM\)](#).



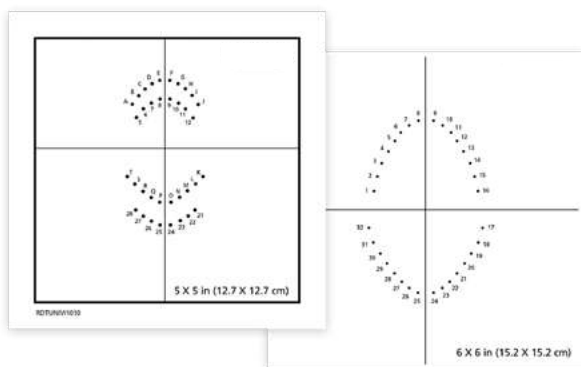
Rubber Dam Clamp Set 7	RDCSET7
Rubber Dam Clamp #00, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM00
Rubber Dam Clamp #2, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM2
Rubber Dam Clamp #7, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM7
Rubber Dam Clamp #8, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM8
Rubber Dam Clamp #8A, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM8A
Rubber Dam Clamp #9, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM9
Rubber Dam Clamp #14A, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM14A

Rubber Dam Kit	RDKIT
Rubber Dam Forceps	RDF
Rubber Dam Punch	RDP
Rubber Dam Frame, Adult	RDAF6
Universal Rubber Dam Template	RDTUNIV
FDI Rubber Dam Template	RDTFDI
Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board	RDCOB
Rubber Dam Clamp #0, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM0
Rubber Dam Clamp #1, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM1
Rubber Dam Clamp #2, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM2
Rubber Dam Clamp #7, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM7
Rubber Dam Clamp #8, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM8
Rubber Dam Clamp #8A, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM8A
Rubber Dam Clamp #14A, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM14A
Rubber Dam Clamp #212, Satin Steel™ Alloy	RDCM212

Rubber Dam Accessories



Learn more about
[Rubber Dam Accessories](#)



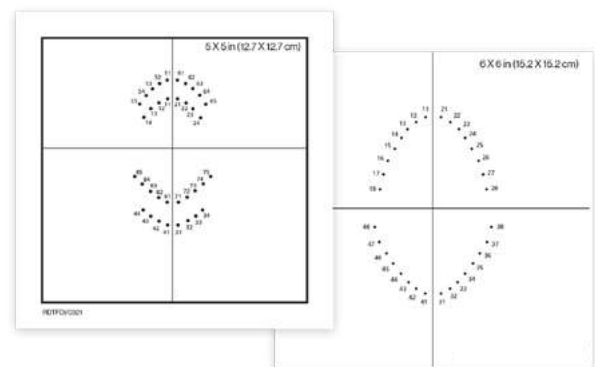
Universal Rubber Dam Template

15.2 cm x 15.2 cm

Adult template shown.

Pedodontic template also included.

RDUNIV



FDI Rubber Dam Template

15.2 cm x 15.2 cm

Adult template shown.

Pedodontic template also included.

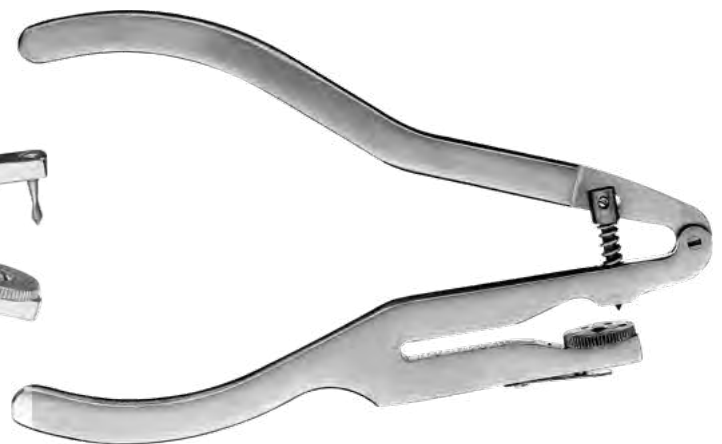
RDTFDI



Rubber Dam Punch, Ainsworth

17.5 cm

RDPA



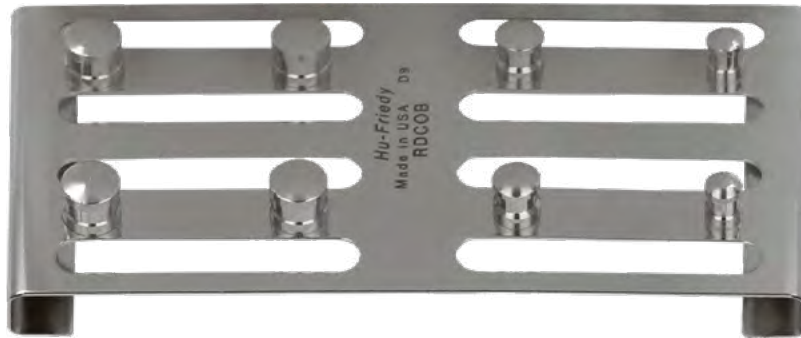
Rubber Dam Punch

16 cm

RDP



Rubber Dam Accessories

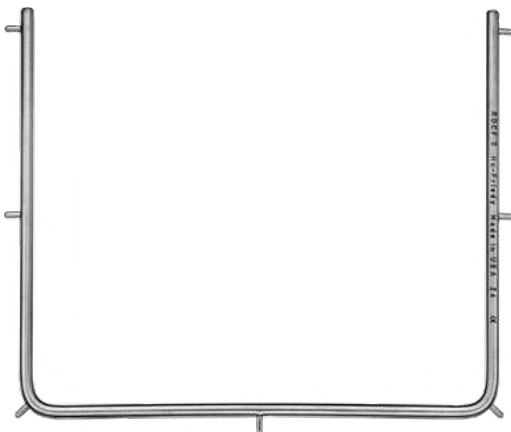


Rubber Dam Clamp Organizing Board

11.7 cm x 6.1 cm x 1 cm

Store, sterilize and organize with eight pegs that securely hold your clamps. Clamps not included.

RDCOB



Rubber Dam Frame

13 cm

RDCF5



Rubber Dam Frame

15 cm

RDAF6



Rubber Dam Forceps #4

17.5 cm

RDF4E



Rubber Dam Forceps

17 cm

RDF

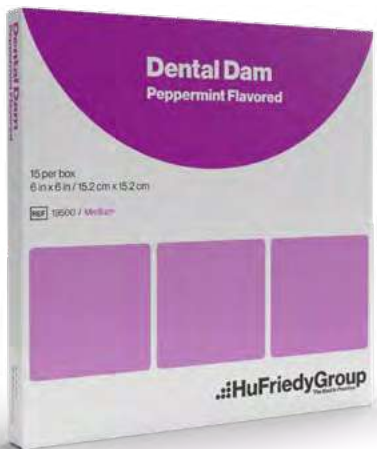
Dental Dams

Our Dental Dam are manufactured from medium modulus natural latex and are powder-free – less than 5mg/sheet (ASTM D6124). Our range also includes a Non-Latex Dental Dam.

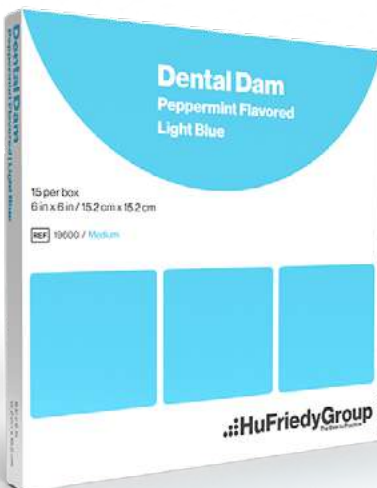


Learn more about our [Dental Dams](#).

Non-Latex



Dental Dam	
<i>Non-Latex, Powder-Free/Low Protein, Peppermint</i>	
15cm x 15cm - 15 per box	
Medium	19500



Dental Dam	
<i>Non-Latex, Light Blue, Peppermint</i>	
15cm x 15cm - 15 per box	
Medium	19600



Latex



Dental Dam

Latex, Powder-Free/Low Protein, Unflavored

13cm x 13cm - 52 per box

Thin [19102](#)

Medium [19100](#)

Heavy [19101](#)

15cm x 15cm - 36 per box

Thin [19302](#)

Medium [19300](#)

Heavy [19301](#)



Dental Dam

Latex, Powder-Free/Low Protein, Mint

13cm x 13cm - 52 per box

Thin [19202](#)

Medium [19200](#)

Heavy [19201](#)

15cm x 15cm - 36 per box

Thin [19402](#)

Medium [19400](#)

Heavy [19401](#)



Dental Dam

Latex, Black, Unflavored

13cm x 13cm - 52 per box

Thin [19702](#)

Medium [19700](#)

Heavy [19701](#)

15cm x 15cm - 36 per box

Thin [19802](#)

Medium [19800](#)

Heavy [19801](#)

Microsurgical

Made from highly polished stainless steel, come in round or rectangular shapes, are single or double-ended, and are offered in a variety of sizes.

Velvart Mirrors

**1 Small Rectangular**

2 x 7 mm

Round, 1 Ring

MM1**2 Medium Rectangular**

3 x 9 mm

Round, 2 Rings

MM2**3 Large Rectangular**

4 x 12 mm

Round, 3 Rings

MM3**Small Round**

2.5 mm

Round

MMRS**Large Round**

4.5 mm

Round

MMR



Micro Mirrors



Micro Mirror Round 3mm
MM4



Micro Mirror Round 5mm
MM5



Micro Mirror 2 mm x 7 mm
MM7



Micro Mirror 3 mm x 9 mm
MM8

Mirror Handles



1 Mirror Handle
MH6692K



7 Mini Blade Scalpel Handle
10-130-70



8 Mini Blade Scalpel Handle
10-130-08



Microsurgical Scalpel Handle, Stainless Steel
SHDPV



Microsurgical Scalpel Handle, Titanium
SHTMBH

Curettes



1 Velvart
3 x 6 mm; 2 x 6 mm
#6

MMVEL1



2 Velvart
3.5 mm; 3.5 mm
#6

MMVEL2

**1 Abou-Rass Apical Surgical Curette SE**

1.5 mm

#40

MAR-SC1**2 Abou-Rass Apical Surgical Curette SE**

2.5 mm

#40

MAR-SC2**3 Abou-Rass Apical Surgical Curette SE**

3 mm

#40

MAR-SC3**4 Abou-Rass Apical Surgical Curette SE**

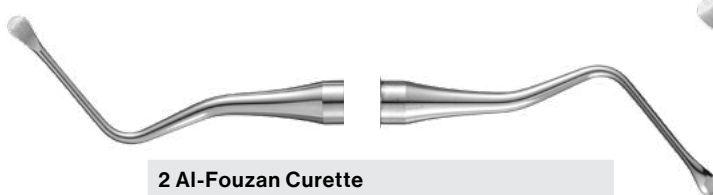
4 mm

#40

MAR-SC4**1 Al-Fouzan Curette**

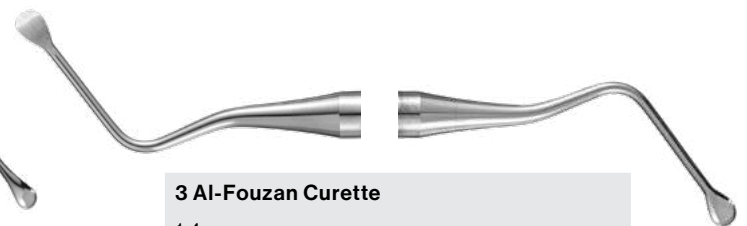
1.0 mm

#6

MCAF1**2 Al-Fouzan Curette**

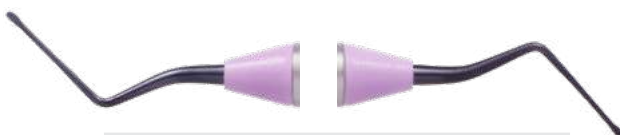
1.2 mm

#6

MCAF2**3 Al-Fouzan Curette**

1.4 mm

#6

MCAF3**Berutti Pasqualini Curette**

0.5 mm

Black Line

MBP-C1

- Refer to [page A503](#) for a detailed listing of
- [Berutti Pasqualini Microsurgical Endo Kit](#)



Explorers



Berutti Pasqualini Explorer/Debrider
Black Line **MBP-EX1**

• Refer to [page A503](#) for a detailed listing of
• [Berutti Pasqualini Microsurgical Endo Kit](#)



1 Abou-Rass Endo Explorer DE
#33 **MAR-EX1**



2 Abou-Rass Endo Explorer SE
#41 **MAR-EX2**



3 Abou-Rass Calibrated Endo Explorer DE
#1 **MAR-EX3**



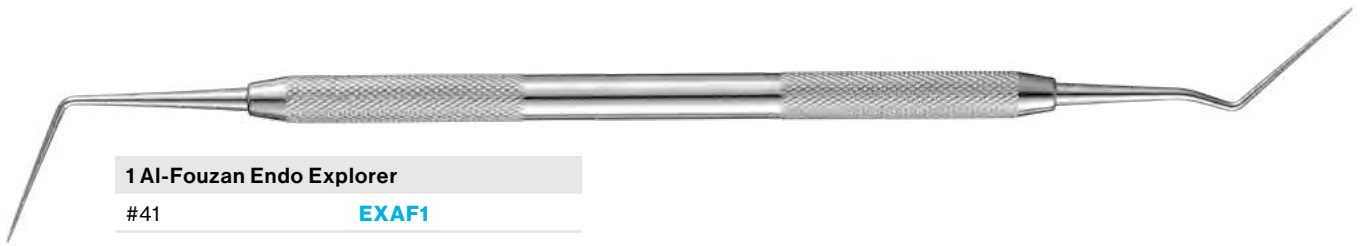
4 Abou-Rass Endo Explorer SE
#40 **MAR-EX4**



5 Abou-Rass Endo Explorer SE
#40 **MAR-EX5**



6 Abou-Rass Endo Explorer SE
#40 **MAR-EX6**

**1 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer**

#41

EXAF1**2 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer**

#41

EXAF2**1 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer, Left**

#41

MEXAF1L**1 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer, Right**

#41

MEXAF1R**2 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer, Left**

#41

MEXAF2L**2 AI-Fouzan Endo Explorer, Right**

#41

MEXAF2R**Micro DE Explorer**

#41

MEX1

Pluggers

**Berutti Pasqualini Plugger**

0.5 mm & 0.7 mm

Black Line

MBP-PLG1



Berutti Pasqualini Plugger

0.5 mm

Black Line

MBP-PLG2

• Refer to [page A503](#) for a detailed listing of
• [Berutti Pasqualini Microsurgical Endo Kit](#)



Berutti Pasqualini Plugger

0.7 mm

Black Line

MBP-PLG3



1 Retro Filling DE Plugger

0.80 mm

#41

PLGRF1



2 Retro Filling DE Plugger

1.10 mm

#41

PLGRF2



Velvart Endo Plugger

0.25 mm / 0.33 mm

#41

PLGVEL56



Khayat Endo Plastic Filling Instrument

#6 Satin Steel

PF18ABK6

• Refer to [page A504](#) for a detailed listing of
• [Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit](#)



Left Apical Micro-Retro Filling Instrument

#41

MRFL



Right Apical Micro-Retro Filling Instrument

#41

MRFR



Periosteal Elevators



1 Al-Fouzan Periosteal

0.80 mm

#6

MPAF1



2 Al-Fouzan Periosteal

1.15 mm

#6

MPAF2



3 Al-Fouzan Periosteal

1.35 mm

#6

MPAF3



Berutti Pasqualini Elevator

1.4 mm

Black Line

MBP-E1

• Refer to [page A504](#) for a detailed listing of
• [Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit](#)

Excavators



1 Abou-Rass Endo Excavator DE

1 mm

#41

MAR-C1



2 Abou-Rass Endo Excavator DE

2 mm

#41

MAR-C2



3 Abou-Rass Endo Excavator DE

3.2 mm

#41

MAR-C3



4 Abou-Rass Endo Excavator DE

4 mm

#41

MAR-C4



Condensers/Burnishers



.5 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser

0.5 mm / 0.6 mm

#41

MAR-SAC.5



1 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser

0.8 mm / 0.8 mm

#41

MAR-SAC1



1.5 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 2.0 mm

#41

MAR-SAC1.5



2 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 2.0 mm

#41

MAR-SAC2



3 Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 3.0 mm

#41

MAR-SAC3



1 Abou-Rass Angulated Apical Condenser

0.8 mm / 0.8 mm

#41

MAR-AAC1



1.5 Abou-Rass Angulated Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 1.5 mm

#41

MAR-AAC1.5



2 Abou-Rass Angulated Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 2.0 mm

#41

MAR-AAC2



3 Abou-Rass Angulated Apical Condenser

1.5 mm / 3.0 mm

#41

MAR-AAC3



1 Abou-Rass Straight Burnisher

1.5 mm

#40

MAR-SB1



2 Abou-Rass Straight Burnisher

1.75 mm

#40

MAR-SB2



3 Abou-Rass Straight Burnisher

2 mm

#40

MAR-SB3



4 Abou-Rass Straight Burnisher

2.25 mm

#40

MAR-SB4



1 Abou-Rass Angled Burnisher

0.5 mm

#40

MAR-B1



2 Abou-Rass Angled Burnisher

1 mm

#40

MAR-B2



3 Abou-Rass Angled Burnisher

1.25 mm

#40

MAR-B3



Al-Fouzan Burnisher, Left

0.78 mm

#41

MBPFIAFL



Al-Fouzan Burnisher, Right

0.78 mm

#41

MBPFIAFR



5 Abou-Rass Angled Burnisher

2 mm

#40

MAR-B5



Berutti Pasqualini Spatula/Burnisher

0.55 mm

Black Line

MBP-CB1

• Refer to [page A504](#) for a detailed listing of
• [Dr. Bertrand Khayat Endodontic Surgical Kit](#)



Large Left Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.1 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBL



Large Right Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.1 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBRL



Medium Right Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.75 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBRM



Medium Right Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.75 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBLM



Small Right Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.50 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBRS



Small Left Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.50 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBLS



Universal Small Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.30 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBUS



Universal Medium Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.75 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBUM



Universal Large Micro-Condenser/Burnisher

0.90 mm / 1.4 mm

#41

MCBUL



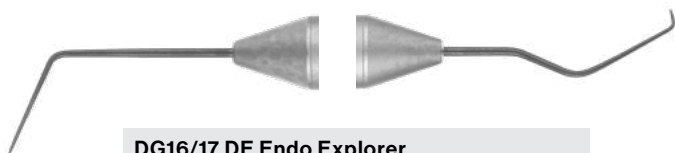
Explorers

Our endodontic explorers are made from a special blend of alloy which provides the flexibility, strength, tactile sensitivity and resilience clinicians need when exploring and assessing the treatment site. They are available in several double-ended designs and handles.



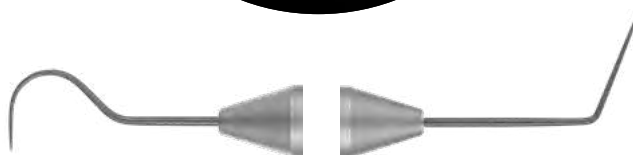
DG16 DE Endo Explorer

Black Line	EXDG16X
#6	EXDG166
#7	EXDG167
#31	EXDG16
Thick	EXDG16T



DG16/17 DE Endo Explorer

Black Line	EXDG16/17X
#31	EXDG16/17
#6	EXDG16/176



DG16/23 DE Endo Explorer

Black Line	EXDG16/23X
#31	EXDG16/23

Excavators

Our endodontic excavators feature extended-length shanks and are meticulously handcrafted from the highest grade stainless steel. They help the clinician access the pulp chamber for easy and efficient removal of dentin.

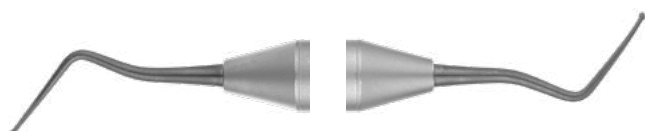


2 Glick DE Endo Excavator

1.5 mm

#41

[EXCGL2](#)



31L DE Endo Excavator

1 mm

Black Line

#6

#41

[EXC31LX](#)

[EXC31L6](#)

[EXC31L](#)



31W DE Oval Spoon Endo Excavator

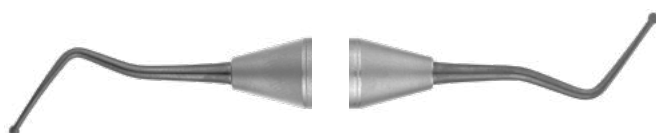
1.3 mm

Black Line

#41

[EXC31WX](#)

[EXC31W](#)



32L DE Endo Excavator

1.5 mm

Black Line

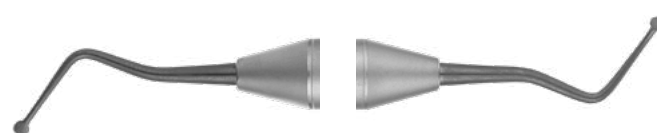
#6

#41

[EXC32LX](#)

[EXC32L6](#)

[EXC32L](#)



33L DE Endo Excavator

2 mm

Black Line

#6

#41

[EXC33LX](#)

[EXC33L6](#)

[EXC33L](#)



Spreaders

We manufacture a wide variety of spreaders, all handcrafted from the finest stainless steel to precise specifications. Our spreaders help the clinician gain access into the most difficult canals for optimal compaction of filling material during lateral condensation.



GP1 SE Root Canal Spreader

Black Line	RCSGP1X
#41	RCSGP1



1S Wakai SE Root Canal Spreader

#41	RCSW1S
-----	------------------------



2S Wakai SE Root Canal Spreader

#41	RCSW2S
-----	------------------------



D11S SE Root Canal Spreader

#41	RCSD11S
-----	-------------------------



D11 SE Root Canal Spreader

Black Line	RCSD11X
#6	RCSD116
#41	RCSD11



D11T SE Root Canal Spreader

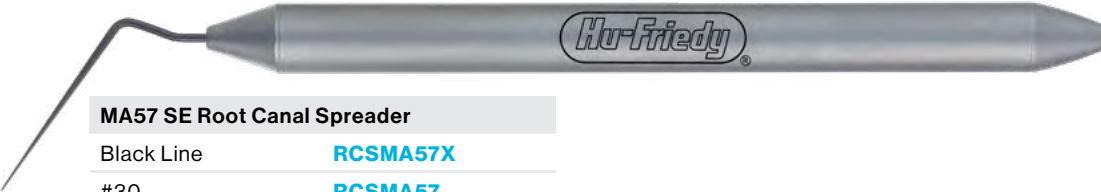
Black Line	RCSD11TX
#6	RCSD11T6
#41	RCSD11T



D11TS SE Root Canal Spreader

Black Line [RCSD11TSX](#)

#41 [RCSD11TS](#)



MA57 SE Root Canal Spreader

Black Line [RCSMA57X](#)

#30 [RCSMA57](#)



ISO Size 30 Endo Spreader

24 mm - Blue

#41 [RCS30](#)



ISO Size 40 Endo Spreader

24 mm - Silver

#41 [RCS40](#)



ISO Size 50 Endo Spreader

28 mm - Yellow

#41 [RCS50](#)



ISO Size 60 Endo Spreader

28 mm - Blue

#41 [RCS60](#)



Nickel Titanium

Nickel Titanium, or NiTi, points provide these spreaders with extra flexibility and “memory” while the ergonomic, color coded Satin Steel™ Handles provide maximum comfort, control and easy identification. Choose from nine popular designs.



D11NT SE Root Canal Spreader

.30 mm

#7

RCSD11NT



D11TNT SE Root Canal Spreader

.23 mm

#7

RCSD11TNT



D11TSNT SE Root Canal Spreader

.25 mm

#7

RCSD11TSNT



25SNT SE Root Canal Spreader

.25 mm

#7

RCS25SNT



25NT SE Root Canal Spreader

.40 mm

#7

RCS25NT



40NT SE Root Canal Spreader

.40 mm

#7

RCS40NT

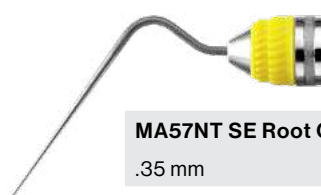


40SNT SE Root Canal Spreader

.20 mm

#7

RCS40SNT



MA57NT SE Root Canal Spreader

.35 mm

#7

RCSMA57NT



3NT SE Root Canal Spreader

.35 mm

#7

RCS3NT

**3 SE Root Canal Spreader**

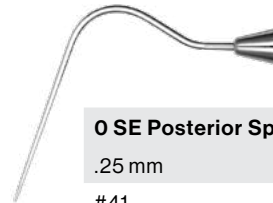
.35 mm

#41

RCS3**GP2 SE Root Canal Spreader**

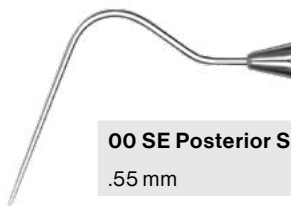
.35 mm

#41

RCSGP2**0 SE Posterior Spreader**

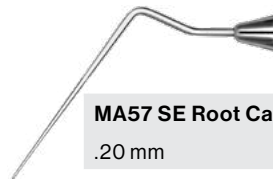
.25 mm

#41

RCSOP**00 SE Posterior Spreader**

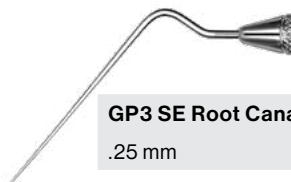
.55 mm

#41

RCS00P**MA57 SE Root Canal Spreader**

.20 mm

#41

RCSMA57**GP3 SE Root Canal Spreader**

.25 mm

#41

RCSGP3



Pluggers

Our variety of pluggers give the clinician very different working ends for enhanced maneuvering and versatility.



ISO Sized 40 Plugger

.40 mm - Black

#41

RCP40



ISO Sized 50 Plugger

.50 mm - Yellow

#41

RCP50



ISO Sized 60 Plugger

.60 mm - Blue

#41

RCP60



1/3 DE Root Canal Plugger

.40 mm / .45 mm

Black Line

#41

RCP1/3X

RCP1/3



5/7 DE Root Canal Plugger

.50 mm / .75 mm

Black Line

#6

#41

RCP5/7X

RCP5/76

RCP5/7



9/11 DE Root Canal Plugger

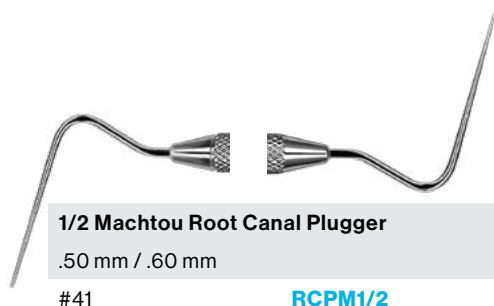
1.00 mm / 1.15 mm

Black Line

#41

RCP9/11X

RCP9/11

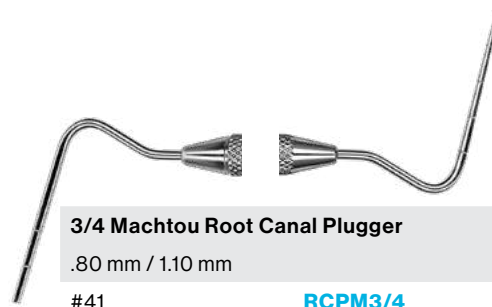


1/2 Machtou Root Canal Plugger

.50 mm / .60 mm

#41

RCPM1/2



3/4 Machtou Root Canal Plugger

.80 mm / 1.10 mm

#41

RCPM3/4



1 DE Glick Plastic Plugger

#6

RCPGL16

#7

RCPGL17

#41

RCPGL1



1 SE Sleiman Root Canal Plugger

0.40 mm - 0.70 mm - White

#7

RCPSL172



2 SE Sleiman Root Canal Plugger

0.50 mm - 0.80 mm - Yellow

#7

RCPSL275



3 SE Sleiman Root Canal Plugger

0.66 mm - 0.96 mm - Red

#7

RCPSL376



4 SE Sleiman Root Canal Plugger

0.78 mm - 1.20 mm - Blue

#7

RCPSL478



5 SE Sleiman Root Canal Plugger

0.90 mm - 1.45 mm - Green

#7

RCPSL577



1 Luks SE Root Canal Plugger

0.45 mm

#41

RCPL1



Pluggers



2 Luks SE Root Canal Plugger

0.50 mm

#41

RCPL2



3 Luks SE Root Canal Plugger

0.75 mm

#41

RCPL3



4 Luks SE Root Canal Plugger

1.00 mm

#41

RCPL4



8 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.40 mm

#41

RCP8A



8-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.45 mm

#41

RCP8-1/2A



9 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.55 mm

#41

RCP9A



9-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.65 mm

#41

RCP9-1/2A

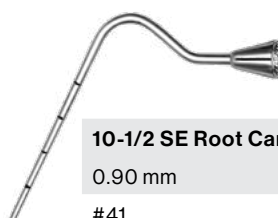


10 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.75 mm

#41

RCP10A



10-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.90 mm

#41

RCP10-1/2A

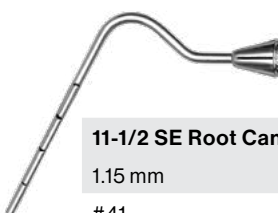


11 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.05 mm

#41

RCP11A



11-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.15 mm

#41

RCP11-1/2A



12 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.30 mm

#41

RCP12A



8 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.40 mm

#41

RCP8

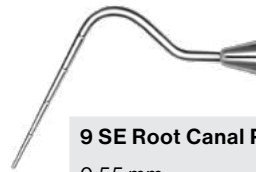


8-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.45 mm

#41

RCP8-1/2



9 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.55 mm

#41

RCP9

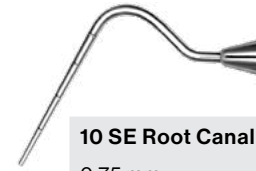


9-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.65 mm

#41

RCP9-1/2



10 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.75 mm

#41

RCP10



10-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

0.90 mm

#41

RCP10-1/2



11 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.05 mm

#41

RCP11

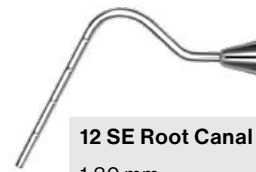


11-1/2 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.15 mm

#41

RCP11-1/2



12 SE Root Canal Plugger

1.30 mm

#41

RCP12



Post & Silver Point Removal Forceps

Made from high quality stainless steel, our selection of Endodontic Forceps are designed for optimal balance, leverage, and control.



Steiglitz Straight

14 cm

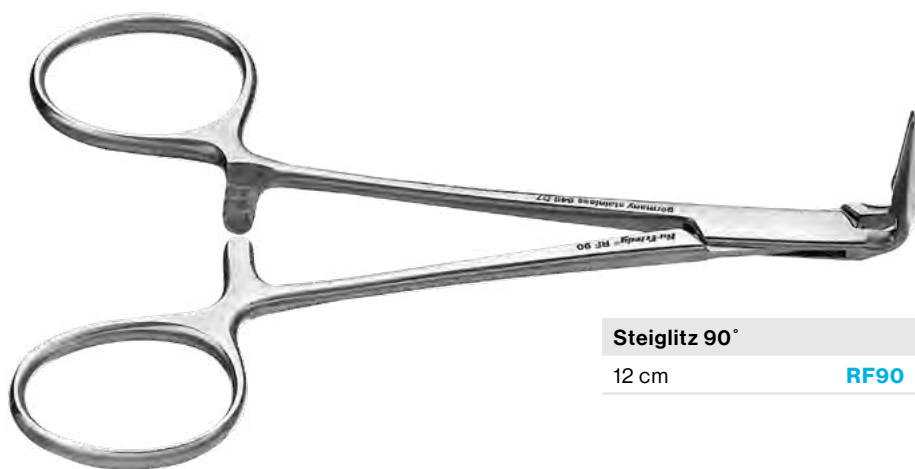
RFSTR



Steiglitz (Archer) 45°

13-0,5 cm

RF45



Steiglitz 90°

12 cm

RF90



Peet 45°

12 cm

RFP



Rulers



6" Stainless Steel Ruler

15.24 cm

CLR6

Locking Pliers

These Pliers include a locking feature for easier control of gutta percha points. Locking Pliers are made of high quality stainless steel and are handcrafted to precise specifications.



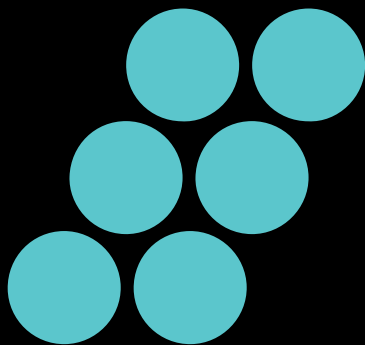
1 Endo Locking Pliers

16-0,5 cm

EPL1



Restorative Kits	A602	Carvers	A644
Handles	A607	Amalgam Knives & Cement Removers	A648
Composite Instruments	A608	Burnishers	A650
Minimally Invasive Instruments	A620	Matrix Strips	A652
Hatchets	A625	Gingival Retractors	A653
Hoes	A628	Gingival Cord Packers	A654
Margin Trimmers	A629	Crowns	A656
Angle Formers	A631	Crown Removers	A659
Excavators	A632	Other Esthetic Instruments	A662
Placement Instruments	A636	Spatulas & Knives	A664
Pluggers	A637	Measuring Devices	A667
Amalgam Files	A641	Wax Carvers	A669
Articulating Paper Forceps	A642	Waxing Instruments	A670
Articulating & Occlusion Testing Materials	A643		



Restorative

Our goal is to help you be the Best in Practice and we look to do so by offering an extensive collection of quality crafted Restorative products. We combine advanced technology and innovative design to produce superior products with optimal performance, maximum durability and resiliency. We continuously strive to provide you with exceptional products and education, ideal for achieving remarkable aesthetic and functional results. Our comprehensive Restorative product line is continually growing as we discover products which aid you in delivering consistent, accurate and predictable clinical outcomes.



Restorative Kits

Being the Best in Practice means providing you with the solutions you need. With our array of Restorative Kits & Collections*, everything you need for everyday procedures is all in one cassette. We curated kits with some being developed by world-renowned Key Opinion Leaders so you can carry out procedures with confidence knowing you have every instrument needed.



Learn more about our [Restorative Kits](#).

Adhesthetics Theca Kit by Federico Ferraris



The Adhesthetics Theca kit is comprised of four unique instruments designed by Dr. Federico Ferraris in collaboration with HuFriedyGroup. It is an independent set of instruments conceived to cover the main variety of clinical phases in direct and indirect restorative dentistry in order to help clinicians to achieve predictable results and clinical excellence.

Adhesthetics Theca Kit by Federico Ferraris	TNFFDIN
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Blue	IME14DIN58
Ferraris Main Shaper	TNFF1/2
Ferraris Fine Shaper/Cord Packer	TNFF3/4
Ferraris 3D Shaper	TNFF5/6
Ferraris Direct Caliper	TNFF7/8



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader [Federico Ferraris](#).

3ssential Kit by Werestore.it



3ssential Kit by Werestore.it	RESTOREITDIN
WeRestore.it Spatula	CVKOT1X
WeRestore.it Posterior	TNEXBKR1X
WeRestore.it Anterior	TNCIPAOX
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Black	IME14DIN57

The 3SESSENTIAL KIT is a collection of 3 essential instruments: 1 anterior, 1 posterior and 1 spatula. These 3 instruments help streamline restorative setups ensuring what you need to create highly aesthetic composite restorations is at your fingertips. An additional unique modeling instrument, Calibra, helps provide the proper anatomical curvature to the dentin material layer of a restoration and leaves the ideal space for the final layer of enamel material. Included, you will find more details on the "solid brush" and the "Plug & Sculpt" technique as well as other benefits of utilizing these essential instruments



Learn more about our partnership with [WeRestore.it](https://werestore.it).

The 5 FULL Kit by Werestore.it



The 5 FULL Kit by Werestore.it	RESTOREIT2DIN
WeRestore.it Spatula	CVKOT1X
WeRestore.it Posterior	TNEXBKR1X
WeRestore.it Anterior	TNCIPAOX
WeRestore.it Calibra	TNCALIBRA
Akro-Flex™ Composite Instrument	AKRO-FLEX
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Black	IME14DIN57

These instruments help streamline restorative setups ensuring what you need to create highly aesthetic composite restorations is at your fingertips.

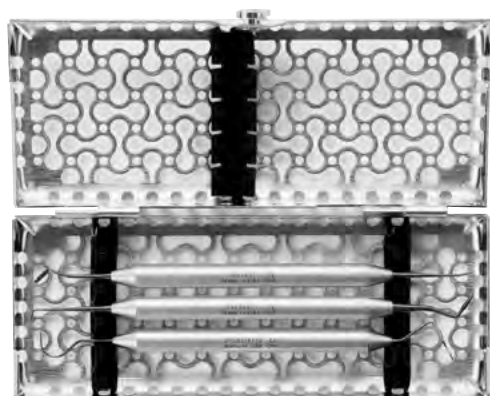
The 5 FULL KIT is a collection of 5 essential instruments: 1 anterior, 1 posterior, 1 spatula, 1 modeling, and 1 brush.



Learn more about our partnership with [WeRestore.it](https://werestore.it).



Krejci Kit



Minimally invasive adhesive restorations together with ergonomics and optical magnification are the key elements of modern restorative dentistry. Based on reducing the number of instruments to the max, this kit allows for realization of all types of minimally adhesive restoration in the most efficient and precise way.

Krejci Kit	TNKREJCIKIT
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Black	IME14DIN57
Krejci Beavertail/Spatula DE	TNCVKR1
Krejci Plugger/Probe DE	TNEXBKR1
#23/CP12 Expro, XTS, #31 Handle	EPD6578XTS



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Ivo Krejci**.

Massironi Kit for Prosthodontic Procedures



The Massironi Kit for prosthetic includes 2 new Enamel Rounded Chisel instruments, made with XTS technology, and designed by Dr. Massironi himself in collaboration with Hu-Friedy. These chisels are most often used in the finishing stages of the procedure and the off-angle design allows clinicians to access the restoration from any angle.



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Domenico Massironi**.

Massironi Kit for Prosthodontic Procedures	MASSKITDIN
#1 DE Explorer, hdl #6	EXD16
Cortellini, SE Laser Probe, .5-15	PCORTLINI
Spatula 350µ	CVIPCKOT4
Massironi 1.2 mm Spoon Chisel	TNMASS1
Massironi 1.5 mm Spoon Chisel	TNMASS2
1 Yardley Gingival Cord Packer	GCPYD1
BN1 Gingival Cord Packer	GCPBN1

32 Curved Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers	TP32
3 Curved Halsted-Mosquito Hemostat	H3
#6 Cone Socket Mirror Handle	MH6
#5 HD Black Line Single-Sided Mirror	MIR5HD
IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/2 DIN for 10 Instruments, with ortho clips, Black	IME12D17C2



CompoSculp Instrument Kit



CompoSculp Instrument Kit, Smooth Handles	PFIDDDIN
Dietschi Composculp 1/2, Smooth Handle	PFIDD1/2
Dietschi Composculp 3/4, Smooth Handle	PFIDD3/4
Dietschi Composculp 5/6, Smooth Handle	PFIDD5/6
Dietschi Composculp 7/8, Smooth Handle	PFIDD7/8
Dietschi Composculp 9/10, Smooth Handle	PFIDD9/10
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Orange	IME14DIN53

CompoSculp instruments were designed by Dr. Didier Dietschi with the intention of aiding clinicians in achieving superior esthetic restorations. The CompoSculp kit is comprised of 5 complimentary composite instruments for both anterior and posterior restorations.



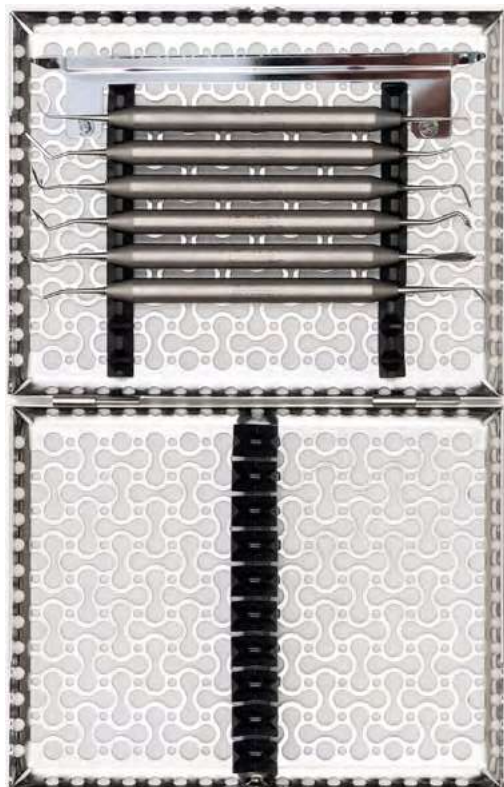
Learn more about our
Key Opinion Leader
Didier Dietschi.



CompoSculp Instrument Kit, Resin 8 Handles	PFIDDDIN8
Dietschi Composculp 1/2, Resin 8 Handle	PFIDD1/28
Dietschi Composculp 3/4, Resin 8 Handle	PFIDD3/48
Dietschi Composculp 5/6, Resin 8 Handle	PFIDD5/68
Dietschi Composculp 7/8, Resin 8 Handle	PFIDD7/88
Dietschi Composculp 9/10, Resin 8 Handle	PFIDD9/108
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Orange	IME14DIN53



Bioemultaion Kit



The_alphabet Kit

BIOKITDIN

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Alpha

CIBIOA

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Beta

CIBIOB

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Gamma

CIBIOY

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Delta

CIBIOD

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Epsilon

CIBIOE

Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Zeta

CIBIOZ

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette with accessory area, for 8 instruments, black.

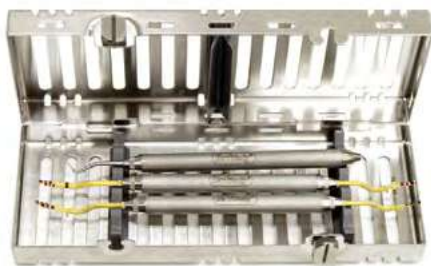
IME12DIN87



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leaders

[Dr. Leandro Pereira](#) & [Dr. Panos Bazos](#).

Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set



Watch the Tutorial for [Chu's Proportion Gauge](#).



Watch the Tutorial for [Chu's Crown Lengthening Gauge](#).



Watch the Tutorial for [Chu's Sounding Gauge](#).

Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set, Satin Steel

SCHUSET

Proportion Gauge, Satin Steel™ Handle

PROGS

Crown Lengthening Gauge, Satin Steel™ Handle

CLGS

Sounding Gauge, Satin Steel™ Handle

SOUNDGS

IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassette for 5 Instruments, Grey

IM6051

Dimensions: 76 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm

Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set, Resin Handle

CHUSET

Proportion Gauge

PROG

Crown Lengthening Gauge

CLG

Sounding Gauge

SOUNDG

IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassette for 5 Instruments, Grey

IM6051

Dimensions: 76 mm x 203 mm x 32 mm



Discover how to use our Key Opinion Leader [Stephen Chu's](#) Instruments

Handles

With finely crafted handle options, you will be able to select a variety of styles, sizes, textures, and materials that suit your needs. Engineered to stringent standards, our handles have optimal balance for comfort and precision. Our double-ended and single ended handles are available in steel and ResinEight™.

Double End

#8 ResinEight™
Handle



#7 Satin Steel™
Colours™ Handle



#6 Satin Steel™
Handle



XTS™ Handle



#41 Round



Smooth



Thin Smooth



#9 EverEdge™
Handle



Single End

#8 ResinEight™
Handle



#6 Satin Steel™
Handle



#40 Round





Composite Instruments

Many of the instruments of this line features our Aluminum Titanium Nitride (AlTiN) coating, which will help your instruments to resist scratching and sticking. Our large, lightweight satin steel handles are easy to clean-up while providing maximum comfort and control.



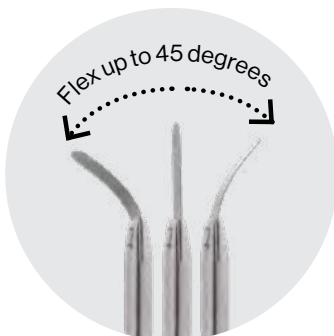
Akro-Flex™ Composite Instrument

Smooth

AKRO-FLEX



Learn more about the
Akro-Flex™ Composite Instrument.



Unparalleled Flexibility

By incorporating Nickel Titanium, a material known for its super elasticity, Akro-Flex acts as a solid brush.

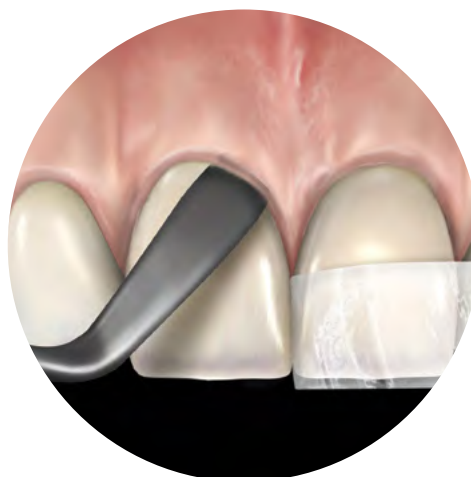
The resilient working ends are excellent when creating fine anatomical detail with delicate, artistic strokes.



HYPER-Thin Profile

Ultra thin working ends reach narrow interproximal spaces with ease.

The flexible, versatile working ends allow for better visibility as compared to traditional composite instruments.

**Goldstein Flexi-Thin #1**XTS **TNCIGFT1**#6 **CIGFT16**#41 **CIGFT1****Goldstein Flexi-Thin #2**XTS **TNCIGFT2**#6 **CIGFT26**#41 **CIGFT2****Goldstein Flexi-Thin, Extra-Flex #3**XTS **TNCIGFT3**#6 **CIGFT36**#41 **CIGFT3****Goldstein Flexi-Thin, Extra-Flex #4**XTS **TNCIGFT4**#6 **CIGFT46**#41 **CIGFT4****Goldstein Flexi-Thin #5**XTS **TNCIGFT5**#41 **CIGFT5****Goldstein Flexi-Thin #6**XTS **TNCIGFT6**#41 **CIGFT6**



Composite Instruments



Micro-Mini Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNCIPCS](#)



Mini #1 Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNCIGFTMI1](#)

#6

[CIGFTMIN16](#)

#41

[CIGFTMINI1](#)



Mini Extra-Flex #3 Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNCIGFTMI3](#)

#6

[CIGFTMIN36](#)

#41

[CIGFTMINI3](#)



Mini Extra-Flex #4 Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNCIGFTMI4](#)

#6

[CIGFTMIN46](#)

#41

[CIGFTMINI4](#)



Micro Placement Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNGMPI](#)



AB1 Boghosian Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNPFIAB1](#)

#6

[PFIAB16](#)

#41

[PFIAB1](#)



AB2 Boghosian Composite Instrument

XTS

[TNPFIAB2](#)

#41

[PFIAB2](#)

**W3 Composite Instrument**

XTS	TNPFIW3
#6	PFIW36
#41	PFIW3

**8A Composite Instrument**

XTS	TNPFI8A
#6	PFI8A6
#41	PFI8A

**4/5 Gregg Composite Instrument**

XTS	TNPFIG4/5
#41	PFIG4/5

**Interproximal Carver**

XTS	TNCVIPC
XTS	CVIPC
#6	CVIPC6
#7	CVIPC7

**Interproximal Carver, Long**

XTS	TNCVIPCL
-----	-----------------

**A6 Composite Instrument**

XTS	TNPFIA6
#6	PFIA66
#7	PFIA67
#41	PFIA6

**Contouring Instrument**

XTS	TNCFIR/L
-----	-----------------

**21B Cone Burnisher**

XTS	TNBB21B
-----	----------------

**2 Ladmore Burnisher**

XTS	TNBBL2
-----	---------------

**3 Ladmore Burnisher**

XTS	TNBBL3
-----	---------------



Composite Instruments



27/29 Burnisher

XTS

TNBB27/29



Small/Medium Ball Burnisher

XTS

TNBBS/M



Freedman Duckhead Burnisher

XTS

TNPCCI



Freedman Small Contact Forming

XTS

TNFCIS



Freedman Large Contact Forming

XTS

TNFCIL



A Cosmetic Contouring Instrument

XTS

TNCCIA



B Cosmetic Contouring Instrument

XTS

TNCCIB



C Cosmetic Contouring Instrument

XTS

TNCCIC



D Cosmetic Contouring Instrument

XTS

TNCCID



E Cosmetic Contouring Instrument

XTS

TNCCIE

**F Cosmetic Contouring Instrument**

XTS

TNCCIF

#41

CCIF**G Marginal Ridge & Embrasure Shaping Instrument**

XTS

TNCCIG**H Occlusal Anatomy Instrument**

XTS

TNCCIH**I Composite Packing Instrument**

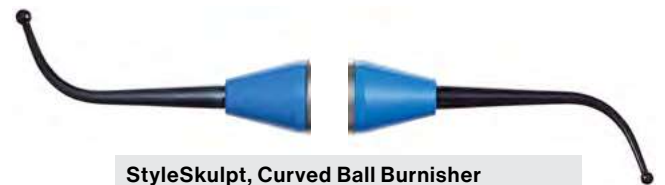
XTS

TNCCII**StyleSkulpt, Posterior Occlusal Shaper**

XTS

TNTAM1**StyleSkulpt, Universal Thin PFI**

XTS

TNTAM2**StyleSkulpt, Curved Ball Burnisher**

XTS

TNTAM3

Refer to [page A606](#) for a detailed listing of the [StyleSkulpt Instrument Kit \(TNTAMKITDIN\)](#).

**Ferraris Main Shaper**

Smooth

TNFF1/2**Ferraris Fine Shaper/Cord Packer**

Smooth

TNFF3/4**Ferraris 3D Shaper**

Smooth

TNFF5/6**Ferraris Direct Caliper**

Smooth

TNFF7/8

Refer to [page A603](#) for a detailed listing of the [Adhesthetics Theca Kit by Federico Ferraris \(TNFFDIN\)](#).



Composite Instruments



WeRestore.it Calibra

Smooth

TNCALIBRA



Learn more about
[Werestore.it Calibra](#).



WeRestore.it Spatula

Smooth

CVKOT1X



WeRestore.it Anterior

Smooth

TNCIPAOX



WeRestore.it Posterior

Smooth

TNEXBKR1X

Refer to [page A604](#) for a detailed listing of the [WeRestore.it Kit \(RESTOREITDIN\)](#).



Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Alpha

Smooth

CIBIOA



Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Beta

Smooth

CIBIOB



Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Gamma

Smooth

CIBIOY

**Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Delta**

Smooth

CIBIOD**Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Epsilon**

Smooth

CIBIOE**Bio-Emulation™ Composite Instrument, Zeta**

Smooth

CIBIOZ

Refer to [page A606](#) for a detailed listing of the [Bioemulation Alphabet_Kit \(BIOKITDIN\)](#).

**3 PFI/Tufts Composite Instrument**

#41

CI6001**4 PFI/Tufts Composite Instrument**

#41

CI6056**11 Composite Instrument**

#6

PFI116

#41

PFI11



Composite Instruments



179 Composite Instrument

#41

PFI179



G Composite Instrument

#41

PFIG



#1 Loesche Composite Instrument

#41

PFIGML1



1/2 Trico Composite Instrument

#41

PFITR1/2



#1 Heidmann Spatula

#41

PFHS16



DPT6 SE Darby Perry Trimmer

#40

PFIDP6



DPT6 SE Trimmer Plastic

#40

PFIDPT6

**W1 Composite Instrument**

#41

PFIW1**1 Woodson Composite Instrument**

#6

PFIWDS16

#41

PFIWDS1**Dietschi Composculp 1/2**

Satin Steel Handle

PFIDD1/2

#8 Resin Handle

PFIDD1/28**Dietschi Composculp 3/4**

Smooth

PFIDD3/4

#8

PFIDD3/48**Dietschi Composculp 5/6**

Smooth

PFIDD5/6

#8

PFIDD5/68**Dietschi Composculp 7/8**

Smooth

PFIDD7/8

#8

PFIDD7/88**Dietschi Composculp 9/10**

Smooth

PFIDD9/10

#8

PFIDD9/108

- Refer to [page A605](#) for a detailed listing of the **CompoSculp Instrument Kit, Smooth Handles (PFIDDDIN)** and the **CompoSculp Instrument Kit, Resin 8 Handles (PFIDDDIN8)**.



Composite Instruments



Interproximal Off Angle Composite Instrument

#41

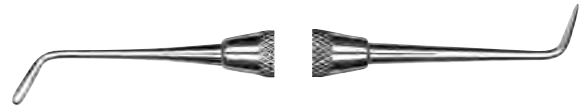
CVIPCOA



2 Hu-Friedy Composite Instrument

#41

PFIHF2



49 Baldwin Composite Instrument

#41

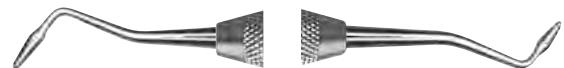
PFI49



BB21 Composite Instrument

#41

BB21



PKT-3R Rounded Cone Composite Instrument

#6

PKT3R6

#41

PKT3R



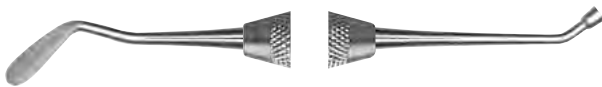
1 Woodson Composite Instrument

#6

PFIWDS16

#41

PFIWDS1



2 Woodson Composite Instrument

#6

PFIWDS26

#41

PFIWDS2



3 Woodson Composite Instrument

#41

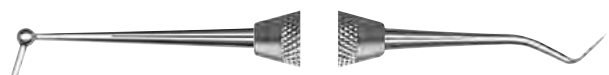
PFIWDS3



1 Loesche Composite Instrument

#41

PFIGML1



2 Loesche Composite Instrument

#6

PFIGML26

#41

PFIGML2



1 Composite Instrument

#41

PF11



BEQ1 Quéting Composite Instrument

#7

PFIBEQ17

#41

PFIBEQ1



1 Hu-Friedy Composite Instrument

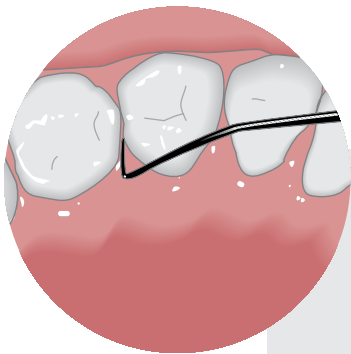
#41

FIHF1



Minimally Invasive Instruments

These instruments have exceptionally fine working ends which aid the clinician when working under a magnifying glass or microscope. Designed for both minimally invasive and microscopic dental procedures, these instruments can be used up to 25x magnification.



THE ADVANTAGES IN OVERVIEW:

- The instruments have been specially manufactured for working with a magnifying loupes or microscope, i.e. the instruments are particularly fine and delicate.
- These instruments can be used both with the "naked" eye, in the magnifying range 3.5x to 5.5x - minimal invasive dentistry - as well as under the microscope.
- These Instruments for precision work have various slim handle shapes according to their application area.
- All instruments in which force must be applied are provided with a thick handle.



Heidemann Spatula

Thin Smooth

PFIKOT2

**Interproximal Carver**

Thin Smooth

CVKOT1**Interproximal Carver, Off Angle**

Thin Smooth

CVKOT2**Interproximal Carver**

Thin Smooth

CVIPCKOT4**#1 DE Burnisher**

0.5 - 0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT1**#2 DE Burnisher**

1.0 - 1.3 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT2**#3 DE Burnisher**

0.5 - 0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT3**#4 DE Burnisher**

1.0 - 1.3 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT4**#5 DE Burnisher**

0.6 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT5**#6 DE Burnisher**

0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT6**#11 DE Burnisher**

0.4 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT11**#12 DE Burnisher**

0.6 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT12**#13 DE Burnisher**

0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT13



Minimally Invasive Instruments



#14 DE Burnisher

1.0 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT14



#26/27 DE Burnisher

0.5 - 0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

BBKOT26/27



#1 DE Plugger, Non-Serrated

0.6 - 0.8 mm

Thin Smooth

PLGKOT1



#2 DE Plugger, Non-Serrated

1.0 - 1.3 mm

Thin Smooth

PLGKOT2



#1 DE Wiland Excavator

0.8 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT1

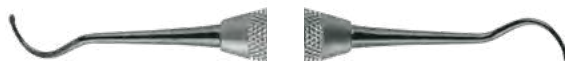


#2 DE Wiland Excavator

1.0 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT2



#3 DE Wiland Excavator

1.3 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT3



#4 DE Columbia Excavator

0.8 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT4



#5 DE Columbia Excavator

1.0 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT5

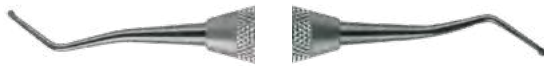


#6 DE Columbia Excavator

1.3 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT6

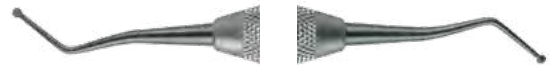


#61/62 DE Excavator, Straight

1.0 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT61/2



#63/64 DE Excavator, Straight

1.3 mm

Smooth

EXCKOT63/4



#13/14S DE Columbia Curette

Smooth

SC13/14SKO



#13/14 DE Columbia Curette

Smooth

SC13/14KOT



Minimally Invasive Contouring Instrument

Thin Smooth

PFIKOT1



#8 DE Wiland Carver

Thin Smooth

CVWKOT8



Probe

Smooth

EPD6578XTS



Posterior Composite Instrument

Smooth

TNEXBKR1



Anterior Composite Instrument

Smooth

TNCVKR1



Massironi 1.2 mm Spoon Chisel

Smooth

TNMASS1

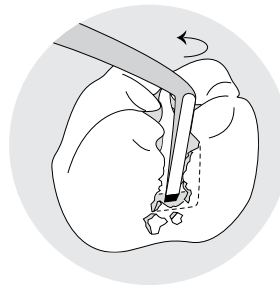


Massironi 1.5 mm Spoon Chisel

Smooth

TNMASS2

Refer to [page A604](#) for a detailed listing of the [Massironi Kit for Prosthodontic Procedures \(MASSKITDIN\)](#)



Hatchets

Our variety of Hatchets are used for cavity preparation: retentive areas, internal lines angles, and removing hard caries.



8/9H Hatchet

[10-7-14]

#6	CP8/9H6
#9	CP8/9H9
#41	CP8/9H



13/14 Hatchet

[20-9-14]

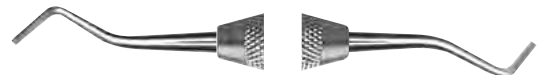
#41	CP13/14
-----	---------



15/16 Hatchet

[15-8-14]

#9	CP15/169
#41	CP15/16



17/18 Hatchet

[10-6-14]

#6	CP17/186
#9	CP17/189
#41	CP17/18



51/52 Hatchet

[15-8-12]

#41	CP51/52
-----	---------



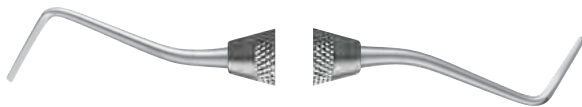
53/54 Hatchet

[10-6-12]

#6	CP53/546
#41	CP53/54



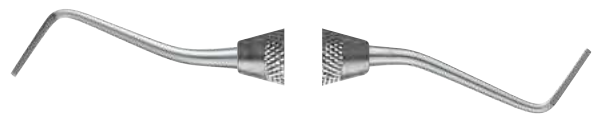
Hatchets



44S Off Angle Hatchet

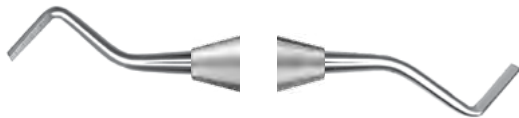
#6 **CP44S6**
#9 **CP44S9**

.....Suggested.....
Pair



45S Off Angle Hatchet

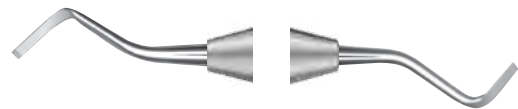
#6 **CP45S6**
#9 **CP45S9**



14/14 Off Angle Hatchet

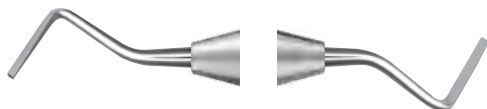
[15-8-14]
#41 **CP14/14**

.....Suggested.....
Pair



15/15 Off Angle Hatchet

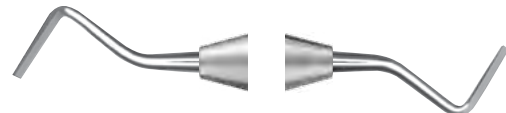
[15-8-14]
#41 **CP15/15**



14/14-0 Off Angle Hatchet

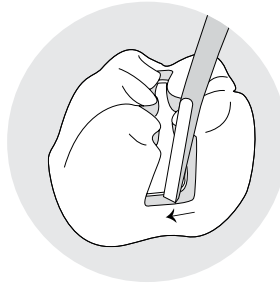
[15-10-16]
#9 **CP14/14-09**
#41 **CP14/14-0**

.....Suggested.....
Pair



15/15-0 Off Angle Hatchet

[15-10-16]
#9 **CP15/15-09**
#41 **CP15/15-0**



Chisels

Our Chisels are used to refine the cavity preparation, forming line angles on anterior preparations.



1/2 Wedelstaedt Chisel

[20-15-3]

#41

CP1/2



3/4 Wedelstaedt Chisel

[11.5-15-3]

#41

CP3/4



5/6 Wedelstaedt Chisel

[15-15-3]

#41

CP5/6



7/10 Straight Chisel

15-20

#41

CP7/10



8/9 Binangle Chisel

[20-9-8]

#41

CP8/9



11/12 Binangle Chisel

[15-8-8]

#41

CP11/12



40/41 Binangle Chisel

[18-10-16]

#41

CP40/41



Hoes

Hoes

Our variety of Hoes are used to refine the cavity preparation.



20 Hoe

[14-6-8]

#40

CP20



21 Hoe

[10-4-8]

#40

CP21

21 Double Ended Hoe

#41

CP21/21C



22

[10-4-14]

#40

CP22

22 Double Ended Hoe

#41

CP22/22C



23 Hoe

[6.5-2.5-9]

#40

CP23



24 Hoe

[8-3-25]

#40

CP24

24 Double Ended Hoe

#41

CP24/24C



Margin Trimmers

Our Margin Trimmer offerings are used to produce proper bevel on enamel margins.



26 Distal Heavy Margin Trimmer

#6 [MT26H6](#)

#41 [MT26H](#)



27 Mesial Heavy Margin Trimmer

#6 [MT27H6](#)

#41 [MT27H](#)



28 Distal Margin Trimmer

[10-95-7-14]

#9 [MT289](#)

28 Distal Heavy

#6 [MT28H6](#)

#41 [MT28H](#)



29 Mesial Margin Trimmer

[10-80-7-14]

#9 [MT299](#)

29 Mesial Heavy Margin Trimmer

#6 [MT29H6](#)

#41 [MT29H](#)

..... Suggested Pair

..... Suggested Pair



Margin Trimmers



77/78 Distal Heavy Margin Trimmer

#41

MT77/78H



79/80 Mesial Heavy Margin Trimmer

#41

MT79/80H



232 Tru Bal Margin Trimmer, Modified

#9

MT232TBM9



233 Tru Bal Margin Trimmer, Modified

#9

MT233TBM9



232 Tucker Margin Trimmer, Modified

#9

MT232TM9



233 Tucker Margin Trimmer, Modified

#9

MT233TM9

Angle Formers

Our Angle Formers are used for defining line angles, obtaining retentive form in dentin and placing bevels on enamel margins.



30/31 Angle Former

[12-80-5-8]

#41

CP30/31



32/33 Angle Former

[9-80-4-8]

#41

CP32/33



34/35 Angle Former

[7-80-2.5-9]

#41

CP34/35



Excavators

Our Excavators are used for removal of carious dentin.

Spoons



E1 Excavator

1.2mm

[12-9-15]

#6

EXCE16

#41

EXCE1



E2 Excavator

1.5mm

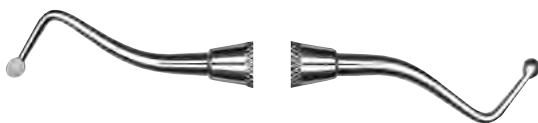
[15-9-15]

#6

EXCE26

#41

EXCE2



E3 Excavator

2.5mm

[25-9-15]

#41

EXCE3



6 Excavator

0.85mm

#41

EXC6



14 Excavator

1.5mm

#41

EXC14

**17 Excavator**

1.2mm

#6 **EXC176**#9 **EXC179****17 Heavy Excavator**

1.2mm

#6 **EXC17H6**#7 **EXC17H7**#41 **EXC17H****17W Heavy Excavator, Oval**

1.2mm

#6 **EXC17WH6**#41 **EXC17WH****18 Excavator**

1.5mm

#6 **EXC186**#7 **EXC187**#9 **EXC189**#41 **EXC18****18 Heavy Excavator**

1.5mm

#6 **EXC18H6**#41 **EXC18H****18W Heavy Excavator, Oval**

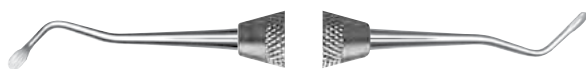
1.5mm

#6 **EXC18WH6**#41 **EXC18WH****19 Excavator**

2.0mm

#6 **EXC196****19 Heavy Excavator**

2.0mm

#6 **EXC19H6**#7 **EXC19H7**#41 **EXC19H****19W Heavy Excavator, Oval**

2.0mm

#6 **EXC19WH6**#41 **EXC19WH****19W Excavator, Oval**

1.8mm

#41 **EXC19W**



38/39 Excavator

1.15mm [11.5-7-14]

#6 [EXC38/396](#)

#7 [EXC38/397](#)

#41 [EXC38/39](#)

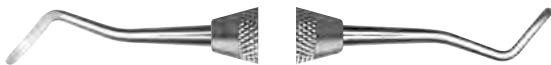


220/221 Darby-Perry Excavator, Oval

1.5mm

#6 [EXC220/16](#)

#41 [EXC220/1](#)



36/37 Excavator

1.5mm [15-8-14]

#6 [EXC36/376](#)

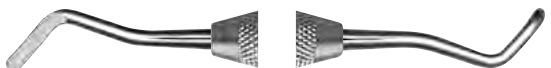
#41 [EXC36/37](#)



40/41 Excavator

1.1mm [11-7-14]

#41 [EXC40/41](#)



44/45 Excavator

2.0mm [20-9-14]

#6 [EXC44/456](#)

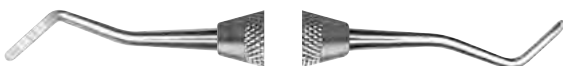
#41 [EXC44/45](#)



61/62 Excavator

2.0mm [20-9-12]

#41 [EXC61/62](#)



63/64 Excavator

1.5mm [15-8-12]

#6 [EXC63/646](#)

#41 [EXC63/64](#)



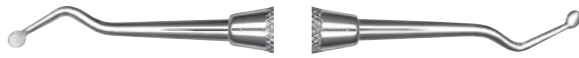
65/66 Excavator

1.0mm [10-6-12]

#41 [EXC65/66](#)



English Patterns

**125/126 Excavator**

2.5mm

#41

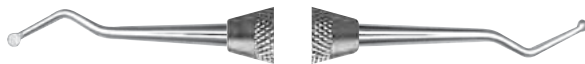
EXC125/6**127/128 Excavator**

2.0mm

#6

EXC127/86

#41

EXC127/8**129/130 Excavator**

1.7mm

#6

EXC129/06

#41

EXC129/0**131/132 Excavator**

1.4mm

#6

EXC131/26

#41

EXC131/2**153/154 Excavator**

1.0mm

#6

EXC153/46

#41

EXC153/4**Goldstein Interproximal Excavator**

1.2mm

#41

EXC242**243 Excavator**

1.0mm

#41

EXC243**244 Excavator**

1.4mm

#41

EXC244**245 Excavator**

2.0mm

#41

EXC245**246 Excavator**

0.8mm

#9

EXC2469

#41

EXC246



Placement Instruments



Our Placement Instruments are used to place base or liner within cavity preparations.



11 Novatech Placer

#2

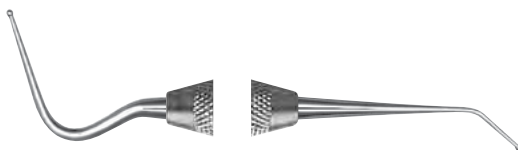
PINT11



Goldstein Micro Placement Instrument

XTS

TNGMPI



Calcium Hydroxide Placer

#6

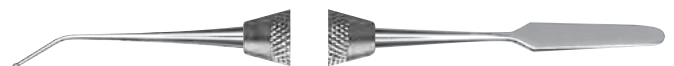
PICH6

#8

PICH8

#41

PICH



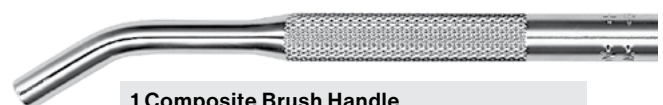
313 Universal Mini Spatula/Placer

#6

SP60616

#41

SP6061



1 Composite Brush Handle

#41

HCB1

Pluggers

Our array of Pluggers are used to pack filling materials into cavity preparations.



1/2 Andrew Plugger

1.4 mm/2.0 mm

#41

PLGA1/2



1/2 Black Plugger

1.5 mm/2.5 mm [15-7-12] [25-7-12]

#6

PLG1/2NS6

#41

PLG1/2NS



1/2 Serrated Plugger

1.5 mm/2.5 mm

#6

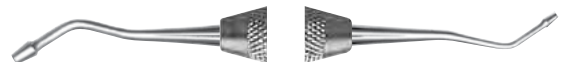
PLG1/26

#7

PLG1/27

#41

PLG1/2



H1 Hollenback Plugger

1.0 mm/1.65 mm

#6

PLGH16

#41

PLGH1



Pluggers



H2 Hollenback Plugger

2.0 mm/2.7 mm

#6

PLGH26

#41

PLGH2



H3 Hollenback Plugger

2.5 mm/2.5 mm

#41

PLGH3



H4 Hollenback Plugger

1.8 mm/2.4 mm

#41

PLGH4



O/1 Serrated Marquette Condenser

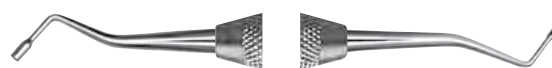
1.0 mm/1.4 mm

#6

PLG0/16

#41

PLG0/1



O/1 Marquette Plugger

1.0 mm/1.4 mm

#6

PLG0/16NS

#41

PLG0/1NS

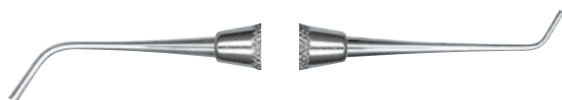


2 Mortonson Plugger

0.6 mm/1.2 mm

#41

PLGMO2

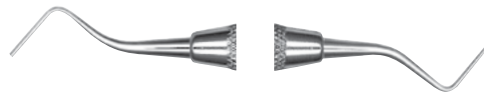


2 Serrated Smith Plugger

1.0 mm/1.5 mm

#41

PLGS2



SPO Serrated Plugger

0.6 mm/0.76 mm

#41

PLGSP0



1M Markley Plugger

0.5 mm/0.5 mm

#2

PLG1M



2M Markley Plugger

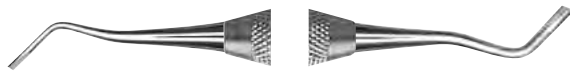
1.1 mm/0.66 mm

#6

PLG2M6

#2

PLG2M

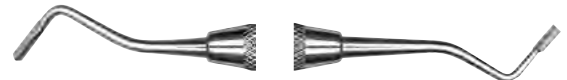


4M Markley Plugger

1.5 mm/2.8 mm

#2

PLG4M



1T Tanner Plugger

1.7 mm/2.3 mm

#41

PLG0T

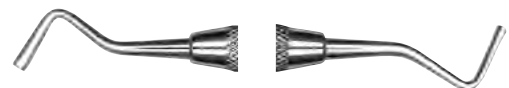


2T Tanner Plugger

1.0 mm/1.3 mm

#41

PLG2T



3T Tanner Plugger

1.6 mm/2.0 mm

#41

PLG3T

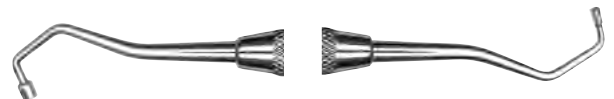


9/10 Back Action Plugger

1.2 mm/1.6 mm

#41

PLG9/10



11/12 Back Action

1.5 mm/2.0 mm

#41

PLG11/12

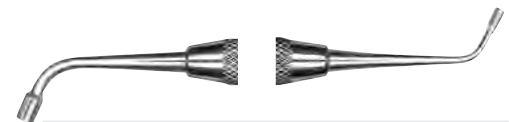


153 Serrated English Pattern

1.5 mm/2.5 mm

#41

PLG153

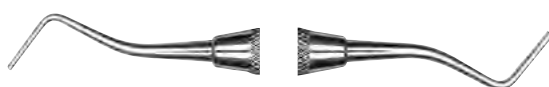


154 Serrated English Pattern

1.4 mm/2.4 mm

#41

PLG154

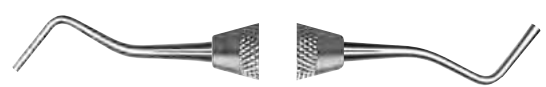


1 Oregon Plugger

0.9 mm/1.2 mm

#41

PLGOR1



2 Oregon Plugger

1.0 mm/1.6 mm

#6

PLGOR26

#41

PLGOR2



Pluggers



3 Oregon Plugger

1.3 mm/2.2 mm

#41

PLGOR3



4 Oregon Plugger

2.0 mm/3.0 mm

#41

PLGOR4



1 Ward Plugger

1.2 mm/1.5 mm

#41

PLGW1



2 Ward Plugger

2.2 mm/3.0 mm

#41

PLGW2

Amalgam Files

Our Amalgam Files are used for finishing gingival margins.



1/4 Wedelstaedt Amalgam File

#41

AF1/4



31/32 Rhein Amalgam File

#41

AF31/32



Articulating Paper Forceps

Our Articulating Paper Forceps are ideal for grasping and handling articulating paper.



Miller Articulating Paper Forceps

APF2



Articulating & Occlusion Testing Materials

Experience the most accurate way to mark every point of articulation. Our stringent quality control guarantees clear, positive markings without smudging wet and dry fields. Packaging is color-coded for easy identification.

Articulating Paper

12 sheets/book - 12 books/box

Extra Thin .0015"/38 microns	Blue	TPXT
XX Thin .00125"/32 microns	Blue	TPXXT
Thick .005"/127 microns	Blue	TPTH
Thin .0028"/71 microns	Blue	TPT
Combo .0028"/71 microns	Blue/Red	TPBR

12 sheets/book - 6 books/box

Horseshoe .0035"/89 microns	Blue/Red	TPH
-----------------------------	----------	------------



Articulating Film

25 sheets/book - 12 books/box .0005"/13 microns

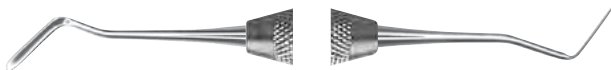
Precisely True Thin	Blue	TPP
---------------------	------	------------





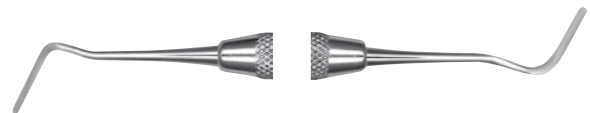
Carvers

Used to carve anatomical features and trim excess materials. Tungsten carbide tips cut easily through all composite materials, cured or uncured, without streaking or discoloration.



Interproximal Carver

#6	CVIPC6
#7	CVIPC7
#41	CVIPC



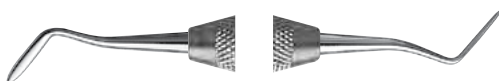
Interproximal Off Angle Carver

#41	CVIPCOA
-----	---------



1/2 Hollenback Carver

#9	CVHL1/29
#6	CVHL1/26
#7	CVHL1/27
#41	CVHL1/2



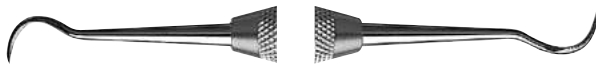
3S Hollenback Carver

#6	CVHL3S6
#7	CVHL3S7
#41	CVHL3S



3 Hollenback Carver

#41	CVHL3
-----	-------



8 Wiland Carver

#6	CVWI86
#7	CVWI87
#41	CVWI8



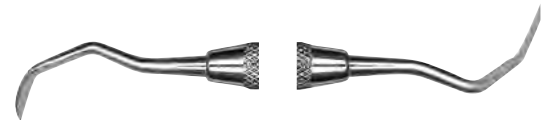
3 Tanner Carver

#41	CV3T
-----	------



5 Tanner Carver

#41	CV5T
-----	------



6 Tanner Carver

#41	CV6T
-----	------



1 Wall Carver

#41	CVWL1
-----	-------



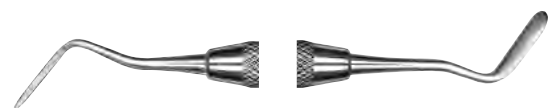
3 Wall Carver

#41	CVWL3
-----	-------



1 Ward Carver

#41	CVWR1
-----	-------



2 Ward Carver

#41	CVWR2
-----	-------



1 Andrew Carver

#41	CVA1
-----	------



2 Andrew Carver

#41	CVA2
-----	------



Carvers



2/3 Frahm Carver

#6

CVFR2/36

#41

CVFR2/3



104 Carver

#41

CV104



1 Hollenback Carver 2 Modified Cleoid Small

#41

CVH1/MC2



1 Hollenback Carver

#41

CVHL1



2 Hollenback Carver

#41

CVHL2



L7 Levy Carver

#41

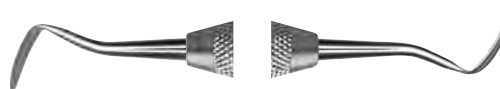
CVL7



SHO-A Shoshan Carver

#41

CVSA



18 Sprengel Carver

#6

CVSPR186

#41

CVSPR18



1 Tharp Carver

#41

CVTH1



2 Tharp Carver

#41

CVTH2



Discoid-Cleoids



1/2 Carver

#41

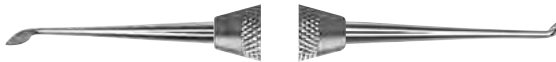
CD1/2



DISCOID
Round shape for removing
excess material.



CLEOID
Spade shape with point for
carving occlusal anatomy.



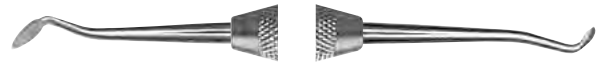
4/5 Carver

#6

CD4/56

#7

CD4/57



3/6 Carver

#6

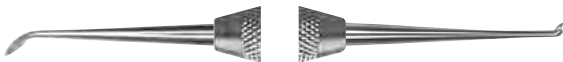
CD3/66

#7

CD3/67

#41

CD3/6



89/92 Carver

#6

CD89/926

#7

CD89/927

#41

CD89/92



90B Carver

#41

CD90B



W-A-C-D Carver

#41

CDWACD



Anatomical Tungsten Carbide Carver

#41

CVTCA/B



Discoid-Cleoid Tungsten Carbide Carver

#41

CVTCC/D



Amalgam Knives & Cement Removers



Our Amalgam Knives and Cement Removers are used for trimming excess filling material, flash and overhangs.



20 Esthetic Cement Remover

#6	CR206
#41	CR20



21 Esthetic Cement Remover

#6	CR216
#41	CR21



6 Tanner Cement Remover

#41	CV6T
-----	------



Edentulous Ridge Chisel (#36 Gold Foil Knife)

#40	GF36
-----	------



12 Novatech Cement Remover

#41 **CRNT12**



2S Amalgam Knife

#41 **GK2S**



7 Black Amalgam Knife

#40 **GK7**



14L Amalgam Knife

#41 **GK14L**



29 Amalgam Knife

#40 **GK29**



Burnishers

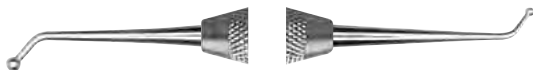
Our Burnishers are designed to condense, smooth, carve and polish amalgam.



18 Burnisher

2.4mm/1.6mm

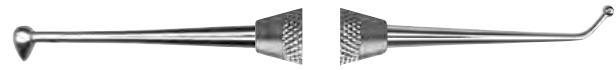
#6	BB186
#41	BB18



26/27S Burnisher

2.1mm/1.3mm

#6	BB26/27S6
#41	BB26/27S



27/29 Burnisher

3.1mm/1.6mm

#6	BB27/296
#7	BB27/297
#41	BB27/29



2 Burnisher

2.6mm

#40	BB2SE
-----	-----------------------



2 Burnisher DE

2.6mm/1.5mm

#41	BB2DE
-----	-----------------------

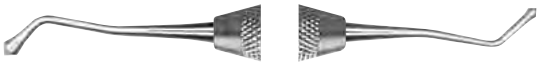


2/29 Burnisher

2.6mm/3.1mm

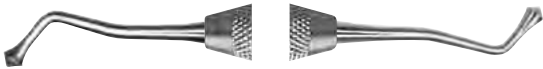
#41	BB2/29
-----	------------------------

Acorn



21 Cone Burnisher
2.7mm/1.7mm

#6	BB216
#41	BB21



21B Cone Burnisher
3.0mm/2.7mm

#6	BB21B6
#41	BB21B



PKT-3R Rounded Cone Burnisher

#6	PKT3R6
#41	PKT3R



Romerowski Burnisher

#41	BBROM
-----	--------------

Ladmore



2 Ladmore Burnisher
1.9mm/1.3mm

#41	BBL2
-----	-------------



3 Ladmore Burnisher
1.9mm/1.3mm

#6	BBL36
#41	BBL3



Matrix Strips

Our Matrix Strips are used to isolate teeth. Manufactured of Mylar® polyester film. Resists solvents – will not stretch, curl or break.



Matrix Strips

4"/10 cmL x 0.375"/.95 cm

500/tube ; 9/cs

KSTRIP500

Matrix Strips

0.002"/60microns

1,000/tube ; 4/cs

KSTRIP1000

Gingival Retractors

Our Gingival Retractors protect tissue during cavity preparations such as air abrasion and composite placement and finishing. The concave crescent shape of the gingival retractors conform to root surfaces and gingival tissues.



Kincheloe Gingival Retractor

#41

GRK1



1 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor

#41

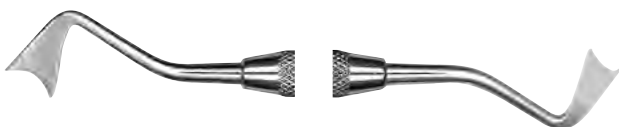
GRM1



2 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor

#41

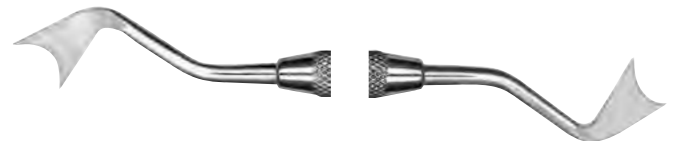
GRM2



3 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor

#41

GRM3



4 Meinershagen Gingival Retractor

#41

GRM4



Gingival Cord Packers

For atraumatic and accurate cord placement. Use serrated cord packers only when using braided cord. Serrations are available upon request.



BN1 Gingival Cord Packer

#41

[GCPBN1](#)



CSI-1 Gingival Cord Packer, Non-Serrated

#41

[GCPCSI1NS](#)

CSI-1 Gingival Cord Packer, Serrated

#6

[GCPCSI16](#)

#41

[GCPCSI1](#)



113 Gingival Cord Packer, Non-Serrated

#41

[GCP113NS](#)

113 Gingival Cord Packer, Serrated

#6

[GCP1136](#)

#41

[GCP113](#)



7 Guyer Gingival Cord Packer, Non-Serrated

#41

[GCPG7NS](#)

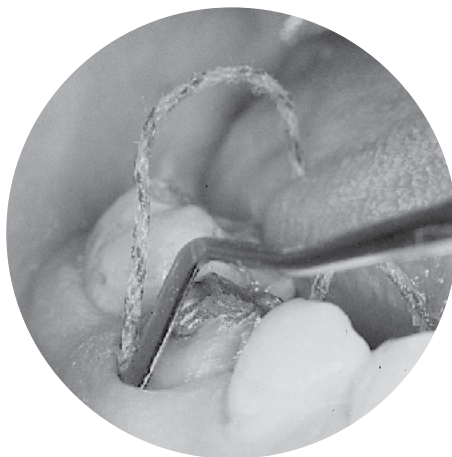
7 Guyer Gingival Cord Packer, Serrated

#6

[GCPG76](#)

#41

[GCPG7](#)



S6 Gingival Cord Packer

#6	GCP S66
#41	GCP S6



Balshi Gingival Cord Packer

#41	GCP BAL
-----	----------------



1 Yardley Gingival Cord Packer

#41	GCP YD1
-----	----------------



Crowns

Stainless Steel Pedo and Permanent Crowns are pre-trimmed and crimped, for quick and simple placement. Accurate occlusal anatomy that mimics the natural tooth. Ideal occlusal thickness, offering superior resilience to abrasion and perforation.

Primary Crowns

Stainless Steel Pedo Crowns come in 48 sizes for use on the first and second primary molars. These crowns feature a more narrow mesial-distal maxillary first primary molar width for quicker adjacent crown placement.



Introductory Kit

Contains 48 Crowns (1 of each size)

SSC-KIT-CE



Empty Pedo Crowns Intro Kit (No Crowns)

For organization (no crowns included)

SSC-TRAY-CE

**Primary Crown Refill Boxes**

QTY: 5/box

Upper Right Primary 1st #2	SSC-URD2-CE
Upper Right Primary 1st #3	SSC-URD3-CE
Upper Right Primary 1st #4	SSC-URD4-CE
Upper Right Primary 1st #5	SSC-URD5-CE
Upper Right Primary 1st #6	SSC-URD6-CE
Upper Right Primary 1st #7	SSC-URD7-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #2	SSC-URE2-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #3	SSC-URE3-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #4	SSC-URE4-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #5	SSC-URE5-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #6	SSC-URE6-CE
Upper Right Primary 2nd #7	SSC-URE7-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #2	SSC-ULD2-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #3	SSC-ULD3-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #4	SSC-ULD4-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #5	SSC-ULD5-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #6	SSC-ULD6-CE
Upper Left Primary 1st #7	SSC-ULD7-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #2	SSC-ULE2-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #3	SSC-ULE3-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #4	SSC-ULE4-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #5	SSC-ULE5-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #6	SSC-ULE6-CE
Upper Left Primary 2nd #7	SSC-ULE7-CE

Lower Right Primary 1st #2	SSC-LRD2-CE
Lower Right Primary 1st #3	SSC-LRD3-CE
Lower Right Primary 1st #4	SSC-LRD4-CE
Lower Right Primary 1st #5	SSC-LRD5-CE
Lower Right Primary 1st #6	SSC-LRD6-CE
Lower Right Primary 1st #7	SSC-LRD7-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #2	SSC-LRE2-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #3	SSC-LRE3-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #4	SSC-LRE4-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #5	SSC-LRE5-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #6	SSC-LRE6-CE
Lower Right Primary 2nd #7	SSC-LRE7-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #2	SSC-LLD2-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #3	SSC-LLD3-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #4	SSC-LLD4-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #5	SSC-LLD5-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #6	SSC-LLD6-CE
Lower Left Primary 1st #7	SSC-LLD7-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #2	SSC-LLE2-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #3	SSC-LLE3-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #4	SSC-LLE4-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #5	SSC-LLE5-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #6	SSC-LLE6-CE
Lower Left Primary 2nd #7	SSC-LLE7-CE

Permanent Crowns

Stainless Steel Permanent Molar Crowns come in 24 sizes for use on the first permanent molar.



Permanent SSC Introductory Kit
Contains 24 Crowns (1 of each size)

SSC-PKIT-CE



Permanent SSC Empty Tray
For organization (no crowns included)

SSC-PTRAY-CE



Permanent SSC Master Kit
Contains 96 Crowns (4 of each size)

SSC-PKITM-CE

Permanent Crown Refill Boxes
 QTY: 5/box

Upper Right Permanent #2	SSC-6UR2-CE
Upper Right Permanent #3	SSC-6UR3-CE
Upper Right Permanent #4	SSC-6UR4-CE
Upper Right Permanent #5	SSC-6UR5-CE
Upper Right Permanent #6	SSC-6UR6-CE
Upper Right Permanent #7	SSC-6UR7-CE
Upper Left Permanent #2	SSC-6UL2-CE
Upper Left Permanent #3	SSC-6UL3-CE
Upper Left Permanent #4	SSC-6UL4-CE
Upper Left Permanent #5	SSC-6UL5-CE
Upper Left Permanent #6	SSC-6UL6-CE
Upper Left Permanent #7	SSC-6UL7-CE

Lower Right Permanent #2	SSC-6LR2-CE
Lower Right Permanent #3	SSC-6LR3-CE
Lower Right Permanent #4	SSC-6LR4-CE
Lower Right Permanent #5	SSC-6LR5-CE
Lower Right Permanent #6	SSC-6LR6-CE
Lower Right Permanent #7	SSC-6LR7-CE
Lower Left Permanent #2	SSC-6LL2-CE
Lower Left Permanent #3	SSC-6LL3-CE
Lower Left Permanent #4	SSC-6LL4-CE
Lower Left Permanent #5	SSC-6LL5-CE
Lower Left Permanent #6	SSC-6LL6-CE
Lower Left Permanent #7	SSC-6LL7-CE

Crown Removers

Our Crown Removers are used for permanent removal of crowns by breaking the seal between the tooth and crown after sectioning with a bur.

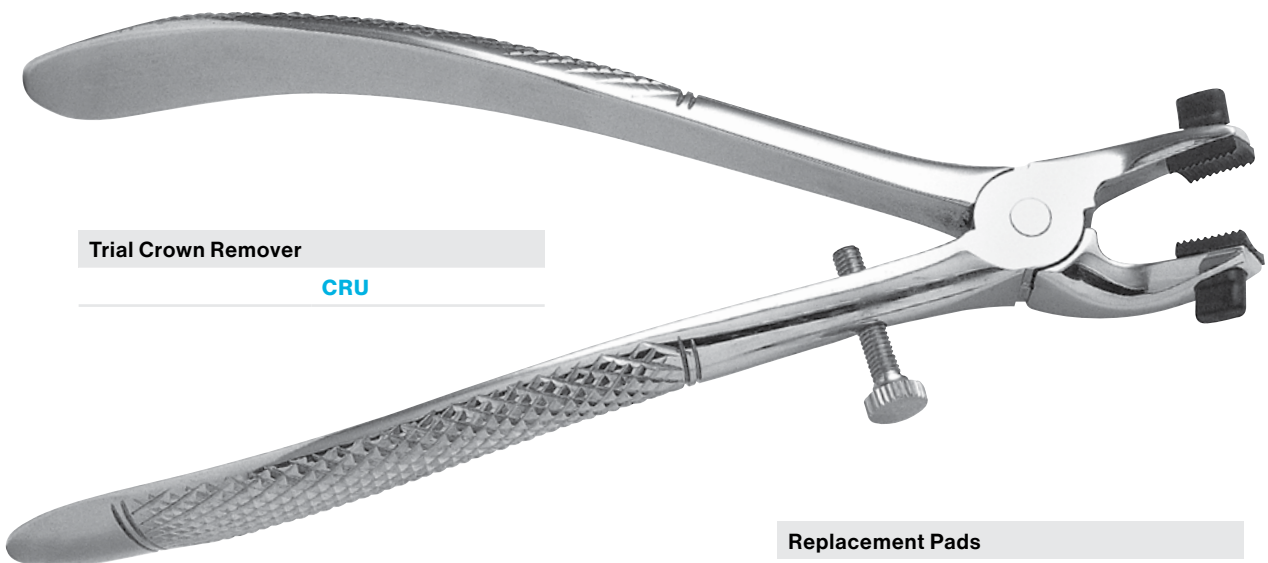
Trial Crown Remover Lower

CRL



Trial Crown Remover

CRU



Replacement Pads

QTY: 2

CRRP



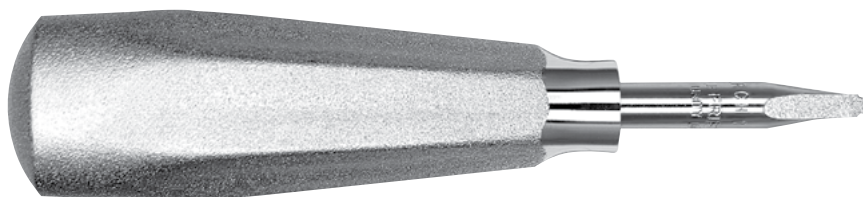
Crown Removers

Restorative



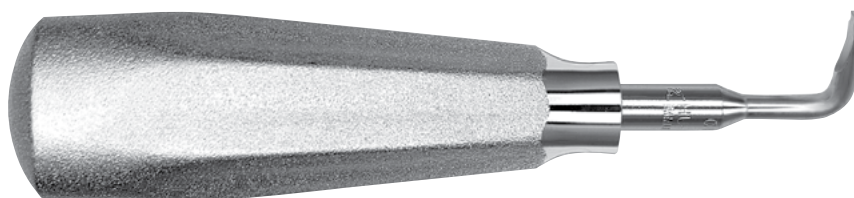
Temporary Crown Remover

CRGR



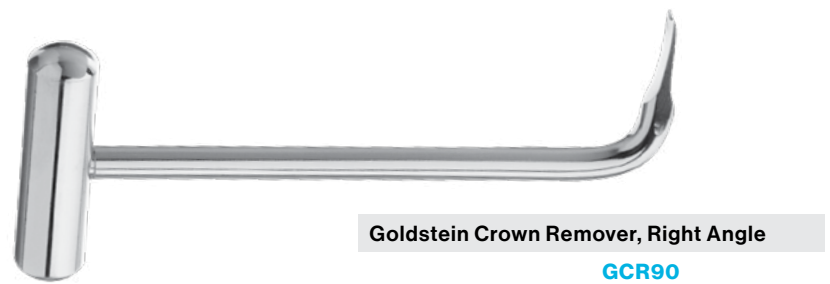
Christensen Crown Remover Straight, Anterior

CRCH1



Christensen Crown Remover Right Angle, Posterior

CRCH2





Other Esthetic Instruments

Designed for accurate esthetic measurements.



Nash/Taylor Crown Spreader

#6

CRSPR



Nash/Taylor Curved Veneer Stabilizer

#6

VENSTAB



Nash/Taylor Straight Veneer Stabilizer

#6

VENSTABS



Nash/Taylor Inlay/Onlay Instrument

#6

IL/OL



Nash/Taylor Interproximal Scaler

#6

NTIPC



Nash/Taylor Interproximal Knife

#6

NTIPK



Nash/Taylor Temporary Veneer Remover

NASTACR



Spatulas & Knives

Our variety of Spatulas & Knives are used for mixing materials and general laboratory use.



24 Flexible Spatula

1-3/4" (44 mm)

#6	CS246
#40	CS24



324 Rigid Spatula

2" (51 mm)

#40	CS324
-----	-----------------------



A6 Rigid Spatula

1" (25mm)

#40	CSA6
-----	----------------------



5 Novatech Long/Fluted Spatula

1.95" (50mm)

CSNT5



6 Novatech Long/Blade Spatula

1.95" (50mm)

CSNT6



7 Novatech Short/Blade Spatula

1.38" (35mm)

CSNT7



8 Novatech Long Spatula

1.95" (50mm)

CSNT8



7 Wax Spatula

WS7



Waxing Spoon and Spatula

LWSS



Spatulas & Knives



#31 Wax Spatula

SPT31



7 Tapered Spatula

LS7



8R Rigid Spatula

LS8R

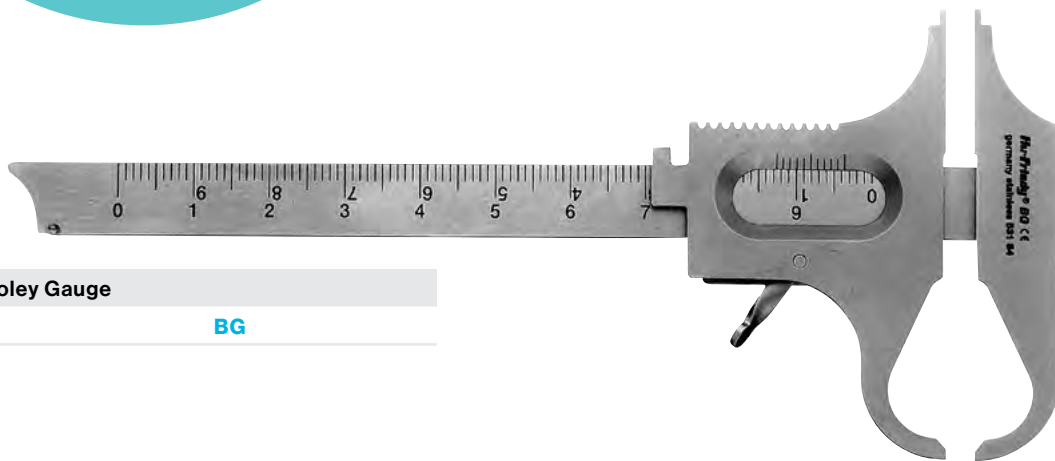


5A Knife

OK5A

Measuring Devices

Our Measuring Devices include calipers, gauges, and rulers that are used to obtain precise measurements.



Boley Gauge

BG



Stainless Steel Ruler

CLR6



1 Iwanson Spring Caliper - Metal and Porcelain

CLP1

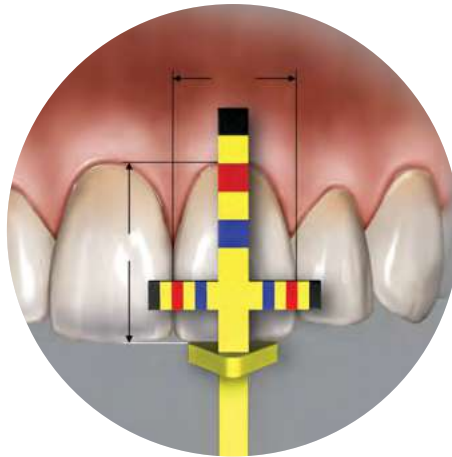


2 Iwanson Spring Caliper - For Wax

CLP2



Measuring Devices



Proportion Gauge

1 Handle, 2 T-Bar Tips, 2 Inline Tips

XTS

PROGS

Proportion Gauge

1 Handle, 2 T-Bar Tips, 2 Inline Tips

#8

PROG



Crown Lengthening Gauge

1 Handle, 2 BLPG Tips, 2 Papilla Tips

XTS

CLGS

Crown Lengthening Gauge

1 Handle, 2 BLPG Tips, 2 Papilla Tips

#8

CLG



Sounding Gauge

XTS

SOUNDGS

Sounding Gauge

#8

SOUNDG

- Refer to [page A606](#) for a detailed listing of [Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set, Satin Steel \(SCHUSET\)](#), [Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set, Resin Handle \(CHUSET\)](#) and [Chu's Aesthetic Gauges™ Set with Signature Series™ Cassette \(SCHUSETD\)](#).

Proportion and Crown Lengthening Gauge

#6

PROCLHDS

Inline Replacement Tips

QTY: 3

INLINEREF

T-Bar Replacement Tips

QTY: 3

TBARREF

Papilla Replacement Tips (3 Tips)

QTY: 3

PAPREF

BLPG Replacement Tips

QTY: 3

BLPGREF



Watch our video about how to use the [Chu's Set](#).

Wax Carvers

Our Wax Carvers are used for laboratory waxing.



5 LeCron Wax Carver

#6	CVLC56
#41	CVLC5



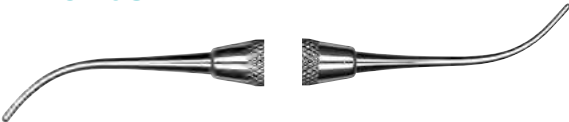
Roach Wax Carver

#41	CVROA
-----	-----------------------

Waxing Instruments

Our Waxing Instruments are used for waxing procedures and techniques.

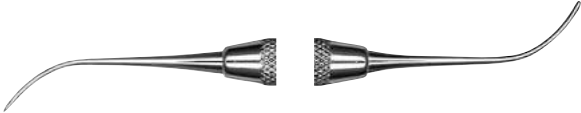
P.K. Thomas



PKT-1 Waxing Instrument

#41

PKT1



PKT-2 Waxing Instrument

#41

PKT2



PKT-3 Waxing Instrument

6

PKT36

#41

PKT3



PKT-3R Rounded Cone Waxing Instrument

#41

PKT3R



PKT-4 Waxing Instrument

#41

PKT4



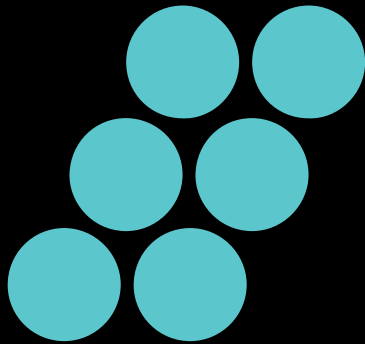
PKT-5 Waxing Instrument

#41

PKT5



Orthodontic Kits	A702
Clear Collection™ Instruments for Clear Aligners	A706
Cutters	A713
Utility Pliers	A715
Wire Forming Pliers	A718
Mathieu Pliers	A722
Hand Instruments	A723



Orthodontic

As an orthodontist, your day is nonstop, facing a steady flow of patients, an overwhelming schedule, plus the desire to create beautiful, functional smiles for each and every patient. We are here to help. With consistent innovations like the Clear Collection™ Instruments for Clear Aligners, we put power and precision into your hands to help you be the Best in Practice.

Engineered to provide unrivaled clinical outcomes, our ergonomic designs ensure the comfort and confidence of both you and your patients. This results in a relaxed, calm environment that satisfies patients, parents and practitioners alike.



Orthodontic Kits

Our Orthodontic portfolio features a selection of Orthodontic Kits and Collections. Developed in collaboration with our Key Opinion Leaders, these kits are designed to guide practitioners through every stage of their orthodontic treatments with all products needed to be the Best in Practice

More Than Ortho Kits

Be always ready and prepared throughout your orthodontic journey from the beginning until the end of a complete patient's treatment. It's more than just an ortho routine: Starting from observation towards bonding, control, debonding, we have the correspondent IMS™ Cassette for each step of the orthodontic treatment. Having a set already organised in the IMS™ Cassette with the right instruments you need for every ortho procedure helps improving the efficiency and safety of your work and smoothing the process by saving time to focus on your patients.

More Than Ortho Observation Kit



More Than Ortho Observation Kit

IMS™ Signature Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments	IM14DIN5_
High Definition Mirror #5 single-sided, European, Black Line, 1pc./pack	MIR5HDBE
Mirror Handle hdl #6 European Thread Black Line	MHE6B
Explorer Shepherds Hook #23 hdl #6	EXS236
Probe #2 hdl #6	PCP26
Qulix 2-4-6-8-10-12	

More Than Ortho Bonding Kit



More Than Ortho Bonding Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette, 10 Instruments	IME12DNB1_
High Definition Mirror #4 double-sided, European	MIR4DSHDE (2x)
Mirror Handle hdl #6 European Thread	MHE6 (2x)
Explorer Shepherds Hook #23 hdl #6	EXS236
Dressing Pliers #17	DP17
Ultra Slim Buccal Tweezers	678-505 (2x)
Slim Direct Bond Bracket Holder	678-504

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red		0	Lavender		6
Grey		1	Black		7
White		2	Blue		8
Orange		3	Green		9
Purple		4	Ocean Blue		11
Yellow		5			



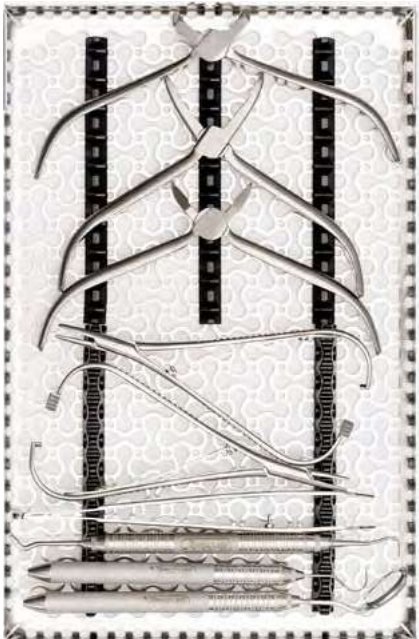
The More Than Ortho project has been developed in collaboration with Nuno Sousa Dias.



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader [Nuno Sousa Dias](#).



More Than Ortho Control Kit



More Than Ortho Bonding Kit

IMST™ Infinity Series™ DIN Cassette Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm	IMEDIN20_O
High Definition Mirror #4 double-sided, European	MIR4DSHDE
Mirror Handle hdl #6 European Thread	MHE6
Explorer Shepherds Hook #23 hdl #6	EXS236
Dressing Pliers #17	DP17
Universal Distal End Cutter 0.021 x 0.025 inch, cut and hold	678-101
Ultra Slim Weingart Pliers	678-501
Ortho Needle Holder Mathieu, very fine for elastic ligature	678-330 (2x)
Pin & Ligature Cutter <=0.012 inch, micro 15° angled	678-109
Ortho Band Pusher/ Scaler Schure hdl #6	678-904

CHOOSE THE
COLOR OF
CASSETTES.

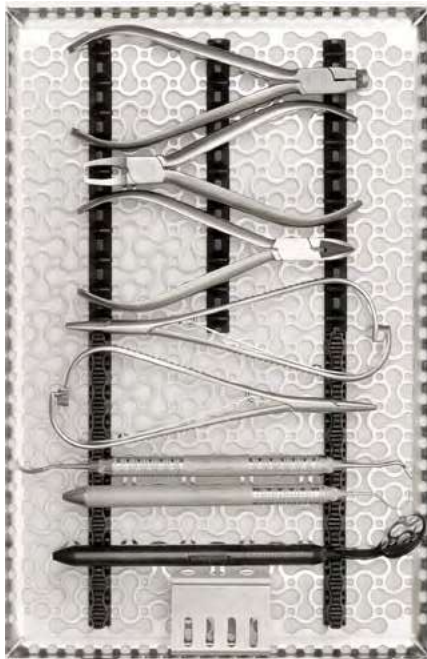
Just add the color
coding number to
the last part of the
partcode (replace " _"
with the number).

Red	●	0	Lavender	●	6
Grey	●	1	Black	●	7
White	○	2	Blue	●	8
Orange	●	3	Green	●	9
Purple	●	4	Ocean Blue	●	11
Yellow	●	5			



Learn more about
[More Than Ortho:](#)
[An Orthodontic Journey.](#)

More Than Ortho Debonding Kit



CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " " with the number).

Red		0	Lavender		6
Grey		1	Black		7
White		2	Blue		8
Orange		3	Green		9
Purple		4	Ocean Blue		11
Yellow		5			

More Than Ortho Bonding Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Cassette Dimensions: 290 x 184 x 34 mm	IMEDIN20_O
High Definition Mirror #4 double-sided, European	MIR4DSHDE
Ortho Pliers Bracket remover	678-219
Ortho Pliers Bracket remover L	678-220L
High Definition Mirror #5 single-sided, European, Black Line, 1pc./pack	MIR5HDBE
Mirror Handle hdl #6 European Thread Black Line	MHE6B
Explorer Shepherds Hook	EXS236
Ortho Needle Holder Mathieu, very fine for elastic ligature	678-330 (2x)
Pin & Ligature Cutter ≤0.012 inch, micro 15° angled	678-109
Ortho Band Pusher/ Scaler Schure hdl #6	678-904
IMS 1/2 Bur Cushion Short Lid (6 Burs)	IMS-1372SH



Learn more about
More Than Ortho:
An Orthodontic Journey.



The More Than Ortho project has been developed in collaboration with Nuno Sousa Dias.



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Nuno Sousa Dias.



Clear Collection™ Instruments for Clear Aligners

The Clear Collection™ Line consists of innovative instruments designed to accent, individualize, and optimize the biomechanics of the “invisible” aligner experience.



Learn more about our
Clear Collection™
instrument set.

Designed by the Experts

Clear Collection™ Instruments have been designed and approved by world-renowned Orthodontists, including:



Dr. Jay Bowman
DMD, MS



Dr. Chris Cetta
DMD



Dr. Richard Kaye
DDS, MSD



Dr. Judah Garfinkle DMD,
MS



No Heat Required

Unlike similar instruments in the market, our Clear Collection™ Instruments require no heating-up beforehand.

These instruments are ready to cut and manipulate clear aligners when you are.



Cutting Instruments



The Tear Drop
678-800



The Hole Punch
678-803



The Petite Punch
678-805



The Bootstrap Punch
678-810



The Precision Aligner Punch™ Instrument
678-812

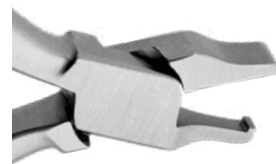


The Multi Punch
678-813

Indenting Instruments



The Vertical
678-801



The Horizontal
678-802



The Spot
678-804



The Counter Clockwise Wedge
678-807



The Clockwise Wedge
678-808



The Bite Plane
678-809

Erasing Instruments



The Eraser
678-811



How and why to use the Clear Collection Cutters



The Tear Drop

The Tear Drop creates a notched cutout to hold elastics anywhere within the arch. It serves a second purpose by holding elastics in place as aligners are seated. Permitting easier manipulation of elastics by the patient.

678-800



The Tear Drop is positioned at an angle to the force that will be applied to the clear aligner by the elastics and the depth of the reservoir cut can be adjusted to need.



The Tear Drop elastic hooks can be used in tandem with bonded attachments to direct eruption of teeth into aligners.



The Tear Drop elastic hook can be used to hook-up elastics of all types from Class II, Class III, Delta, Class I intraarch, for connection to TADS, and to produce extrusive forces for specific teeth.

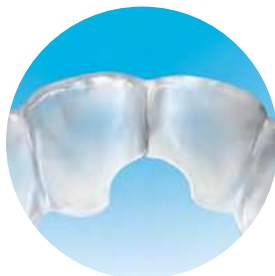


6 mm

The Hole Punch

The Hole Punch is used to create half-moon cutouts for relief of clear aligners around bonded buttons used for elastics. In addition, the Hole Punch can nip away plastic to provide soft tissue clearance to prevent aligner impingement of tissue.

678-803



The Hole Punch can relieve marginal plastic impingement or irritation of soft tissue anywhere along the aligners such as the incisive papilla.



The Hole Punch is positioned at the gingival margin with one-half of the 6 mm "circle" of the punch over the plastic of the aligner.



The half moon cutout can be placed on any tooth where bonded buttons or brackets are added for elastics or other biomechanics.



4.5 mm

The Petite Punch

The Petite Punch cuts a 4.5 mm half-moon cutout in an aligner for relief of the plastic around bonded buttons used for elastics. When only a small cut-out is required to provide clearance for buttons or hooks on the buccal but also on the lingual of any tooth in the aligner, especially for smaller teeth. The Petite Punch can nip away plastic to provide soft tissue clearance to prevent aligner impingement of tissue.

678-805



The Petite Punch cuts a 4.5 mm half-moon cutout in an aligner for relief of the plastic around bonded buttons used for elastics.



The Petite Punch can be used to nip away plastic at the edge of aligners to provide relief from soft tissue impingement or irritation.





The Bootstrap Punch

The Bootstrap Punch creates a cut-out along the gumline of clear aligners, providing a window for perfect placement of bonded buttons. Bootstrap mechanics with orthodontic elastics stretched over the aligner (from lingual to labial button) assist with directing lagging teeth to seat in the aligner trays. In addition, the Bootstrap Punch may be used to nip away plastic to provide relief from impingement of tissue.

678-810



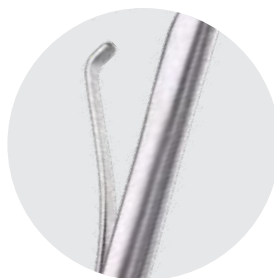
The Bootstrap Punch is recommended for use on the labial and lingual sides of clear aligners' mandibular and maxillary gumlines, assisting with directing lagging teeth to seat into the aligner trays from a lingual-to-labial button. In addition, Bootstrap Punch is used for placing buttons and nip away impinging plastic.



The Precision Aligner Punch™ Instrument

The Precision Aligner Punch™ Instrument creates a cut-out along the posterior buccal and lingual gumline of molars on clear aligners, providing a symmetrical window for precise placement of G2 Metal & Mini Precision Aligner Buttons® or smaller buttons. In addition, the Precision Aligner Punch can nip away plastic to provide relief from impingement of tissue.

678-812



Spring loaded long handle design auto-returns for comfortable handling and quick positioning



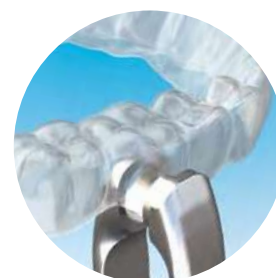
Fits G2 Metal & Mini Precision Aligner Buttons® with a large contoured design for a reliable bond on molars. Fits smaller buttons.



The Multi Punch

The Multi Punch creates a cut out on the tough to access occlusal aspect of clear aligners to account for bonded occlusal "turbos" when needing to open the bite for a difficult crossbite correction. In addition, The Multi Punch is an all-in-one punch instrument capable of punching buccal, lingual, and occlusal surfaces.

678-813



The Multi Punch is recommended for use on the posterior occlusal of clear aligners, providing a window for bonded occlusal turbos when needing to open the bite for difficult cross-bite correction. In addition, The Multi Punch can be used for buccal and lingual sides of clear aligners.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



How and why to use the Clear Collection Indenters



The Vertical

The vertical produces an indentation to emphasize over-correction of rotations. It serves a second purpose creating a rotational couple by placing indents on opposing facial and lingual sides. Enhance resolution of in-and-out discrepancies by placing an indent to provide a mild nudge.

678-801



Impress an indentation with The Vertical along the mesial or distal line angle of a tooth to enhance rotational control.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



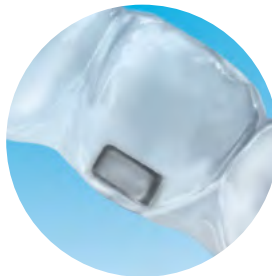
The Horizontal

The Horizontal produces an indentation to accent individual root torque. It serves a second purpose by enhancing retention of clear aligners or retainers by placing an indent into a tooth's undercut. Enhance the contact of the aligner and attachment by placing an indent below a bonded attachment.

678-802



Accent individual root torque by producing an indent at the gingival margin on either the buccal or lingual for any tooth in the arch form.



Increase clear aligner or retainer retentiveness by producing a horizontal indent into the undercut of specific teeth or just under an attachment.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



The Spot

The Spot creates a tiny, rounded dimple for spot contacts to accent small individual tooth movements or added aligner retention. It is used to accent movements on any tooth that just needs a slight "nudge". The Spot's small depression placed adjacent to the gingival embrasures can enhance the retentiveness of an aligner or retainer.

678-804



The Spot creates a tiny rounded dimple for spot contacts to accent small individual tooth movements.



The Spot's small depression placed adjacent to the gingival embrasures can enhance the retentiveness of an aligner or retainer.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



The Counter Clockwise Wedge

The Counter Clockwise Wedge is used to produce a wedge-shaped indent in an aligner at the facial and at the opposite line angle lingual for a specific tooth to create a rotational couple. Used to create a counter clockwise rotation.

678-807



The Counter Clockwise Wedge is used to produce a wedge shaped indent into the line angle of the facial and on the opposite line angle of the lingual plastic for a specific tooth to create a rotational couple.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



The Clockwise Wedge

The Clockwise Wedge is used to produce a wedge-shaped indent in an aligner at the facial and at the opposite line angle lingual for a specific tooth to create a rotational couple. Used to create a clockwise rotation..

678-808



The Clockwise Wedge is used to produce a wedge shaped indent into the line angle of the facial and on the opposite line angle of the lingual plastic for a specific tooth to create a rotational couple.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



The Bite Plane

The Bite Plane creates an outdent along the lingual side of the maxillary anterior of clear aligners, providing a "bite turbo-like" effect with intrusive force on anterior teeth to help correct anterior deep bites and assist with closing posterior open bites.

678-809



The Bite Plane is recommended for use on the lingual side of a clear aligner's anterior teeth, providing an intrusive force on those teeth to help correct anterior deep bites and assist in closing posterior open bites.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument



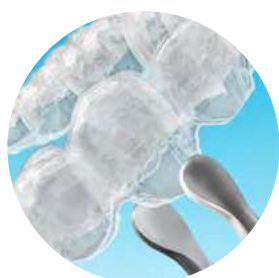
How and why to use the Clear Collection Eraser



The Eraser

The Eraser is designed to reverse or remove unwanted indents placed by other instruments in the Clear Collection™ Series. The Eraser is designed to flatten the plastic where a depression was inadvertently positioned, or the accent is no longer required.

678-811



The Eraser is designed to reverse or remove unwanted indents placed by other instruments in the Clear Collection™ Series.



Watch the instructional video for this Instrument

Cutters

With our diamond-honed cutting edges and orbit-formed joint, you will experience sharp and accurately-aligned cutting edges for every procedure, every time. For each individual area of focus, we provide a specifically engineered cutter. To meet these stringent standards, all of our blades are hand-finished to maximize cutting performance for the appropriate wire size.



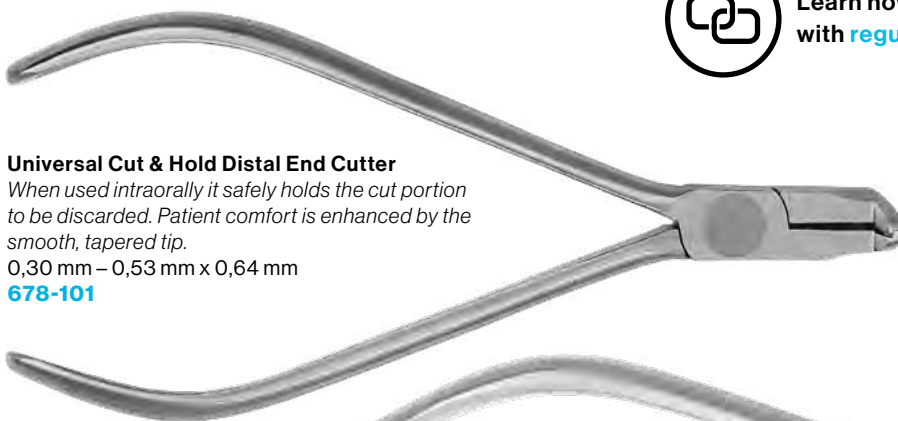
Learn how to extend the longevity of your cutter with [regular sharpening through HuCare](#).

Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter

When used intraorally it safely holds the cut portion to be discarded. Patient comfort is enhanced by the smooth, tapered tip.

0,30 mm – 0,53 mm x 0,64 mm

678-101

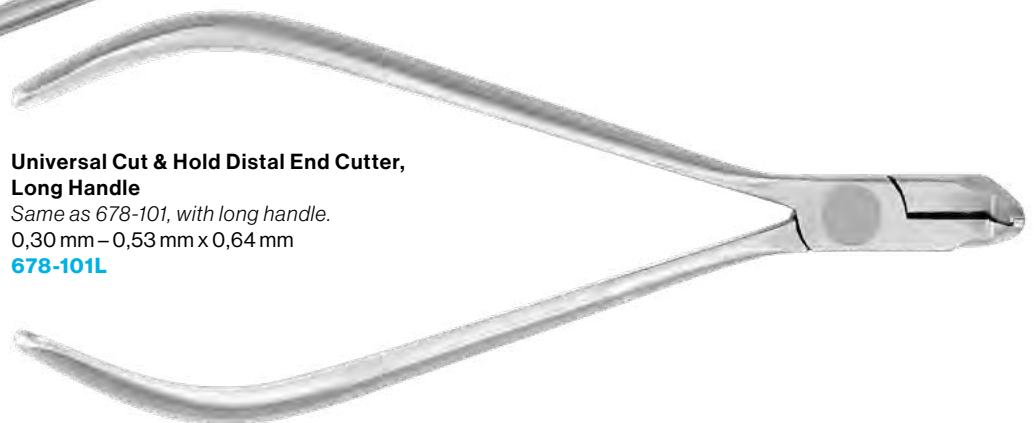


Universal Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter, Long Handle

Same as 678-101, with long handle.

0,30 mm – 0,53 mm x 0,64 mm

678-101L



Flush Cut Distal End Cutter, No Hold

An exceptional universal cutter for all types of wires.

0,53 mm x 0,64 mm

678-102



Hard Wire Cutter, 15°

15° offset tip enhances access in difficult areas. Designed to cut hard wires.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm

678-103



Hard Wire Cutter

Designed to cut hard wires.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm

678-104



Cuttters



Multi-Use Cutter

Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

0,38 mm

678-105



Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter

Slim profile is a plus in difficult to access areas.

Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

0,30 mm

678-106



Micro Mini Pin & Ligature Cutter

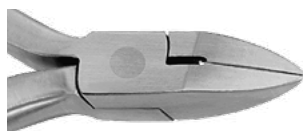
Ultra slim profile is a plus in the most difficult to access areas. Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

0,30 mm

678-107

Long Handle

678-107L

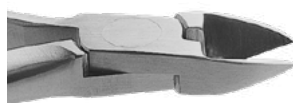


Micro Mini Ligature Cutter, 15°

15° offset tip with ultra slim profile is a plus in the most difficult to access areas. Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

0,30 mm

678-109



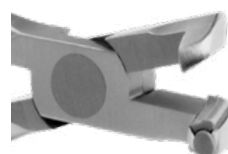
Micro Cutter

Ligature cutter with reduced tip dimension.

Designed to cut soft wire pins and ligature wires.

0,30 mm

678-110



Flush Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter

Cuts and holds wire distally flush to the buccal tube while reducing debondings. Designed for all types of wires.

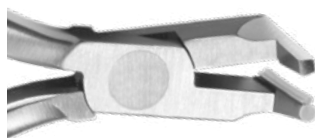
0,51 mm

678-111

Silicone Insert for 678-111

QTY: 3

678-011



Slim Flush Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter

Cuts and holds wire distally flush to the buccal tube while reducing debondings. Replaceable grey silicone rail holds the cut wire until released.

0,30 mm — 0,53 mm x 0,64 mm

678-113

Silicone Insert for 678-113

QTY: 3

678-013



Slim Flush Cut & Hold Distal Cutter, O-Ring Style

Cuts and holds wire distally flush to the buccal tube while reducing debondings. The slim design also helps to improve intraoral visibility. Replaceable blue silicone ring holds the cut wire until released.

0,30 mm — 0,53 mm x 0,64 mm

678-114

O-Ring Refills for 678-114

QTY: 50

678-114R50

QTY: 150

678-113R150



Slim Micro Cutter

The slender tip allows for easier access when removing elastics. The face of the cutter has been scooped out and reduced by 13% as compared to our original 678-110 to enhance visibility.

0,20 mm to 0,30 mm

678-500



Lingual Distal End Cutter

0,30 mm to 0,46 mm

678-700



Lingual Pin & Ligature Cutter

0,30 mm

678-701

Utility Pliers

Strong, yet lightweight and perfectly balanced, the dimensions of these instruments are perfectly proportioned, they fit your grasp with unsurpassed ease. Designed to provide superior control with effortless versatility, Our Utility Pliers assure comfort to both you and your patients.



View more [Utility Pliers](#).

Ultra Slim Weingart Pliers

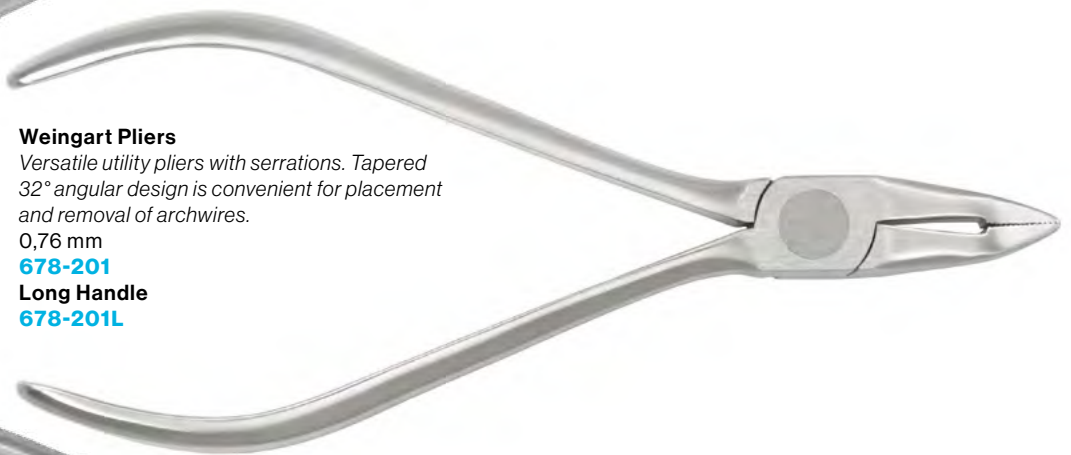
0,76 mm
678-200



Weingart Pliers

Versatile utility pliers with serrations. Tapered 32° angular design is convenient for placement and removal of archwires.

0,76 mm
678-201
Long Handle
678-201L



Slim Weingart Pliers

Slim, tapered 20° tips with serrations offer greater access and versatility.

0,76 mm
678-202





Utility Pliers



How Pliers, Straight

How utility pliers have serrated tips. Useful for placement and removal of archwires, pins and other auxiliaries.

0,76mm

678-203



How Pliers, Offset

Similar to the straight How pliers, except tips are angled at 40° for accessing lingual and other hard to reach areas.

0,76mm

678-204



Band Seating Pliers

Serrated tips grip brackets to assist in placing bands.

678-205



Adhesive Removing Pliers

Reversible, replaceable blade is used to remove the bulk of composite material after debonding attachments.

678-206

Replacement Blade for 678-206

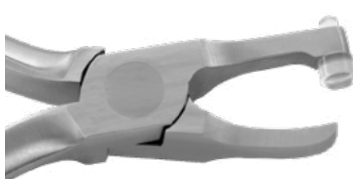
QTY: 1

678-001

1/4" Replacement pads for 678-206

QTY: 6

678-014A



Band Removing Pliers, Long

The alignment of the tip and occlusal pad is well suited for posterior band removal. Includes a 3/16" pad assembled in the pliers, with 1/4" loose in package.

678-207

3/16" Replacement Pads for 678-207

QTY: 6

678-036

1/4" Replacement Pads for 678-207

QTY: 6

678-014



Band Removing Pliers, Short

The offset alignment of the tip and occlusal pad is well suited for band removal. Includes a 3/16" pad assembled in the pliers, with 1/4" loose in package.

678-208

3/16" Replacement Pads for 678-208

QTY: 6

678-036

1/4" Replacement Pads for 678-208

QTY: 6

678-014



Force Module Separating Pliers

Used for placement of elastic separators.

678-210



Coon Style Ligature Tying Pliers

Ideal for tying stainless steel ligature wires.

0,38 mm

678-211



Steiner Tying Pliers

Ideal for tying stainless steel ligature wires.

0,38 mm

678-222

Slim Band Remover Pliers

With a 21% thinner and more tapered working end compared to our original 678-207 model, the Slim Band Removing Pliers allow for easy accessibility helping limit patient discomfort. Includes a 3/16" pad assembled in the pliers, with 1/4" loose in package.

678-503

3/16" Replacement Pads for 678-503

QTY: 6

678-036

1/4" Replacement Pads for 678-503

QTY: 6

678-014





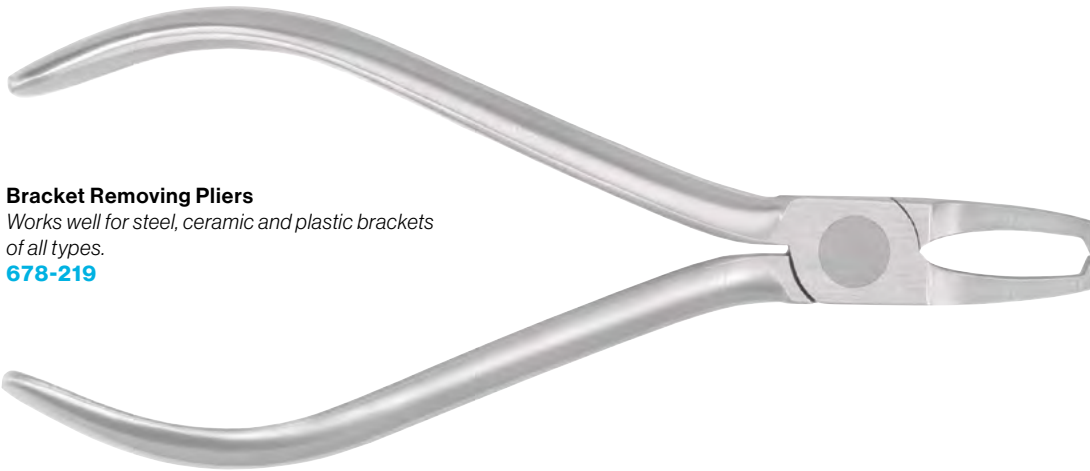
Slim Weingart Pliers
0,76 mm
678-501



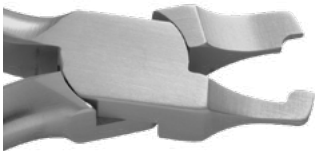
Lingual Weingart Pliers
0,76 mm
678-702
90°
678-702-90



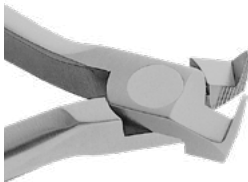
Lingual Bracket Removing Pliers
678-703



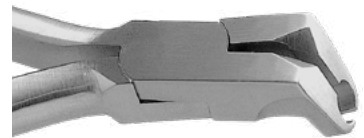
Bracket Removing Pliers
Works well for steel, ceramic and plastic brackets of all types.
678-219



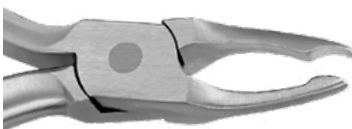
Band Crimping Pliers
Thin tips allow for easy access into molar and bicuspid bands.
678-225



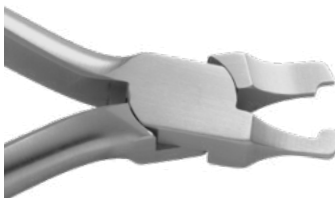
Tip Back Pliers
Bends down the distal extension of an archwire protruding past the buccal tube. Unique contra-angle design allows for easy intraoral access. With long handle.
0,56 mm x 0,64 mm
678-216



Angulated Bracket Remover Pliers
High angle design in long handle is effective for removal of all bracket styles from anterior and posterior teeth.
678-220L



Crown & Band Contouring Pliers
Designed for fitting of stainless steel crowns and bands.
678-221
Slimmer beak
678-221M
Modified
678-221MC



Band Crimping Pliers with Spring
Thin tips allow for easy access into molar and bicuspid bands. With spring.
678-225M



Lingual Debonding Pliers
Aid in lingual bracket removal. The remarkable spring action design requires minimal force to smoothly and quickly debond lingual brackets, while ensuring patient comfort is not compromised.
678-709



Wire Forming Pliers

These instruments perform as natural extensions of your professional artistry. Our impeccably smooth finished tips allow you to bend the wire without risk of damage. Whether you are shaping stainless steel or nickel titanium, these hand-finished, precision instrument help you bring your brilliant workmanship to life.



View more **Orthodontic Wire Forming Pliers.**

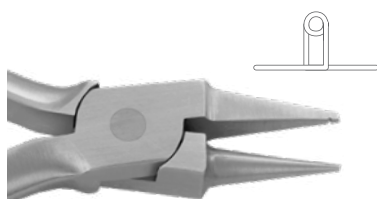


Bird Beak Pliers

Versatile loop forming pliers for round wires.

0,76 mm

678-304

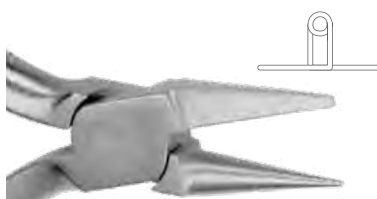


Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers w/ Groove

A longer cone than a standard bird beak is useful for forming precise loops in light wire. The groove allows for locating and duplicating loops.

0,51 mm

678-305



Light Wire Bird Beak Pliers

A longer cone than a standard bird beak is useful for forming precise loops in light wire.

0,51 mm

678-318



Bird Beak with Cutter

Smooth bending surfaces for a range of loop sizes while providing a sharp blade for cutting.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm

678-325

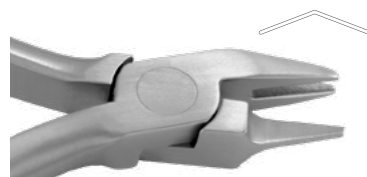


Long Tapered Bird Beak Pliers

Bends a variety of smooth loops.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm

678-326



Three Jaw Pliers

Useful for contouring and bending wire.

0,76 mm

678-302



Mini Three Jaw Pliers

Tips are rounded for ease of contouring light wire.

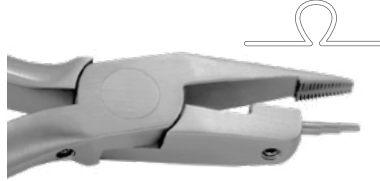
0,76 mm

678-312

**Jarabak Pliers**

Versatile light wire bending pliers. Grooves assist with precise bending and closing of loops. Serrated surface grips wires.

0,51 mm
678-301

**Omega Loop Forming Pliers**

Graduated cone is designed to form precise omega loops: .045", .060" and .075"

0,56 mm x 0,64 mm
678-303

Replacement Blade for 678-303

QTY: 1

678-002

1/8" Set Screw and Hex Key for 678-303

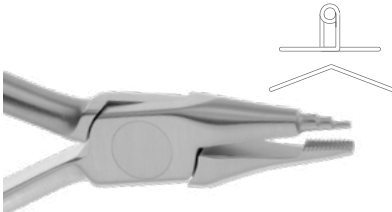
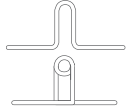
QTY: 1

678-018

**Tweed Loop Forming Pliers**

Loop forming pliers with .055", .075" and .090" diameters for creating bull and helical loops in wires.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-306

**O'Brien Pliers**

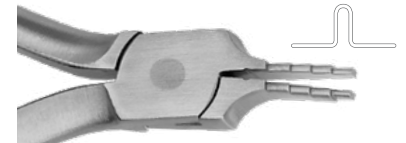
For precise forming of small helical loops and intraoral tip back bends.

0,51 mm
678-311

**Marcotte Looping Pliers**

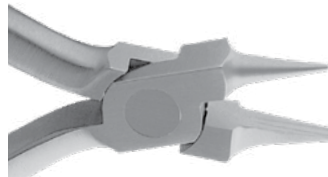
For precise forming of helical loops and T loops. No right angles. Prevents stress fracture of wires.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-316

**Nance Loop Forming Pliers**

For precise forming of loops in four lengths: 3, 4, 5 and 6 mm. Groove at base aids in closing loops.

0,53 mm
678-319

**Optical Pliers**

Excellent for forming helical closing loops and arch adjustments.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-323

**Old Style Loop Pliers**

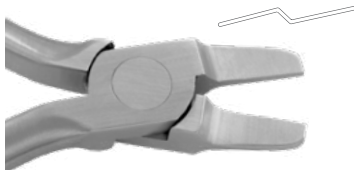
Provides optimum accuracy and precision in forming and closing loops with one cylindrical three-step beak and one triangular beak.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-324

**Slim Arch Bending Pliers**

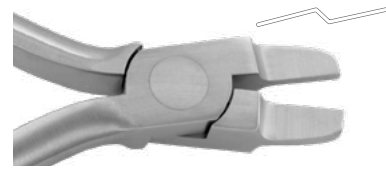
Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .025" blade width.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-307S

**Arch Bending Pliers**

Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .050" blade width.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-307

**Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers**

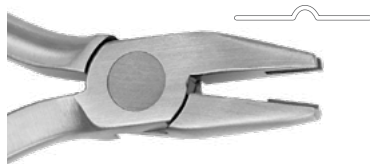
Designed for placing first, second and third order bends, .070" blade width.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-308

**Lingual Arch Forming Pliers**

Designed to create double back and triple back bends in .030" and .036" lingual arch wires.

0,91 mm
678-309

**V-Stop Pliers**

Places V bend in archwires, including nickel titanium, to prevent archwire from traveling.

0,56 mm x 0,71 mm
678-321

**Hollow Chop Contouring Pliers**

Perfect for subtle contouring of arch wires.

0,76 mm with a 0,2" radius.
678-310

**General Contouring Pliers**

Tapered, serrated pliers for ease of contouring archwires.

0,53 mm x 0,64 mm
678-315



Wire Forming Pliers

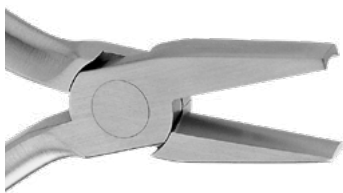


Slim Hammerhead™ NiTi Pliers

For NiTi wire only, no heat.

0,64 mm

678-502



Hollow Chop Pliers

Same as 678-310, with .25" radius.

0,76 mm

678-317

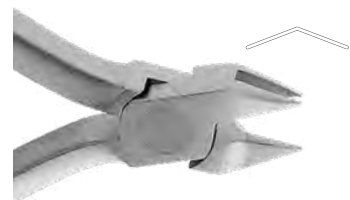


Adams Pliers

Useful for contouring and bending wire.

1,01 mm

678-320



NiTi Three Jaw Pliers

Designed for forming and contouring of all archwire, especially for NiTi.

0,51 mm

678-322



Hammerhead™ NiTi Pliers

Multi-use NiTi bender, no heat.

0,64 mm

678-327



Lingual Hammerhead™ NiTi Pliers

0,64 mm

678-704

with Serrations

678-704SER



Torquing Pliers with Key

0,41 mm / 0,46 mm

678-328-20

Torquing Key .016" / .018"

QTY: 1

678-020



Torquing Pliers with Key

0,46 mm / 0,56 mm

678-328-21

Torquing Key .019" / .022"

QTY: 1

678-021



Step Pliers, 1/2 mm

0,50 mm

678-340

Step Pliers, 3/4 mm

0,75 mm

678-341

Step Pliers, 1 mm

1 mm

678-342



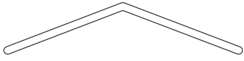
Hammerhead™ NiTi Pliers

0,64 mm

678-327



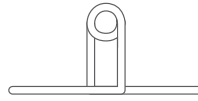
Wire Bending



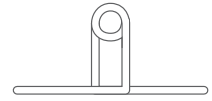
Three Jaw Pliers
678-302



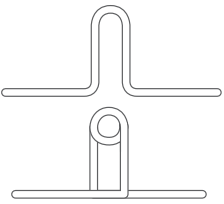
Omega Loop Forming Pliers
678-303



Bird Beak Pliers
678-304



Light Wire Bird Beak
Pliers with Groove
678-305
Light Wire Bird Beak
Pliers without Groove
678-318



Tweed Loop Forming Pliers
678-306



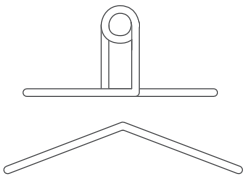
Arch Bending Pliers
678-307



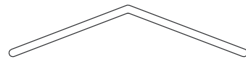
Rectangular Arch Bending Pliers
678-308



Lingual Arch Forming Pliers
678-309

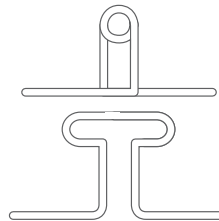


O'Brien Pliers
678-311

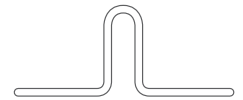


Mini Three
Jaw Pliers
678-312

NiTi Three
Jaw Pliers
678-322



Marcotte Looping Pliers
678-316



Nance Loop Forming Pliers
678-319



Adams Pliers
678-320



V-Stop Pliers
678-321



Mathieu Pliers

Created with the same meticulous attention to detail as our pliers, our mathieus are also forged from Immunity Steel® Alloy, making them resistant to rust and corrosion.



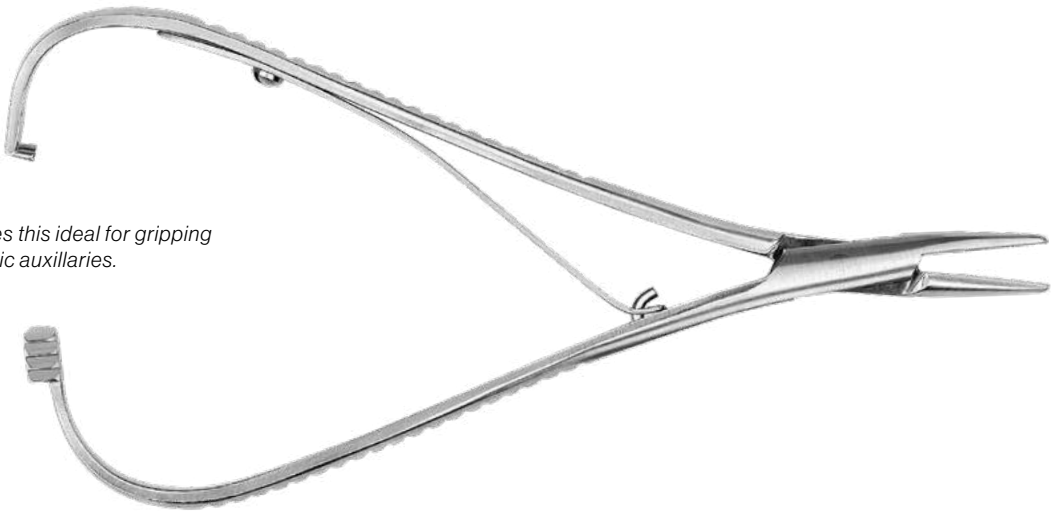
Learn more about our [Mathieu Pliers](#).

Mathieu Pliers

Slimmer tip makes this ideal for gripping and placing elastic auxiliaries.

0,38 mm

678-330



Mathieu Pliers, Wide Tip

With wider, stronger tips.

0,38 mm

678-331



Mathieu Pliers, Perma Sharp™

Thin tips made with Carbide inserts.

0,38 mm

678-332



Mathieu Pliers, Lingual

0,38 mm

678-705



Hand Instruments

All of our Orthodontic hand instruments are available in a variety of ergonomic handle sizes to accommodate your personal preference. Finely tuned to achieve accurate weight, balance and tip alignment, we produce only the highest caliber tips and handles, in the manner of precision and excellence you demand.



View more [Hand Instruments](#).



Direct Bond Bracket Holder
678-212



Slim Direct Bond Bracket Holder
678-212M



Slim Direct Bond Bracket Holder
678-504



Slim Buccal Tube Holder
678-505



Hand Instruments



Distal Cinch Back
0,53 mm x 0,64 mm
678-506



Lingual Ligature Director
0,53 mm x 0,64 mm
678-706



Lingual Ligature Director, U Shaped
0,53 mm x 0,64 mm
678-707



Scaler/Band Pusher
678-904



Band Pusher/Dull Scaler
678-906



Ligature Director/Scaler
678-905



Small Plugger/Picker
678-907



Ligature Director/Band Pusher
678-908



Large Plugger/Picker
678-909



Dull Scaler
678-910



Dull Scaler
678-911



Scaler/Picker
678-914



Picker/Ligature Director
678-916



Ligature Director/Band Pusher
678-912



Dull Scaler
678-913

**Band Pusher**

Aids in placement and burnishing of band.

BP300

**Band Pusher with Short Tip**

Same as BP300 except the working end is shorter.

BP300S

**Band Pusher/Scaler**

Versatile instrument for band placement and cleanup of band cement.

BPS1

**Band Pusher/Scaler**

Same as BPS1 except the working end of the band pusher is shorter.

BPS2

**Fillion Explorer/Ligature Director**

Ideal for placing and removing elastic ligatures with lingual brackets.

FE/LD

**Ligature Director/Plugger**

LDP

**Plugger/Ligature Picker**

PLPK

**Ligature Director**

LDG2

**Ligature Director**

LD1



Hand Instruments



Ligature Director/Tucker
LDT



Lingual Ligature Director
0,46 mm
SNLD1



Lingual Ligature Director
0,64 mm
SNLD2



Lingual Torquing Key
Designed for proper wire placement and improved torque expression in an .018" slot lingual system.
0,46 mm
TK018



Lingual Torquing Key with Picker
678-708



Lingual Torquing Key, Straight
0,51 mm
TK020S



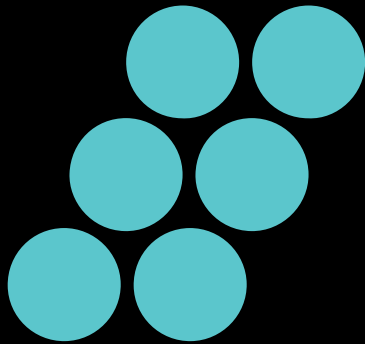
Twirl-On Ligature Applicator
TWLA



Ligature Director
WBI-M/R



Surgical Kits	A802	Osteotomes & Mallet	A886
Calipers	A819	Periosteals	A890
Chisels	A820	Periotomes	A899
Surgical Curettes	A825	Retractors	A900
Elevators	A830	Rongeurs	A905
Bone Files	A841	Root Tip Picks	A909
Periodontal Files	A843	Scalpel Blades & Handles	A914
Forceps	A844	Scissors	A919
Gauze Packers	A860	Sutures	A927
Grafting Instruments	A861	Syringes & Needles	A934
Hemostats	A865	Tissue Pliers	A935
Implantology	A867	Tissue Nippers	A944
Knives	A873	Towel Clamps	A945
Mouth Gags	A877	Wire Twisters & Scissors	A946
Mouth Props	A877		
Needle Holders	A878		



Surgical

Our extensive line of Surgical Instruments, many designed in conjunction with Key Opinion Leaders, educators and institutions, provide the absolute precision and performance required in dental surgery. By employing hybrids of technology, utilizing proprietary materials and processes and through extensive quality controls, our instruments are crafted to the highest quality standard, enabling clinicians to deliver the best possible clinical outcome, every time and be the Best in Practice.



Surgical Kits

We offer a wide variety of pre-assembled Surgical Kits & Collections* for any Surgical procedure. Whether curated by HuFriedyGroup or by one of our world-renowned Key Opinion Leaders, our Kits and Collections are the perfect assembly of products any dental surgeon.

Pink Matters® Essential Surgical Kit



Pink Matters® Essential Surgical Kit	PMEKITDIN
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette with accessory area - 10 Instrument, Black	IME12DIN17
Pink Matters® Nanos S Perio Knife, Straight	PMNANOSS
Pink Matters® Nanos A Perio Knife, Angulated	PMNANOAS
Multi Tooth Straight, Stainless Steel Micro Tissue Plier	TPSLCOSM
Micro Castroviejo Curved Diamond Dusted Needle Holder	NHDCPVN
Microsurgical Scalpel Handle	SHDPV
Curved Micro Castroviejo Scissors Stainless Steel, 18 cm , EU Handle	SPV



Learn more about our **Pink Matters® Surgical Kit**.



Pink Matters® Surgical Kit



Minimally invasive periodontal and implant surgery has become the new standard to improve healing processes and patient quality of life. With the development of many innovative surgical procedures the need for specifically designed instruments has become crucial.

Pink Matters, a group of dedicated clinicians, partnered with Hu-Friedy, the world leader of high quality surgical instruments, to develop a universal surgical kit, including five new instruments. It allows clinicians to perform all modern periodontal and implant surgery procedures.

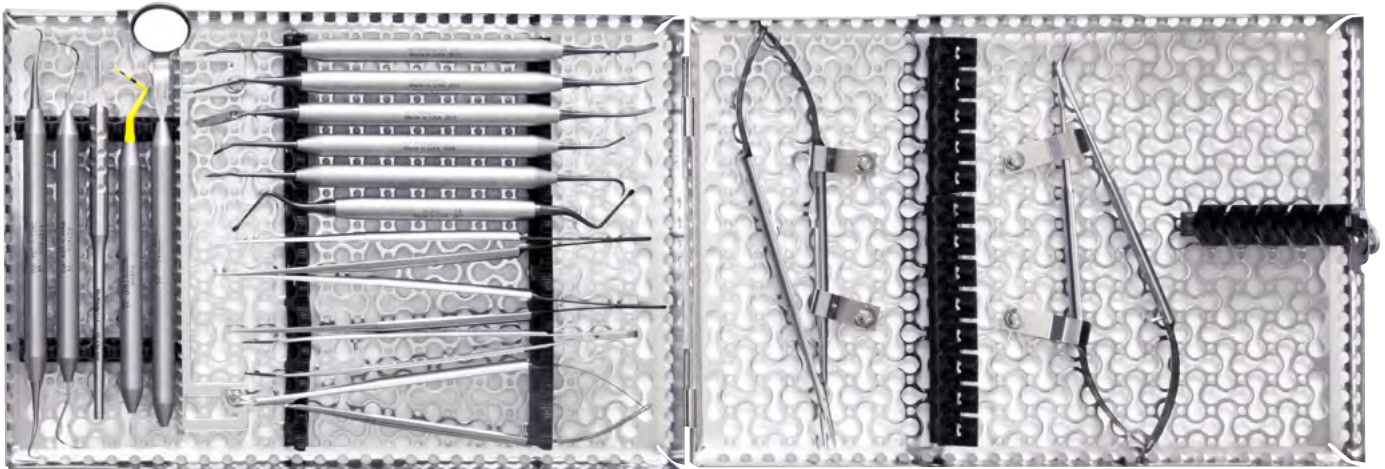
Pink Matters® Surgical Kit		PMKITDIN
IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments, Black		IMEDIN187S
Pink Matters® Nanos S Perio Knife, Straight		PMNANOSS
Pink Matters® Nanos A Perio Knife, Angulated		PMNANOAS
Pink Matters® Edge Crestal Bone Chisel, Short		PMEDGES
Pink Matters® Split Periosteal		PMSPLITSX
Pink Matters® Prodigy Surgical Curette		PMPRODIGYS
204S Sickle Scaler, Red, DE, EverEdge 2.0™, #CH Smooth Handle		S204SCCHE2
Probe UNC, #UNC15, Qulix, 1-15, #CH Smooth Handle		PCPUNC15CH
European Round Scalpel Handle, matte finish		10-130-5EM
Double-sided HD Mirror, Black Line		MIR5DSHDBE
Mirror hdl #6, Black Line		MHE6B
Curved Micro Castroviejo Scissors Stainless Steel, 18 cm, EU Handle		SPV
18 Curved Iris Super-Cut Scissors Delicate, 11.5 cm (4-1/2"), 1 serrated blade		S18SC
University of Minnesota Cheek Retractor, Black Line		CRMX
Multi Tooth Straight Stainless Steel Micro Tissue Plier		TPSLCOSM
Micro Castroviejo Curved Diamond Dusted Needle Holder		NHDCPVN
DeBakey Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier		TP5090
Microsurgical Scalpel Handle		SHDPV



Learn more about our **Pink Matters® Surgical Kit**.



Swiss Perio Complete Kit



The Swiss Perio Kit, developed in collaboration with Dr. Rino Burkhardt and the Swiss Perio Group, is a comprehensive set of surgical instruments specifically designed for indications in modern periodontal plastic and peri-implant surgery.

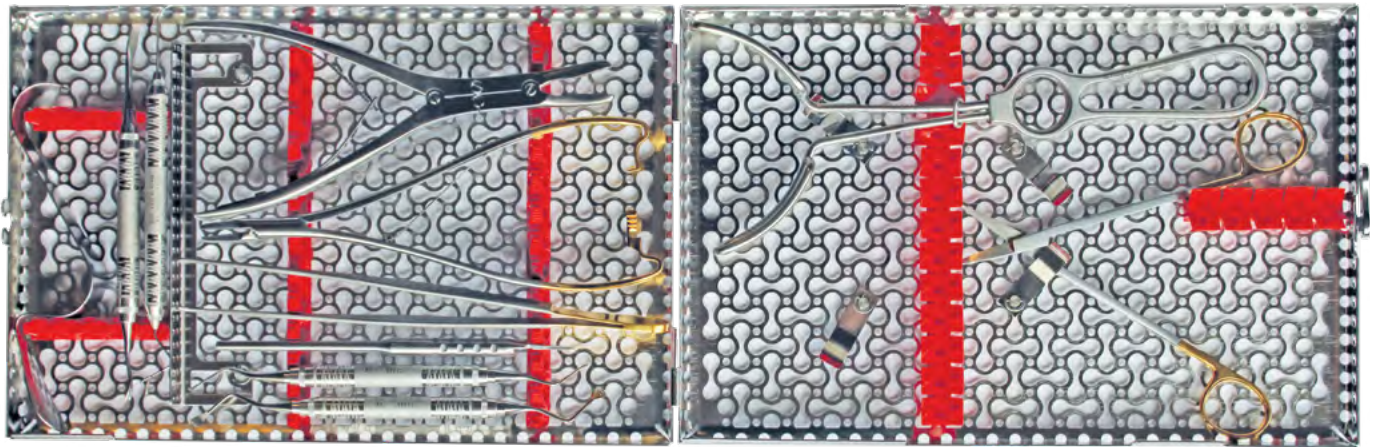
Swiss Perio Complete Kit	SPKITDIN		
IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments, Black	IMEDIN187S	#84 Lucas Double Ended Surgical Curette, Black Line	CL84X
Swiss Perio Microsurgical Needle Holder Stainless Steel	SPNHDPVN	Swiss Perio Periosteal Elevators Mod. P24GSP, Black Line	SPP24GSP2X
Swiss Perio Microsurgical Plier Straight Stainless Steel	SPTPDSSPV	YG7/8 Younger-Good, EverEdge 2.0™, #CH Smooth Handle Stainless Steel	SYG7/8CHE2
Swiss Perio Microsurgical Plier Straight Stainless Steel	SPTPDAPV	Colorvue Probe Handle, #CH Smooth Handle Stainless Steel	PH6CH
Swiss Perio Microsurgical Scissor Stainless Steel	SPSPV	Mini Scalpel Blade / Mirror Handle Stainless Steel	SHDPV
Swiss Perio Microsurgical Scissors Stainless Steel, 45 degree	SPSPV45	#5 European Style Round Scalple Handle	10-130-05E
Swiss Perio Periosteal Elevators Mod. P24G, Black Line	SPP24GSPX	#6 Simple Steam Mirror Handle, #CH Smooth Handle	MHE6CH
Swiss Perio Periosteal Elevators Mod. P24GSIC, Black Line	SPP24GSICX	#17 Dressing Pliers	DP17
Swiss Perio Tissue Dissector Mod. PH2, Black Line	SPPH2X	Q2N Color-Coded Nabers Probe, Smooth Handle	PQ2NCH
Swiss Perio Papilla Elevator Mod. PPSCHLEE, Black Line	SPPSCHLEEX	12 Colorvue Probe tips, 12 Replacements Tips	PCV12PT
		European Simple Steamn.5 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single	MIR5DSHDE



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Rino Burkhardt.



Malo All-On-4 Surgery Kit



A full kit solution for all kinds of Implant Surgeries.

This surgical setup does not represent only a complete solution to perform the “All-on-4” technique but in fact it can also be used for all kinds of implants surgeries and of course zygomatic procedures - or as I call it “All-on-4 hybrid” - using the two additional and specifically designed instruments.

Malo All-On-4 Surgery Kit	MALALL4KITDIN
IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments, Red	IMEDIN180S
Hinged Instrument Clips, 2 Pack	IM1000
#5 Scalpel Handle, Round Straight	10-130-05
DeBakey Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier	TP5091
Lichtenberg Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder	NHLBPSE
Bishop Cheek Retractor	CRB
85 Lucas DE Surgical Curette, hdl #6	CL846
88 Lucas DE Surgical Curette, hdl #6	CL886
Malo Periosteal, #9 Handle	PP5689
3A/UNC15 Expro, hdl #6	XP3A/NC156
Kelly Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight	S5002
Beyer Rongeurs	RBEY
Implant Retractor	IR



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Paulo Maló.



Allen Oral Plastic Kit



Allen Oral Plastic Kit

ALLENKTDIN

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments

IMEDIN18_S

Cook-Waite Anesthetic Aspirating Syringe

SYRCW

#5 Scalpel Handle, Round Straight

10-130-05

Qulix SE Probe, 3-6-8-11, hdl #6

PCP116

#5 Front Surface Rhodium Single-Sided Mirror (QTY: 3)

MIR5/3

#6 Cone Socket Mirror Handle (QTY: 2)

MH6(2)

Allen End-Cutting Intrasulcular Knife, Black Line

KPAX

Allen Arrowhead Knife, #9 Handle

KO12KP3R49

1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife, Round, #9 Handle

KO12KPO3R9

Younger-Good 7/8 Curette, #9 Handle (QTY: 2)

SYG7/89E2

20 Corn Suture Plier

SP20

Diamond Dusted Plain Micro Tissue Pliers, Straight

8-905DD

Diamond Dusted Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder, Straight

NHM-5026R

Goldman-Fox Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight

S5080

Periosteal, Allen Elevator, Black Line

PPAELX

Periosteal, Allen Elevator, Anterior, Black Line

PPAELAX

Periosteal, Allen Elevator, Posterior, Black Line

PPAELPX

Measuring Cup with 25ml Markings

MCUPE

Allen Membrane Measurement Card

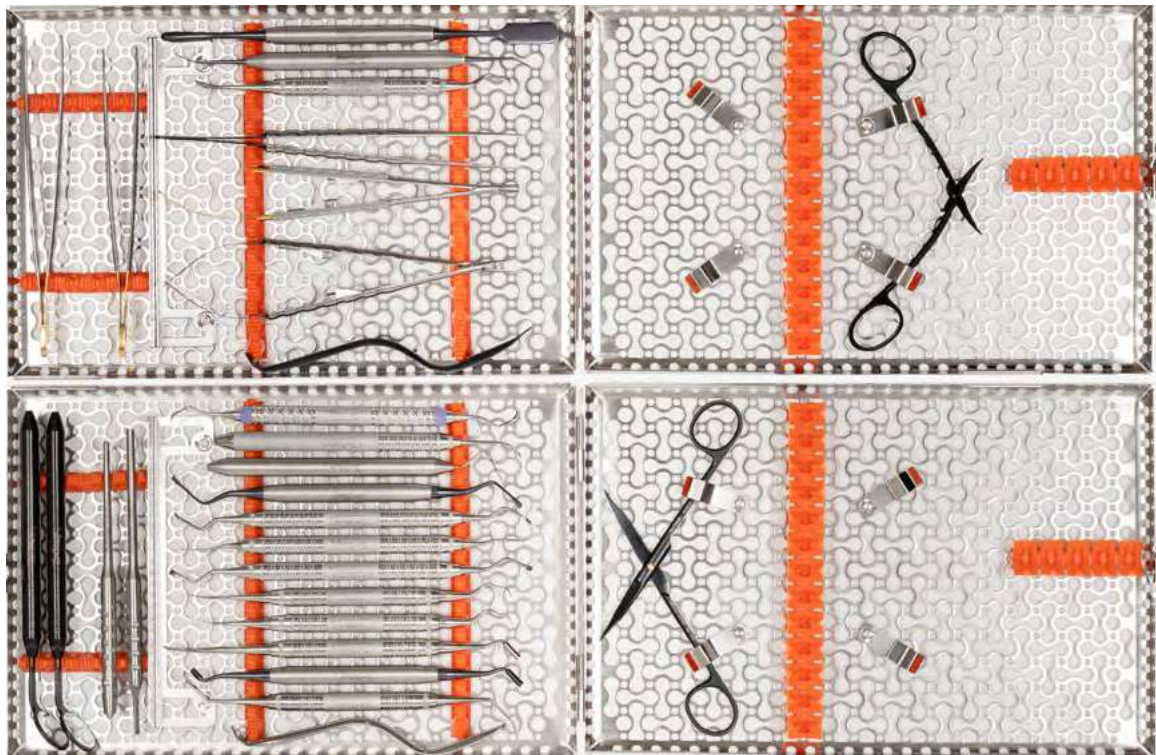
ALLENCARD



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Pat Allen.**



The Implant Surgery & Tissue Regeneration Kit



The Implant Surgery & Tissue Regeneration Kit **SJOVANDINKIT**

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments

2 pcs

#5E European Style Round Scalpel Handle, Matte Finish **10-130-05E**

Scalpel Handle Steel Microsurgical **SHDPV**

Needle Holder Micro Straight Castroviejo, Diamond Dusted, EU hdl, 18 cm **NHDPV**

Micro Tissue Plier, Straigh, 17.8 cm **TPSLCOSM**

Urban Mini Me Microsurgical Periosteal Black Line **PFIWDS1MKX**

#6 Black Line Cone Socket Mirror Handle **MH6B**

#5 HD Black Line Single-Sided Mirror **2 pcs** **MIR5HDB**

University of Minnesota Retractor, Black Line **CRMX**

Sinus Lift Instrument SE hdl #6 **PESIM16**

#86 Lucas Spoon Shape Surgical Curette, DE Black Line **CL86X**

#KRA-3 Kramer Periodontal Surgical Curette DE, hdl #6 **SKRA36**

Sub-O Vision Curvette, hdl #6 **SGCSUB-06**

Columbia 4R/4L Curette, hdl #9 **SC4R/4L9E2**

Simion Cheek Retractor **CRMS**

#14 LaGrange Scissors, Curved, Super-Cut 11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade, Black Line **S14SCX**

Goldman-Fox Scissors, Straight, Super-Cut 13.5 cm, 1 serrated blade, Black Line **S20SCX**

JO 1 - Jovanovic 4 mm Straight/Backaction Chisel, hdl #6 **PJO/16**

Jovanovic Plugger, DE 3 mm, Black Line **PLGJO/4X**

4 mm Jovanovic 13K/TG Periodontal Chisel DE, hdl #6 **PJO/16**

Jovanovic Mini Periodontal Chisel, 2 mm hdl #6 **PJO/2M6**

Jovanovic Bone Condenser/Periosteal hdl #6 **PLGJO/56**

Jovanovic Implant Instrument, hdl #6 **IMPJO66**

Implant Instrument Jovanovic #7, hdl #6 **IMPJO76**

General Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier, 15.24 cm **TP5070**

DeBakey Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier, 15.24 cm **TP5090**

Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Round, 18 cm **NH5024R**

Qulix SE UNC Probe, 1-15 Markings, #Smooth Handle **PCPUNC15CH**

PR-3 Prichard Periosteal, Black Line **PPR3X**

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " " with the number).

Red	●	0	Lavender	●	6
Grey	●	1	Black	●	7
White	○	2	Blue	●	8
Orange	●	3	Green	●	9
Purple	●	4	Ocean Blue	●	11
Yellow	●	5			



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Sascha Jovanovic.**



Iglhaut Soft Tissue Management Kit



Iglhaut Soft Tissue Management Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments **IMEDIN18_S**

Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle #SinusLine **SHDPV**

Scalpel Handle #5E, European handle **10-130-05E**

Probe UNC #UNC15 hdl #7 Qulix 1-2-3....1 **PCPUNC156**

Periosteal Prichard #3 short hdl #6 **PPR3S6**

Periosteal Trombelli hdl #6 **PTROM16**

Scissors LaGrange #14 double angled SuperCut 11,5cm **S14SC**

Needle Holder Micro Sur.Velvar Str diam 18cm 6-0 - 8-0 Ndl. **NH5024CORT**

Tissue Pliers Micro hdl #SinusLine straight 18cm **TPDSSPV**

Tissue Pliers Micro hdl #SinusLine anatomic straight 18cm **TPDAPV**

#20 Corn Suture Pliers, 15 cm **SP20**

Allen End-Cutting Intracuticular Knife DE, Black Line **KPAX**

Quincey Tunneling Knife #2, Black Line **FQUINCEY2X**

Allen Periosteal Elevator, Posterior DE, Black Line **PPAELPX**

#1 Tunneling Knife DE Black Line, Short **TKN1SX**

#2 Tunneling Knife DE Black Line Short **TKN2SX**

Allen Arrowhead Knife, Black Line **KO12KP3R4X**

#7/8 Younger-Good Universal Curette DE, #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™ **SYG7/89E2**

Hämmerle, Thoma & Jung Kit (GBR Kit)

Hämmerle, Thoma & Jung Kit (GBR Kit)

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments **IMEDIN18_S**

#6 European Simple Stem Mirror Handle **MHE6**

European Simple Stem #4 Double-Sided HD Mirror, Single **MIR4DSHDE**

Explorer #9 SE hdl #6 **EXS96**

Dressing Pliers #17 **DP17**

Color-Coded Probe #CP-12 Metal SE hdl #6 **PCP126**

Periosteal Labanca #1 DE hdl #6 **PPLABANCA6**

Periosteal #24G DE hdl #6 **P24GSP6**

Scaler #1/2 WV Hoe DE #2 Handle **SWV1/2**

Periodontal Chisel #1/3 Buser Modified JO1/3 and 13K/13KL, 4 mm/6 mm DE, hdl #6 **PPBUSE1/36**

Scaler #23 DE #6 Satin Steel **SM236**

Surgical Curette #86 Lucas Spoon Shape, DE hdl #6 **CL866**

Needle Holder Gillies, Fine **NHGILFINE**

Tissue Pliers 1x2 Micro Adson, 12 cm (4-3/4") **TPMSA**

Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish **10-130-05E**

Scissors #18 Curved Iris Super-Cut Delicate, 11.5 cm (4-1/2"), 1 serrated blade **S18SC**

Surgical Retractor #3 12 x 55 mm, Downward Curve **SR3**



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leaders **Daniel Thoma.**

Cortellini-Tonetti Periodontal Kit



Cortellini-Tonetti Periodontal Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments **IMEDIN18_S**

Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish **10-130-05E**

Color-Coded Probe #CP-15 UNC Metal, SE hdl #6 **PCPUNC156**

Furcation Probe #2N Nabers Metal DE, hdl #6 **P2N6**

Periodontal Knife #7 Goldman-Fox DE, hdl #6 **KGF76**

Periodontal Knife #11 Goldman-Fox DE, hdl #6 **KGF116**

Periosteal #1 Labanca DE hdl #6 **PPLABANCA6**

Needle Holder Cortellini Micro Straight Castroviejo, Perma Sharp™, 18 cm, round handle **NH5024CORT**

Scissors Cortellini, Curved Super-Cut, 12 cm (4-3/4"), 1 serrated blade **SCORTSC**

Tissue Pliers Adson Perma Sharp, Plain, 12 cm (4-3/4") **TP5041**

Biogent Curette Labriola-Cortellini Gracey #1/2, Grey, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™ **SG1/29LCE2**

Biogent Curette Labriola-Cortellini Gracey #7/8, Green, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™ **SG7/89LCE2**

Biogent Curette Labriola-Cortellini Gracey 1#1/12, Orange, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™ **SG11/129LCE2**

Biogent Curette Labriola-Cortellini Gracey #13/14, Blue, DE #9 Handle EverEdge 2.0™ **SG13/149LCE2**

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace "-" with the number).

Red		0
Grey		1
White		2
Orange		3
Purple		4
Yellow		5

Lavender		6
Black		7
Blue		8
Green		9
Ocean Blue		11



Cortellini-Tonetti Microsurgery Kit



Cortellini-Tonetti Microsurgery Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments

[IMEDIN18_S](#)

Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle SinusLine Stainless Steel

[SHDPV](#)

Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish

[10-130-05E](#)

Knife #1/2 Allen Modified Orban DE hdl #6

[KO12KPO3A6](#)

Color-Coded Probe #CP-15 UNC Metal ,SE hdl #6

[PCPUNC156](#)

Periosteal #1 Labanca DE hdl #6

[PPLABANCA6](#)

Periosteal Elevator Allen, Anterior DE, hdl #6

[PPAELA](#)

Furcation Probe #2N Nabers Metal, DE; hdl #6

[P2N6](#)

Needle Holder Castroviejo Micro Straight, Diamond Dusted, EU handle, 18 cm

[NHDPV](#)

Scissors Castroviejo Micro Curved, Stainless Steel, 18 cm , EU Handle

[SPV](#)

Tissue Pliers Micro Plain Straight Diamond Dusted Stainless Steel, 18 cm

[TPDAPV](#)

Cortellini-Tonetti Microsurgery Kit

Scissors Iris #18 Curved Delicate, 11.5 cm (4-1/2"), 1 blade

[S18](#)

Gracey Curette #1/2 Micro Mini Five, Grey, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™

[SMS1/291E2](#)

Gracey Curette #7/8 Micro Mini Five, Green, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™

[SMS7/897E2](#)

Gracey Curette #11/12 Micro Mini Five, Orange, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™

[SMS11/1293E2](#)

Gracey Curette #13/14 Micro Mini Five, Blue, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™

[SMS13/1498E2](#)

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red	●	0
Grey	●	1
White	○	2
Orange	●	3
Purple	●	4
Yellow	●	5

Lavender	●	6
Black	●	7
Blue	●	8
Green	●	9
Ocean Blue	●	11

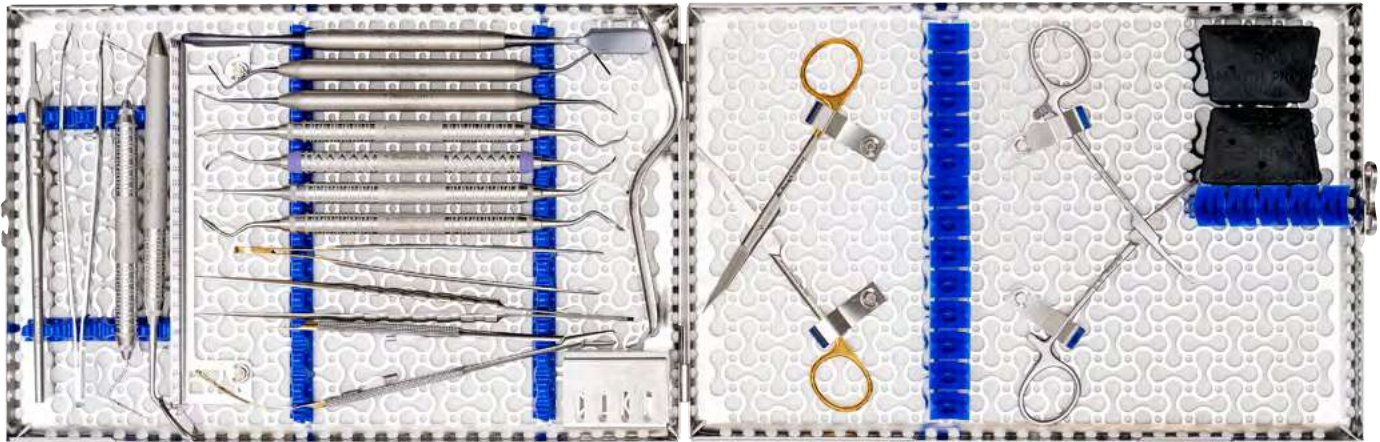


Learn more about our Key Opinion Leaders [Pierpaolo Cortellini](#).



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leaders [Maurizio Tonetti](#).

Urban General Surgery Kit



Instruments are placed in a surgical cassette according to the order in which they will be used during the surgery. These instruments are sterilized in the surgical cassette before the surgery. The instruments are used out of the cassette and are kept in order during the entire surgical procedure.

Urban General Surgery Kit		
IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments	IMEDIN18_S	Scissors Goldman-Fox #16 curved serrated, SuperCut 12,5cm S16SC
Mirror Handle hdl #6 US-Thread	MH6	Tissue Pliers De Bakey PermaSharp™ straight 15 cm TP5090
High Definition CS Mirror #5 single-sided, Cone socket, 1pc/pack	MIR5HD	Cheek Retractor Minnesota CRM
Tweezers #17	DP17	Friesco Mouth prop #54, adult MP54
Probe UNC #15/12 hdl #6	PCNC15/126	Hemostat Halsted-Mosquito #4 straight, 12 cm H4
Scalpel Handle #5E, European handle	10-130-05E	IMS™ 1/2 Bur Cushion Short Lid (6 Burs) IMS-1372SH
Mini Me Microsurgical Periosteal, Black Line	PFIWDS1MKX	Periotome #1 Black Line, posterior PT1X
Curette Columbia #4R/4L, #9 Handle, Everedge 2.0™	SC4R/4L9E2	Urban Chisel CURBAN1
Periosteal Prichard #3, Black Line	PPR3X	
Scaler Ball #B-2/3 hdl #6	SB2/36	
Tissue Pliers Micro Cooley hdl #SinusLine straight modified 18cm	TPSLCOSM	
Needle Holder Simion #5024R, round, PermaSharp™, straight, 18cm	NH5024SIM	

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.
Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red	0	Lavender	6
Grey	1	Black	7
White	2	Blue	8
Orange	3	Green	9
Purple	4	Ocean Blue	11
Yellow	5		



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Istvan Urban.**



Urban Sinus Lift Kit



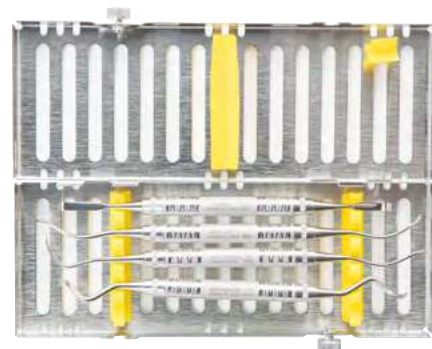
Urban Sinus Lift Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette, 8 Instruments	IME12DIN8_
Periosteal Prichard #3 short hdl #6	PPR3S6
Plugger Jovanovic #4 hdl #6	PLGJO/46
Cheek Retractor Urban	CRURBAN
Sinuslift Instrument Urban #1 hdl #6	IMPURBA1S6
Sinuslift Instrument Urban #2 hdl #6	IMPURBA2S6
Sinuslift Instrument Urban #3 hdl #6	IMPURBAN36



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Istvan Urban](#).

Rompen Sinus Lift Kit



Rompen Sinus Lift Kit

IMS™ Signature Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments	IM14DIN5_
Sinus Lift Instrument Spatula Rompen, DE, hdl #6	SSPR1
Sinus Lift Instrument #1 Rompen, DE, hdl #6	IMPROMP16
Sinus Lift Instrument #2 Rompen DE, hdl #6	IMPROMP26
Sinus Lift Instrument #3 Rompen DE, hdl #6	IMPROMP36



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Eric Rompen](#).



Simion Kit

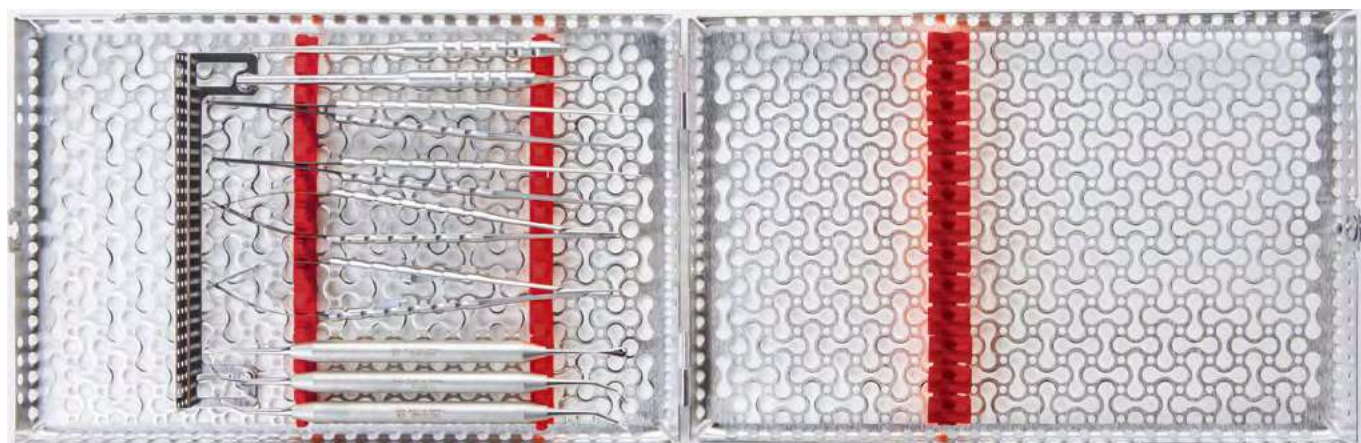
Simion Kit	
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments	IME14DIN5_
Implant Probe (7-10-13-15-18) #6 Satin Steel	IMPSIM36
Bone Cone Remover	IMP7038SIM
Bone Plugger #6 Satin Steel	PLG1SIM
Needle Holder Simion	NH5024SIM

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red		0	Lavender		6
Grey		1	Black		7
White		2	Blue		8
Orange		3	Green		9
Purple		4	Ocean Blue		11
Yellow		5			

Steigmann Complete Kit



Steigmann Complete Kit			
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1 DIN Cassette, 13 Instruments, Red	IMEDIN130	Microsurgical Tissue Plier Schlee, Sinus Line, straight, 18 cm	TPSLASCHLE
Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle SinusLine Stainless Steel	SHDPV	Tissue Plier Micro Multiple Teeth, Straight Stainless Steel, 18 cm	TPSLCOSM
Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish	10-130-05E	Periosteal Splitter Steigmann DE, Smooth Handle	PPSTEIG
Needle Holder Micro Straight Castroviejo, Diamond Dusted, EU handle, 18 cm	NHDPV	Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann DE Smooth Handle	TKSTEIG
Scissors Curved Micro Castroviejo Stainless Steel, 18 cm, EU Handle	SPV	Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann, Modified DE Smooth Handle	TKSTEIG2

Steigmann Basic Kit

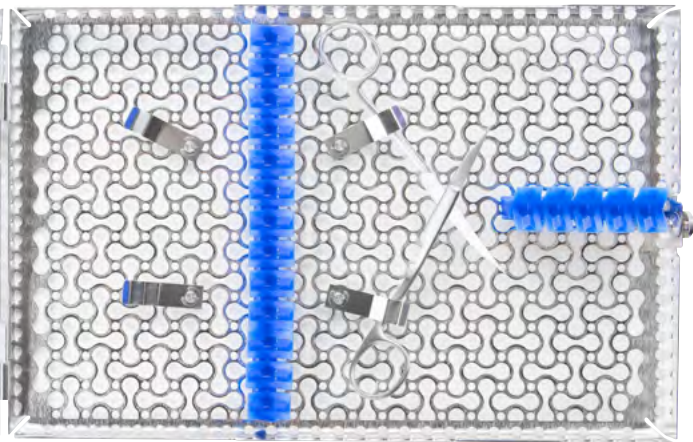
Steigmann Basic Kit	
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Red	IME14DIN50
Periosteal Splitter Steigmann DE, Smooth Handle	PPSTEIG
Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann DE, Smooth Handle	TKSTEIG
Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann, Modified DE, Smooth Handle	TKSTEIG2



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leaders
Marius Steigmann.



Trombelli Basic Kit



Trombelli Basic Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments **IMEDIN18_S**

Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish **10-130-05E**

Color-Coded Probe #CP-15 UNC Metal SE hdl #6 **PCPUNC156**

Curette #1/2 Langer Mini Five, for mandibular posterior, DE hdl #6 **SL1/2MF6**

Curette 3/4 Langer Mini Five, for maxillary posterior, DE hdl #6 **SL3/4MF6**

Curette #5/6 Langer Mini Five, for maxillary and mandibular anterior, DE hdl #6 **SL5/6MF6**

Periosteal #1 Trombelli DE hdl #6 **PTROM16**

Periosteal #24G DE hdl #6 **P24GSP6**

Periodontal Chisel #TG-O Modified TG with Ochsenbein cutouts DE hdl #6 **CTG-O6**

Excavator Blade #36/37 [15-8-14] DE hdl #6 **C36/376**

Periodontal File #1S/2S Sugarman Mesial/Distal, DE hdl #6 **FS1/2S6**

File Scaler #3/7 Hirschfeld Buccal/Lingual DE hdl #6 **FH3/76**

File Scaler #5/11 Hirschfeld Mesial/Distal DE hdl #6 **FH5/116**

Tissue Pliers #31 Straight Semkin-Taylor, 12.5 cm **TP31**

Needle Holder Straight Micro Castroviejo Perma Sharp™, 14 cm (5-1/2") **NH5020M**

Scissors #10 Double Curved Super-Cut, 13.5 cm (5-1/4"), 1 serrated blade **S10**

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " _ " with the number).

Red	●	0
Grey	●	1
White	○	2
Orange	●	3
Purple	●	4
Yellow	●	5

Lavender	●	6
Black	●	7
Blue	●	8
Green	●	9
Ocean Blue	●	11



Trombelli Advanced Kit



Trombelli Advanced Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments

IMEDIN18_S

Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish

10-130-05E

Color-Coded Probe #CP-15 UNC Metal SE hdl #6

PCPUNC156

Periosteal #1 Trombelli DE hdl #6

PTROM16

Universal Condenser Jovanovic hdl #6

PLGJO/46

Color-Coded Probe #CP-12 Metal SE hdl #6

SL1/2MF9E2

Curette #3/4 Langer Mini Five, for maxillary posterior, DE #9 Handle EverEdge 2.0™

SL3/4MF9E2

Curette #5/6 Langer Mini Five, for maxillary and mandibular anterior, DE #9 Handle EverEdge 2.0™

SL5/6MF9E2

File Scaler #3/7 Hirschfeld Buccal/Lingual DE hdl #6

FH3/76

File Scaler #5/11 Hirschfeld Mesial/Distal DE #6 SatHandle

FH5/116

Scissors Swiss Perio Microsurgical, Black Line

SPV

Needle Holder Micro Straight Castroviejo, Diamond Dusted, EU handle, 18 cm

NHDPV

Tissue Plier Micro Plain Straight Diamond Dusted Stainless Steel, 18 cm

TPDAPV

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace " " with the number).

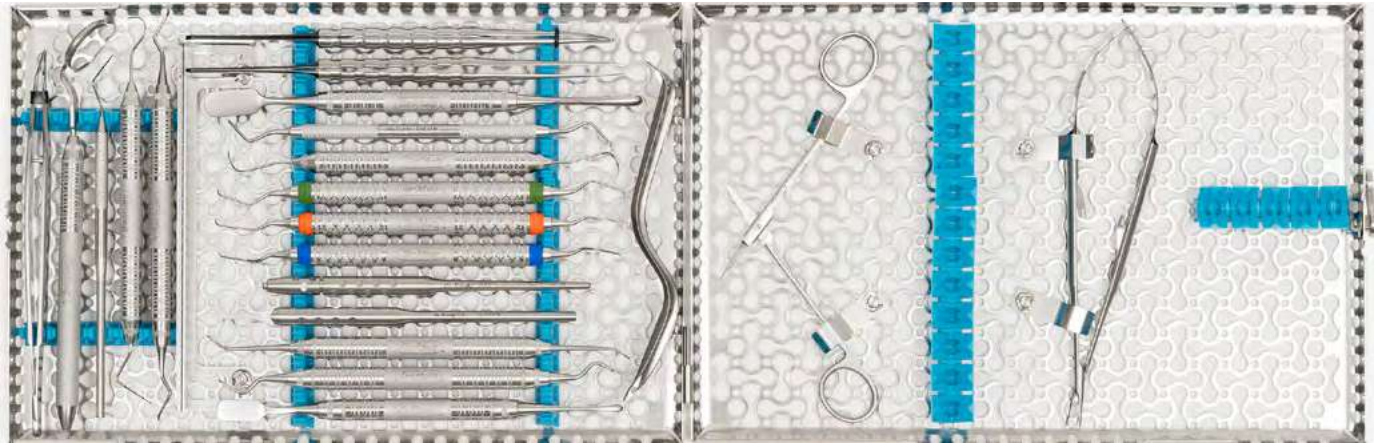
Red	●	0	Lavender	●	6
Grey	●	1	Black	●	7
White	○	2	Blue	●	8
Orange	●	3	Green	●	9
Purple	●	4	Ocean Blue	●	11
Yellow	●	5			



Learn more about our Key Opinion Leader **Leonardo Trombelli**.



Rasperini Perio Surgery Kit



Rasperini Perio Surgery Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Surgical Cassette for 18 Instruments with an accessory area + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments	IMEDIN18_S
HD Mirror Cone Socket #5 Double-Sided	MIR5DSHD
Mirror Handle#6 European Simple Stem	MHE6
Dressing Pliers #17	DP17
Color-Coded Expro #23/UNC15 University of North Carolina DE hdl #6	XP23/UNC6
Probe Cortellini Laser Marked with 0.5-15 mm Markings #30 Handle	PCORTLINI
Furcation Probe #Q-2N Nabers, Color-Coded, DE, hdl #6	PQ2N6
Scalpel Handle #5E European Style Round, Matte Finish	10-130-05E
Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle SinusLine Stainless Steel	SHDPV
Tissue Plier Micro Multiple Teeth, Straight, Stainless Steel, 18 cm	TPSLCOSM
Periosteal Simion, Implant, DE, hdl #6	PP5590SIM

Tunneling Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Grey	IME14DIN5_
Tunneling Knife #1 DE Black Line, Short Handle	TKN1SX
Tunneling Knife #2 DE Black Line, Short Handle	TKN2SX
Periosteal Elevator Allen DE, Black Line, Short Handle	PPAELSX
Quincey Tunneling Knife 1 Black Line	FQUINCEY1X
Quincey Tunneling Knife 2 Black Line	FQUINCEY2X

Biotype Probe Kit

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/4 DIN Cassette, 5 Instruments, Yellow	IME14DIN5_
Colorvue Biotype probe. Starter kit with 3 handles & 12 tips (4 green, 4 blue, 4 white)	PBTPKIT12

Rasperini Perio Surgery Kit

Periosteal #24G Sicilia DE, hdl #6	P24GSIC6
Periosteal #2 Hourigan Modified Woodson DE, hdl #6	PH26M
Curette #GF-4 Goldman-Fox DE, hdl #6	SGF46
Endo Excavator #31W Oval Spoon DE, #31 Handle	EXC31W
Excavator Blade #36/37 [15-8-14] DE, hdl #6	C36/376
Needle Holder Micro Straight Castro, Diamond Dusted, round handle, 18 cm	NHM-5026R
Scissors Cortellini, Curved, 12 cm (4-3/4")	SCORT
Gracey Curette #7/8 Mini Five, Green, DE, #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™	SAS7/897E2
Gracey Curette #11/12 Mini Five, Orange, DE #9 Handle, EverEdge 2.0™	SAS11/1293E2
Gracey Curette #13/14 Mini Five, Blue, DE, #9 Handle EverEdge 2.0™	SAS13/1498E2



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Giulio Rasperini.

CHOOSE THE
COLOR OF
CASSETTES.

Just add the color
coding number to
the last part of the
partcode (replace " _"
with the number).

Red	●	0	Lavender	●	6
Grey	●	1	Black	●	7
White	○	2	Blue	●	8
Orange	●	3	Green	●	9
Purple	●	4	Ocean Blue	●	11
Yellow	●	5			

Bone Spreading Kit



Bone Spreading Kit		BONEKIT	
IMS™ Infinity Series™ DIN Cassette, 31 Osteotomes	IMEDINOST	5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH50
2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP27	2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH27A
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP32	3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH32A
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP37	3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH37A
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP42	4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH42A
5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMSP50	5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated	OSTMSH50A
2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP27A	2.7 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU27
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP32A	3.2 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU32
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP37A	3.7 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU37
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP42A	4.2 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU42
5.0 mm Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated	OSTMSP50A	5.0 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight	OSTMPU50
2.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH27	2.7 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled	OSTMPU27A
3.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH32	3.2 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled	OSTMPU32A
3.7 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH37	3.7 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled	OSTMPU37A
4.2 mm Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight	OSTMSH42	4.2 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled	OSTMPU42A
		5.0 mm Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled	OSTMPU50A
		Interchangeable Osteotome Handle	OSTMGRIF



Luxating Hybrid Elevator Kit



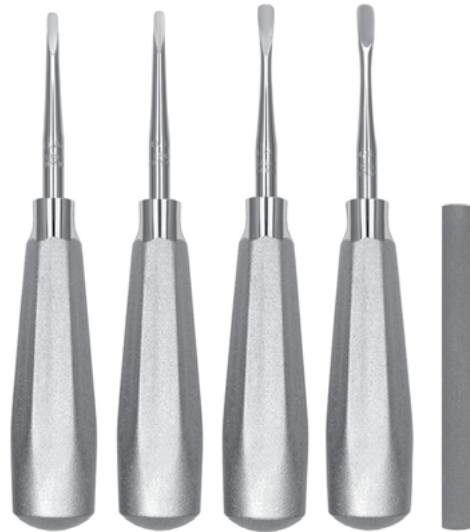
Luxating Hybrid Elevator Kit	EPTKITD
IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette 8 Instrum. with acc. area, Red	IME12DIN80
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Straight Spade, hdl #6	EPTSSP
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Straight, hdl #6	EPTSMS
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Curved, hdl #6	EPTSMC
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Distal, hdl #6	EPTSMD
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Mesial, hdl #6	EPTSMM
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Large Distal, hdl #6	EPTLGD
Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Large Mesial, hdl #6	EPTLGM
Ceramic, Cylindrical Sharpening Stone	SSKC

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace “_” with the number).

Red	●	0	Lavender	●	6
Grey	●	1	Black	●	7
White	○	2	Blue	●	8
Orange	●	3	Green	●	9
Purple	●	4	Ocean Blue	●	11
Yellow	●	5			

Luxating Elevator Kit



Luxating Elevator Kit	ELKIT
Luxating Elevator, Curved	EL3C
Luxating Elevator, Straight	EL3S
Luxating Elevator, Curved	EL5C
Luxating Elevator, Straight	EL5S
Ceramic Sharpening Stone for Luxating Elevators, Medium Grit	SSLUX

THE CORRECT CASSETTE FOR YOUR ELEVATORS

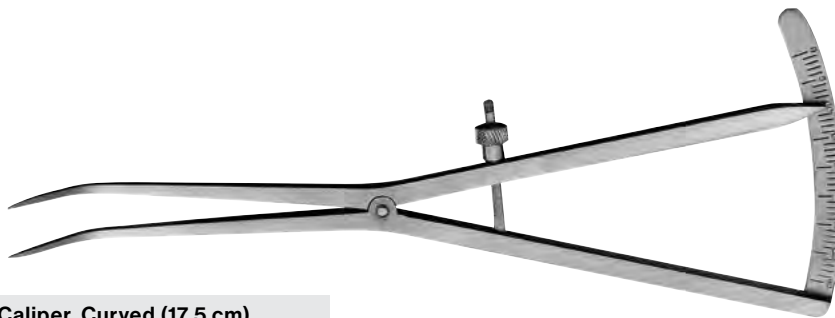


IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette for Elevators

IME12D8_E4

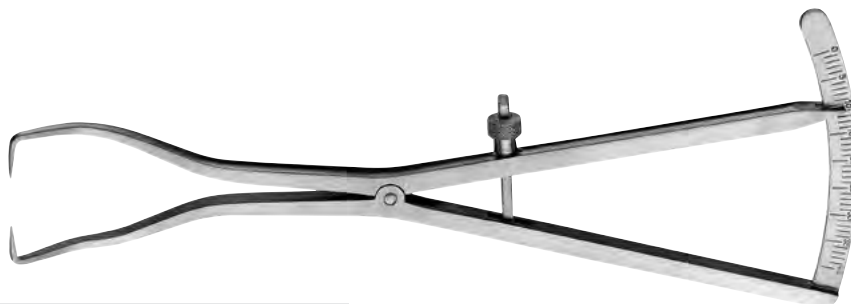
Calipers

Our selection of Calipers are used to measure bone or other oral structures.



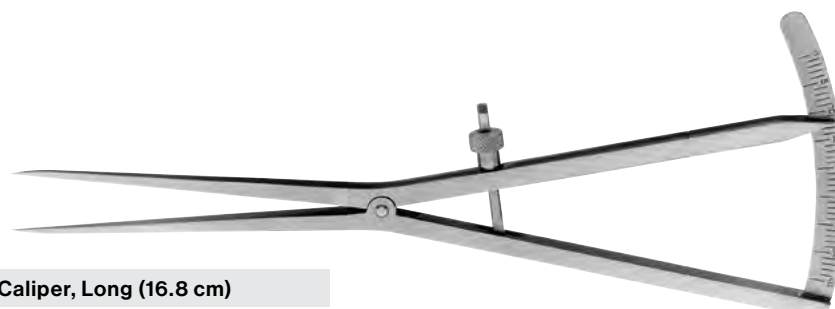
Castroviejo Caliper, Curved (17.5 cm)

Measures 0-40 mm **CLC40C**



Weiss Modified Bone Caliper, Curved (16.6 cm)

40 mm **CLC40CWM**



Castroviejo Caliper, Long (16.8 cm)

40 mm **CLC40L**



Chisels

Our bone chisels are meticulously handcrafted from the highest grade surgical stainless steel and engineered to provide optimal performance when reshaping and contouring bone or reflecting secondary palatal flaps.

Periodontal Bone Chisels



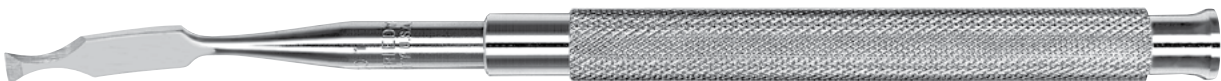
36/37 Back-Action DE Chisel

#9	C36/379
#6	C36/376
#CH Smooth Handle	C36/37CH



1/2 Kramer-Nevins Chisel DE

#6	CKN1/26
#CH Smooth Handle	CKN1/2CH



Och-1 Ochsenbein SE Chisel

#524	CO1
#CH Smooth Handle	CO1CH




Och-2 Ochsenbein SE Chisel

#524

CO2

Och-3 Ochsenbein DE Chisel

#6

CO36

Och-4 Ochsenbein DE Chisel

#6

CO46

3/4 Solt DE Chisel

#6

CSOLT3/46

1 Fedi DE Chisel

#6

CPF16

2 Fedi DE Chisel

#6

CPF26

3 Fedi DE Chisel

#6

CPF36

4 Fedi SE Chisel

#6

CPF46

TG DE Chisel

#6

CTG6

#2

CTG

Modified TG Chisel

#6

CTG-O6

#2

CTG-O

Urban Chisel

#6

CURBAN1

Urban Bone Chisel

#6

CURBAN2

S13K/TG Jovanovic 4MM Chisel

4 mm / 4 mm

#6

PJO/16

#10

PJO/1

S13K/TG Jovanovic Chisel

5 mm / 5 mm

#6

PJO/26

#10

PJO/2



S13K/TG Jovanovic Chisel
6 mm / 6mm

#6	PJO/36
#10	PJO/3



Jovanovic Mini Periodontal Chisel
2 mm

#6	PJO/2M6
----	-------------------------



Jovanovic Mini Periodontal Chisel
3 mm

#6	PJO/3M6
----	-------------------------



PJO/1 & PJO/2 Combined 13KL Chisel
4 mm / 5 mm

Black Line	PPBUSER12X
#10	PPBUSER1/2
#CH Smooth Handle	PPBUSE12CH



PJO/1 & PJO/3 Combined 13KL Chisel
4 mm / 6 mm

Black Line	PPBUSER13X
#6	PPBUSE1/36
#10	PPBUSER1/3
#CH Smooth Handle	PPBUSE13CH



PJO/2 & PJO/3 Combined 13KL Chisel
5 mm / 6 mm

Black Line	PPBUSER23X
#6	PPBUSE2/36
#10	PPBUSER2/3
#CH Smooth Handle	PPBUSE23CH



13K/13KL DE Surgical Chisel

Black Line	S13K/13KLX
#9	S13K/13KL9
#6	S13K/13KL6
#2	S13K/13KL



13K/TG DE Curette/Chisel

Black Line	S13K/TGX
#9	S13K/TG9
#6	S13K/TG6
#6, Short	S13K/TGS6
#2	S13K/TG



44/45 Remington DE Hoe Scaler

#6	S44/456
#2	S44/45

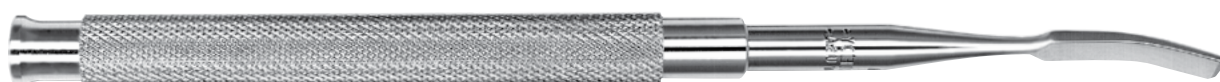


Chisel, Back Action

Black Line	SPAL13KX
#6	SPAL13K6
#6, Short	SPAL13KS6



Bone Chisels • Single Bevel



1 Chandler Bone Chisel

5 mm

CC1



2 Chandler Bone Chisel

5 mm

CC2



4 Chandler Bone Chisel

5 mm

CC4



1 Gardner Bone Chisel

3 mm

CG1



2 Gardner Bone Chisel

4 mm

CG2



5 Gardner Bone Chisel

4.3 mm

CG5



6 Gardner Bone Chisel

4 mm

CG6



9 Gardner Bone Chisel

4 mm

CG9



Bone Chisels • Bi-Bevel



7 Chandler Bone Chisel

4.7 mm

CC7



8 Chandler Bone Chisel

6.1 mm

CC8



Chisels • Bone



9 Chandler Bone Chisel
7.1 mm
CC9



18 McFarland Bi-Bevel Chisel
4.2 mm
CM18



3 K-N Bone Chisel
7.5 mm
CKN3



55 K-N Bone Chisel
5.5 mm
CKN55



75 K-N Bone Chisel
7.5 mm
CKN75



1W Wakefield Bi-Bevel Chisel
2.7 mm
CW1



2W Wakefield Bi-Bevel Chisel
3 mm
CW2

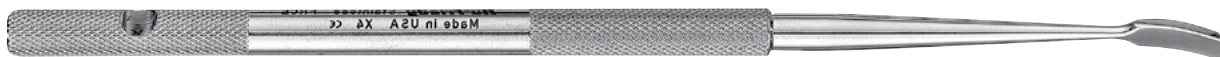
Bone Chisels • Gouge



13 Chandler Bone Chisel
3.3 mm
CC13



15 Chandler Bone Chisel
6 mm
CC15



Freer



Buser Chisel, Pointed Tip
6 mm
CBFL112



Buser Chisel, Round Tip
4 mm
CBFL214



Pink Matters® Edge Crestal Bone Chisel, Short
Smooth Handle
PMEDGES



Tabanella Bone Chisel 1

#6

TABANELLA3



Tabanella Bone Chisel 2

#6

TABANELLA4

Surgical Curettes

Our portfolio of surgical curettes are engineered to effortlessly remove large calculus deposits and hard tissue during surgical and periodontal procedures.



2 mm

84 Lucas DE Surgical Curette

Black Line **CL84X**

#6 **CL846**

#522 **CL84**

#CH Smooth Handle **CL84CH**



2.5 mm

85 Lucas DE Surgical Curette

Black Line **CL85X**

#6 **CL856**

#522 **CL85**



Surgical Curettes



2.8 mm

86 Lucas DE Surgical Curette

Black Line	CL86X
#6	CL866
#522	CL86
#CH Smooth Handle	CL86CH



3.5 mm

87 Lucas DE Surgical Curette

Black Line	CL87X
#6	CL876
#522	CL87



4.7 mm

88 Lucas DE Surgical Curette

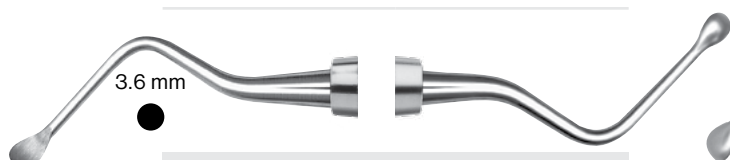
Black Line	CL88X
#6	CL886
#522	CL88



2.9 mm

10 Miller DE Surgical Curette

#6	CM106
#522	CM10
#522 Short Handle	CM10S



3.6 mm

11 Miller DE Surgical Curette

#6	CM116
#522	CM11



4.2 mm

12 Miller DE Surgical Curette

#6	CM126
#6, Short	CM12S6
#522	CM12



3.5 mm

2 Molt SE Curette

#6	CM26
#502	CM2



7.0 mm

3.5 mm

2/4 Molt DE Curette

Black Line	CM2/4X
#6, Short	CM2/4S6
#522	CM2/4



7.0 mm

4 Molt SE Curette

#6	CM46
#502	CM4



3.0 mm

5L Molt SE Curette

#502	CM5L
------	------



3.0 mm

6R Molt SE Curette

#502	CM6R
------	------



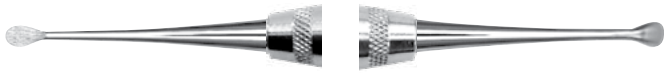
3.5 mm

8 Miller DE Surgical Curette

#6	CM86
#522	CM8

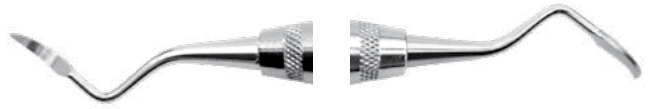


Surgical Currettes



9 Miller DE Surgical Curette

#6 **CM96**
#522 **CM9**



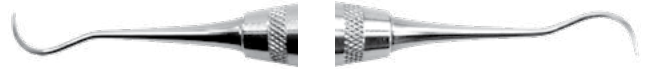
1 Hoexter Surgical Curette

#6 **HOEXTER1**



2 Hoexter Surgical Curette

#6 **HOEXTER2**



3 Hoexter Surgical Curette

#6 **HOEXTER3**



Pink Matters® Prodigy Surgical Curette

Black Line, Short **PMPRODIGYS**



1 Sinus Curette

Black Line **SINC1X**
Black Line, Short **SINC1SX**



Sinus Curette 2

Black Line **SINC2X**
Black Line, Short **SINC2SX**
#6 **SINC2**
#6, Short **SINC2S6**



8K/9K Kirkland DE Curette

#6 **SK8/96**
#2 **SK8/9**



3/4 Kramer-Nevins DE Curette

#6 **SKN3/46**



4 Kramer-Nevins DE Curette

#6 **SKN46**

**KRA-1 Kramer DE Curette**

#6

SKRA16**KRA-2 Kramer DE Curette**

#6

SKRA26**KRA-3 Kramer DE Curette**

#9

SKRA39

#6

SKRA36**PR1/2 Prichard DE Curette**

#9

SPR1/29

#6

SPR1/26

#6, Short

SPR1/2S6

#2

SPR1/2

#2, Short

SPR1/2S**11/12 Sugarman DE Curette**

#6

SS11/126

#2

SS11/12**5S/6S Sugarman DE Curette**

#6

SS5/66

#2

SS5/6**9S/10S Sugarman DE Curette**

#6

SS9/106

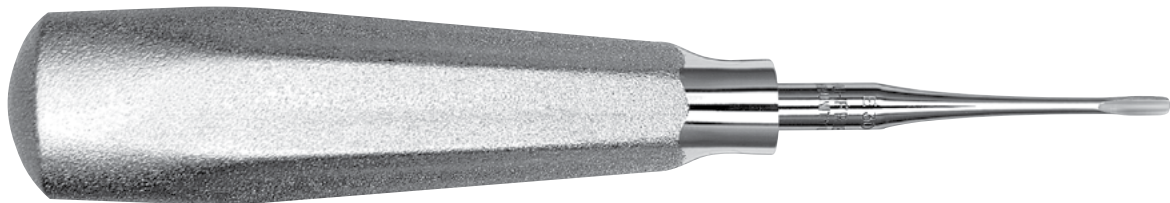
#2

SS9/10



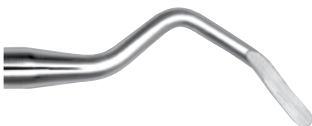
Elevators

Handcrafted from Immunity Steel and heat treated to exacting specifications, our elevators are engineered with large diameter handles and permanently fixed working ends to optimize control and enhance strength.



301 Apexo Elevator

Standard	E301
Small Handle	E301SM
#CH Smooth Handle	E301CH



71 Miller Apexo Elevator
[E71](#)



73 Miller Apexo Elevator
[E73](#)



4 Schmeckebier Apexo Elevator
[E4](#)



72 Miller
Apexo Elevator
[E72](#)



74 Miller Apexo Elevator
[E74](#)



5 Schmeckebier
Apexo Elevator
[E5](#)



302 Apexo Elevator
[E302](#)



303 Apexo Elevator
[E303](#)



11 Stout Elevator
[E11](#)



12M MacMillan Elevator
[E12M](#)



13M MacMillan Elevator
[E13M](#)



11A Stout Elevator
[E11A](#)



Mini Cryer Left Elevator
E21



Mini Cryer Right Elevator
E22



23 Elevator
Small
E23



A31 Cryer Elevator
EA31



25 Cryer Elevator
Medium
E25



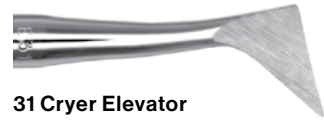
26 Cryer Elevator
Medium
E26



A30 Cryer Elevator
EA30



32 Friedman (Craig) Elevator
E32F



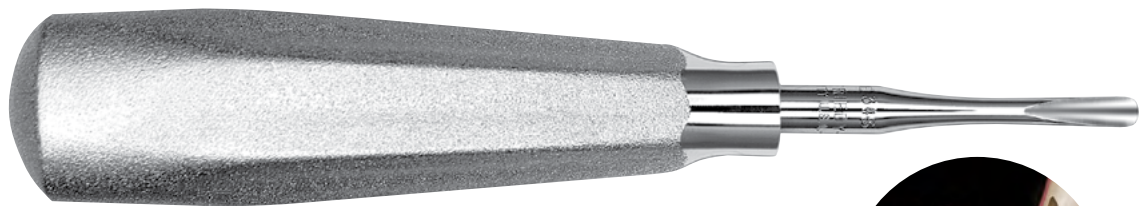
31 Cryer Elevator
Large
E31



32 Cryer Elevator
Large
E32



31 Friedman (Craig) Elevator
E31F



34S Seldin Straight Elevator

Standard **E34S**

Small Handle **E34SSM**



1L Seldin Elevator
E1L



1R Seldin Elevator
E1R



2 Seldin Elevator
E2S



4L Seldin Elevator
E4L



4R Seldin Elevator
E4R



3 Seldin Elevator
E3S



301W Seldin Elevator
E301W



304W Seldin Elevator
E304W



34 Seldin Straight Elevator
E34



15 Woodward Elevator
E15



16 Woodward Elevator
E16



1C Coupland (Gouge) Elevator
E1C



A1C Coupland Elevator (Gouge)
EA1C



6 Potts Elevator
E6



7 Potts Elevator
E7



1 Heidbrink Straight Elevator
E1



B Cogswell Elevator

Standard **EB**

Small Handle **EBSM**



5 Hourigan Elevator
EH5



6 Hourigan Elevator
EH6



2C Coupland (Gouge) Elevator
E2C



A2C Coupland Elevator (Gouge)
EA2C



6X Potts T-Bar Elevator
E6X



#7X Potts T-Bar Elevator
E7X



2 Heidbrink Straight Elevator
E2



A Cogswell Elevator
EA



11M MacMillan Elevator
E11M



69W Woodward Chisel Elevator
E69W



3C Coupland (Gouge) Elevator
E3C



#A3C Coupland Elevator (Gouge)
EA3C



51 Curtis Elevator
E51



52 Curtis Elevator
E52



41 Heidbrink Straight Elevator
E41



40 Heidbrink Straight Elevator
E40



Warwick-James Elevator-Left
#504
EWJL



Warwick-James Elevator-Right
#504
EWJR



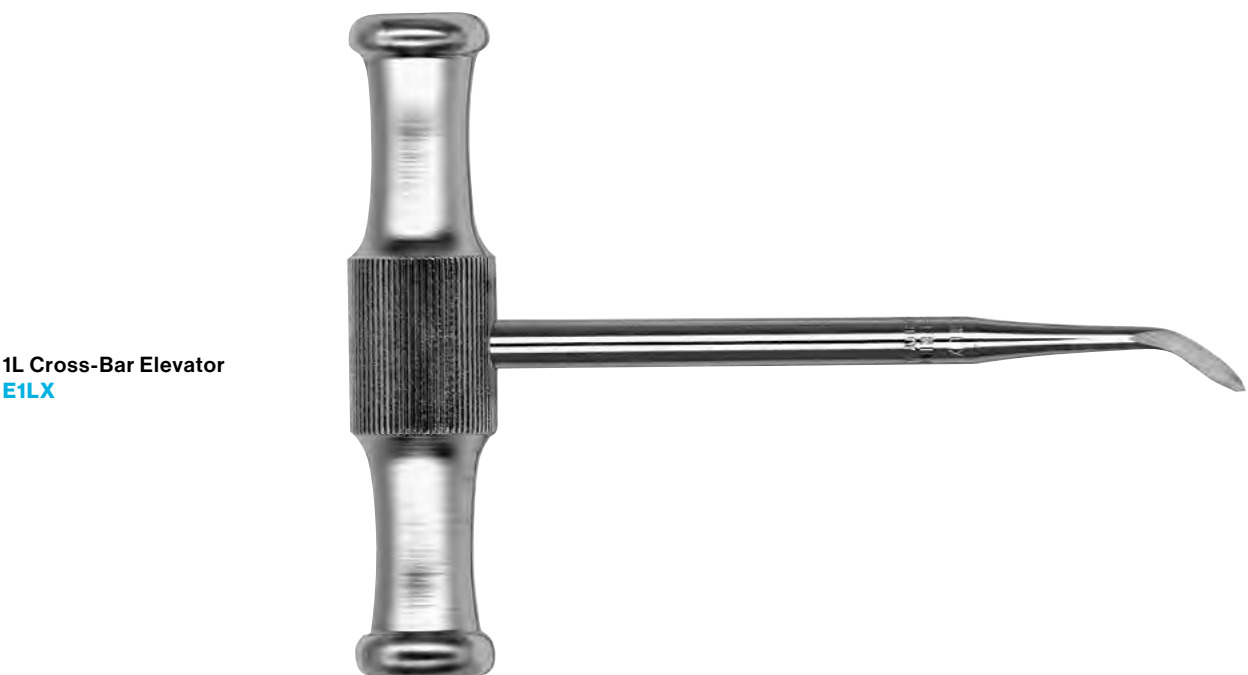
Warwick-James Elevator-Straight
#504
EWJS



8 Crane Pick Elevator
E8



44C Bradley Elevator
E44C



1L Cross-Bar Elevator
E1LX



1R Cross-Bar Elevator
E1RX



12L Cross-Bar Elevator
E12LX



14L Cross-Bar Elevator
E14LX



11L Cross-Bar Elevator
E11LX



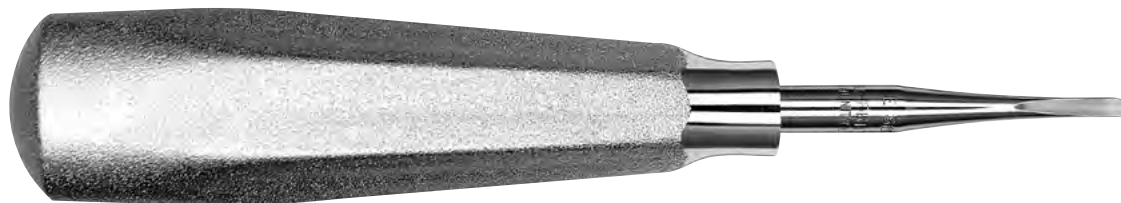
12R Cross-Bar Elevator
E12RX



14R Cross-Bar Elevator
E14RX



11R Cross Bar Elevator
E11RX



80 Elevator
E80



19 Root Elevator
E19



20 Root Elevator
E20



38 Elevator, Serrated
E38



46 Elevator
E46



E63 Elevator
E63



39 Elevator,
Serrated
E39



46R Elevator
E46R



81 Elevator
E81



81A Elevator
E81A



77 Elevator, Serrated
E77



92 Elevator, Serrated
E92



81E Elevator
E81E



77R Elevator, Serrated

Standard **E77R**

Small Handle **E77RSM**



93 Elevator, Serrated
E93



98 Elevator
E98



190 Elevator
E190



191 Elevator
E191

THE CORRECT CASSETTE FOR YOUR ELEVATORS

IMS™ Infinity Series™ 1/2 DIN Cassette for Elevators

IME12D8_E4

CHOOSE THE COLOR OF CASSETTES.

Just add the color
coding number to
the last part of the
partcode (replace " _"
with the number).

Red	●	0
Grey	●	1
White	○	2
Orange	●	3
Purple	●	4
Yellow	●	5

Lavender	●	6
Black	●	7
Blue	●	8
Green	●	9
Ocean Blue	●	11

**Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Left**

3 mm

EMLL3**Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Right**

3 mm

EMLR3**Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Left**

3 mm

EDLL3**Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Right**

3 mm

EDLR3**Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Left**

5 mm

EDLL5**Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Left**

5 mm

EMLL5**Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Right**

5 mm

EDLR5**Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Right**

5 mm

EMLR5

Hoexter Kit	HOEXTERKITDIN
Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Left	EMLL3
Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Left	EDLL3
Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Right	EMLR3
Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Right	EDLR3
Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Left	EMLL5
Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Left	EDLL5
Hoexter Mesial Luxating Elevator, Right	EMLR5
Hoexter Distal Luxating Elevator, Right	EDLR5
Cylindrical Ceramic Sharpening Stone with Fine Grit	SSKC





Slim Luxating Elevators

Slim Luxating Elevators are 13-20% thinner than standard luxating elevators.
Short elevators are 10.16mm shorter than long elevators.



Slim Luxating Elevator, Long Curved 2 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM2CLX
Standard	ELSLIM2CL



Slim Luxating Elevator, Short Curved 2 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM2CSX
Standard	ELSLIM2CS



Slim Luxating Elevator, Long Straight 2 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM2SLX
Standard	ELSLIM2SL



Slim Luxating Elevator, Short Straight 2 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM2SSX
Standard	ELSLIM2SS



Slim Luxating Elevator, Long Curved 3 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM3CLX
Standard	ELSLIM3CL



Slim Luxating Elevator, Short Curved 3 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM3CSX
Standard	ELSLIM3CS



Slim Luxating Elevator, Long Straight 3 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM3SLX
Standard	ELSLIM3SL



Slim Luxating Elevator, Short Straight 3 mm	
Black Line	ELSLIM3SSX
Standard	ELSLIM3SS

Luxating Elevators

Luxating elevators have thin, sharp blades that are used to cut periodontal ligaments. The luxating elevator is used by rocking and cutting vs. an elevator that lifts and pries. Luxating elevators reduce putting pressure on adjacent teeth.



Luxating Elevator, Curved 2 mm

Black Line	EL2CX
Standard	EL2C
Small Handle	EL2CSM



Luxating Elevator, Straight 2 mm

Black Line	EL2SX
Standard	EL2S
Small Handle	EL2SSM



Luxating Elevator, Straight 3 mm

Black Line	EL3SX
Standard	EL3S
Small Handle	EL3SSM



Luxating Elevator, Straight 4 mm

Black Line	EL4SX
Standard	EL4S
Small Handle	EL4SSM



Luxating Elevator, Curved 5 mm

Black Line	EL5SX
#510	EL5S
Small	EL5SSM
#CH Smooth Handle	EL5SCH



Luxating Elevator, Curved 3 mm

Black Line	EL3CX
Standard	EL3C
Small Handle	EL3CSM
#CH Smooth Handle	EL3CCH



Luxating Elevator, Curved 4 mm

Black Line	EL4CX
Standard	EL4C
Small Handle	EL4CSM



Luxating Elevator, Curved 5 mm

Black Line	EL5CX
Standard	EL5C
Small Handle	EL5CSM
#CH Smooth Handle	EL5CCH

- Refer to [page A818](#) for a detailed listing of the [Luxating Elevator Kit](#).



Luxating Hybrid Elevators

Designed with thin, precisely angled tips and a large diameter handle, the Luxating Hybrids provide improved apical and interproximal access for enhanced oral adaption, aiding in the preservation of the buccal plate by severing the periodontal ligaments during atraumatic extractions.



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Large Distal

Black Line	EPTLGDX
#6	EPTLGD



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Large Mesial

Black Line	EPTLGMX
#6	EPTLGM



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Distal

Black Line	EPTSMDX
#6	EPTSMD



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Straight

Black Line	EPTSMSX
#6	EPTSMS

- Refer to [page A818](#) for a detailed listing of the **Luxating Hybrid Elevator Kit (EPTKITD)**.



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Curved

Black Line	EPTSMCX
#6	EPTSMC



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Small Mesial

Black Line	EPTSMMX
#6	EPTSMM



Luxating Hybrid Elevator, Straight Spade

Black Line	EPTSSPX
#6	EPTSSP



Syndesmotomes

Bernard elevators, also referred to as syndesmotomes, can be used as a periotome or to elevate small roots.



11 Straight Bernard Syndesmotome

Black Line **BER11X**

#504 **BER11**



6 Right Bernard Syndesmotome

Black Line **BER6X**

#504 **BER6**



7 Left Bernard Syndesmotome

Black Line **BER7X**

#504 **BER7**



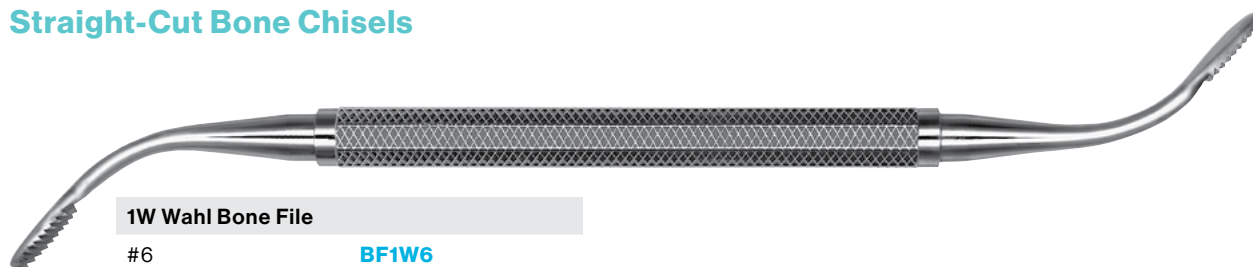
Surgical

A840

Bone Files

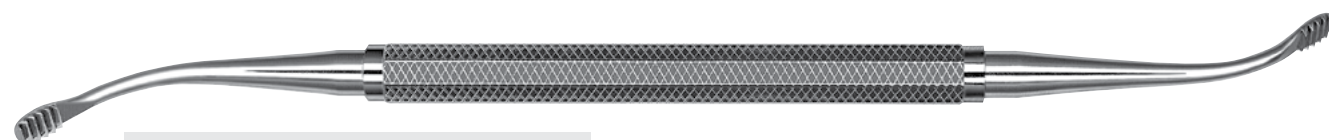
Our extensive line of Bone Files are used for final smoothing of bone.

Straight-Cut Bone Chisels



1W Wahl Bone File

#6	BF1W6
#522	BF1W



2W Wahl Bone File

#6	BF2W6
#522	BF2W



12 Howard Bone File

#6	BF126
#522	BF12



21 Miller Bone File

#6	BF216
#522	BF21



Bone Files



45 Miller Bone File

#6	BF456
#522	BF45



52 Miller Bone File

#6	BF526
#522	BF52



64 Miller Bone File

#6	BF646
#522	BF64



67 Howard Bone File

#6	BF676
#522	BF67

Cross-Cut Bone Chisels



1X Miller-Colburn Bone File

#6	BF1X6
#522	BF1X



2X Miller-Colburn Bone File

#6	BF2X6
#522	BF2X



3X Miller-Colburn Bone File

#6	BF3X6
#522	BF3X



Periodontal Files

Used interproximally, our Periodontal Bone Files provide efficiency for both push and pull applications.



11/12 Buck DE File

#6	FB11/126
#522	FB11/12



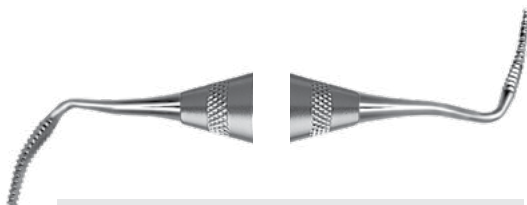
1S/2S Sugarman DE File

#6	FS1/2S6
#2	FS1/2S
#CH Smooth Handle	FS1/2SCH



3S/4S Sugarman DE File

#6	FS3/4S6
#2	FS3/4S
#CH Smooth Handle	FS9/10SCH



#9/10 Schluger, Curved

#6	FS9/10S6
#522	FS9/10S



Tabanella Universal Bone File

TABANELLA2



Forceps

We offer a massive array of forceps for any form of extraction. From Apical to Atraumair and our newest line of Atlas Forceps which feature an internal spring hinge for enhanced performance, comfort, and control, our forceps will help you be the Best in Practice.

Atlas Forceps

Atlas forceps, which are engineered with an internal spring hinge, provides performance, comfort and control while reducing manipulation of the forceps at the surgical site.



150 Atlas Forceps
Upper Universal
F150IS



Learn more about
[Atlas Forceps.](#)



151 Atlas Forceps
Lower Universal
F151IS



1 Atlas Forceps
Upper Anterior
F1IS



222 Atlas Forceps
Lower Molars
F222IS



23 Atlas Forceps
Cowhorn
F23IS



53L Atlas Forceps
Upper Molar
F53LIS



53R Atlas Forceps
Upper Molar, Right
F53RIS



69 Tomes Atlas Forceps
Upper/Lower Roots
F69IS



88L Nevius Atlas Forceps
Upper Molar, Right
F88LIS



88R Nevius Atlas Forceps
Upper Molar, Right
F88RIS



150 Atlas Forceps
Upper Universal, Apical
FAF150IS



151 Atlas Forceps
Lower Universal, Apical
FAF151IS



1 Atlas Forceps
Upper Anterior, Apical
FAF1IS



222 Atlas Forceps
Lower Molars, Apical
FAF222IS

Apical Forceps

Our forged Apical Forceps feature thin, anatomical tapered beaks and longitudinal serrations to penetrate the surrounding bone and firmly grasp the root and crown structure with multiple points of contact, reducing the chance of crushing or fracturing the crown. Clinicians therefore are able to preserve the bone and reduce the risk of root and buccal plate fractures, enhancing clinical outcomes.



Apical Forceps 1
Upper Anteriors
FAF1



Apical Forceps 150
 Upper Universal
FAF150



Apical Forceps 151
 Lower Universal
FAF151



Apical Forceps 222
 Lower Molars
FAF222



Apical Forceps X67A
 Upper Molars
FAFX67A



Apical Forceps X74N
 Lower Anteriors
FAFX74N

Diamond Dusted Forceps

Our Diamond Dusted Forceps feature a fine diamond coating which increases resistance between the forceps and tooth surface providing enhanced engagement. Diamond Dusted Forceps are available in an array of patterns which allows for full-mouth coverage.



1 Diamond Dusted Forceps
 Upper Incisors
FX1SD



1 Diamond Dusted Apical Forceps
 Upper Incisors
FAF1XSD



35 Diamond Dusted Forceps
 Upper Canines and Premolars
F35XSD



35 Diamond Dusted Apical Forceps
 Upper Canines and Premolars
FAF35XSD



44 Diamond Dusted Root Forceps
 Upper Roots
FX44XSD



51 Diamond Dusted Root Forceps
 Upper Roots
FX51XSD



67 Diamond Dusted Apical Forceps
 Upper 3rd Molar
F67XSD

**13 Diamond Dusted Forceps**

Lower Premolars

F13XSD**21 Diamond Dusted Forceps**

Lower 1st and 2nd Molars

F21XSD**36 Diamond Dusted Forceps**

Lower Incisors

F36XSD**36 Diamond Dusted Apical Forceps**

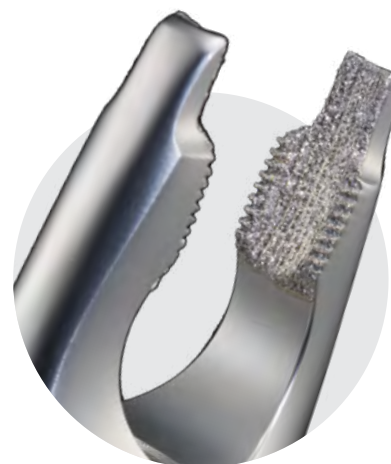
Lower Premolars and Incisors

FAF36XSD**45 Diamond Dusted Root Forceps**

Lower Roots, Serrated

FX45XSD**73 Diamond Dusted Forceps**

Lower Molars

FX73XSD**79 Diamond Dusted Forceps**

Lower Molars

FX79XSD

Learn more about our
Diamond Dusted Forceps.

- **Best in Practice Fact**
- A light diamond coating bonded to longitudinal beak serrations increases grip by 20% compared to traditional forceps.*

DID YOU KNOW? All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. **All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position.**





Atraumair Forceps

Our Atraumair Forceps are designed for optimal access and enhanced crown and root engagement. Each of the 13 uniquely patterned forceps feature a **Matte Finish** for enhanced contrast and reduced light reflection. Unique hole designs help reduce the weight of the forceps and provide increased comfort and control. Atraumair forceps offer improved access for a variety of extraction cases through enhanced beak geometries.



13 Atraumair Forceps
Lower Premolars
F13XS



1 Atraumair Standard Forceps
Upper Incisors
F1XS



217 Atraumair Forceps
1st and 2nd Molars
F21XS



23 Atraumair Forceps
Cowhorn, Lower Molars
F23XS



35 Atraumair Forceps
Upper Can/Premolar
F35XS



36 Atraumair Forceps
Lower Incisors
F36XS



67 Atraumair Forceps
Upper Molars
F67XS



1 Atraumair Apical Forceps
Upper Incisors
FAF1XS



35 Atraumair Apical Forceps
Upper Can/Premolar
FAF35XS



36 Atraumair Apical Forceps
Lower Premolars/Incisors
FAF36XS



44 Atraumair Forceps
Universal, Upper Root
FX44XS



45 Atraumair Forceps, Serrated
Lower Root
FX45XS



51 Atraumair Forceps, Serrated
Upper Root
FX51XS



73 Atraumair Forceps
Lower Molars
FX73XS



79 Atraumair Forceps
Lower Molars
FX79XS

DID YOU KNOW? All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. **All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position.**





Lower Anteriors and Premolars

151A Cryer Forceps
Lower Incisors, Canines,
Premolars & Roots; Universal
F151A



151AS Split Beak Forceps, Serrated
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars &
Roots; Universal
F151AS



203 Forceps
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars &
Roots; Universal
F203



MD-3 Mead Forceps, Serrated
Lower Incisors & Roots
FMD3



13 European Style Forceps
Lower Premolars

Standard	FX13E
Serrated	FX13



4 European Style Forceps, Matte
Lower Incisors, Canines
FX4E



36 European Style Serrated Forceps, Matte
Special for Lower Premolars
FX36E

Lower Molars



16 Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars

Straight Handle	F16M
Standard	F16



17 Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars
F17



217 Hu-Friedy Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars, Beaks
identical to #17
F217



222 Forceps
3rd Lower Molars
F222



23 Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars
F23



3FS Woodward Forceps
Lower Molars
F3FS



MD-4 Mead Forceps, Serrated
Lower 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Molars
FMD4



22 European Style Forceps
Lower Molars
Standard
Matte Finish
FX22
FX22E



73 European Style Forceps, Serrated
Lower Molars
FX73



79 European Style Forceps, Serrated
Lower 3rd Molars
Standard
Matte Finish
FX79
FX79E

Lower Universal



#151 Cryer Forceps
Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars
& Roots; Universal
F151



Upper Molars



10S Forceps
Upper Molars
F10S



210H Forceps
3rd Upper Molars
F210H



210S Forceps
3rd Upper Molars
F210S



MD-2 Mead Forceps, Serrated
Upper 1st, 2nd, & 3rd Molars, Universal
FMD2



67A European Style Forceps, Serrated
Upper 3rd Molars
Standard **FX67A**
Matte Finish **FX67AE**



18L Harris Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars; left. Pointed beak
for engaging bifurcated buccal root.
F18L



18R Harris Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars; right. Pointed beak
for engaging bifurcated buccal root.
F18R



89 Cook Forceps
Upper Molars; right.
F89



90 Cook Forceps
Upper Molars; left.
F90



18 European Style Forceps, Serrated
Upper Molars; left.
Standard **FX18**
Matte Finish **FX18E**



53L Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars; left. Pointed beak
for engaging bifurcated buccal root.
F53L



53R Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars; right. Pointed beak
for engaging bifurcated buccal root.
F53R



88L Nevius Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars. Split beak
for engaging palatal root.
F88L



88R Nevius Forceps
1st & 2nd Upper Molars. Split beak
for engaging palatal root.
F88R



17 European Style Forceps
Upper Molars; right.
Standard **FX17**
Matte Finish **FX17E**

Suggested Pair

Suggested Pair

Suggested Pair

Suggested Pair

Suggested Pair



Upper and Lower Anteriors



101 Hull Forceps
Upper & Lower Premolars, and
Deciduous; Universal
F101



62 Forceps
Upper & Lower Incisors, Canines, Premolars,
and Deciduous; Universal
F62

Upper Anteriors and Premolars



1 Standard Forceps
Standard Upper Incisors & Canines
F1



150 Cryer Forceps
Upper Incisors, Canines, Premolars,
& Roots; Universal
F150



150A Cryer Forceps
Upper Incisors, Canines &
Premolars; Universal
F150A



150AS Split Beak Forceps, Serrated
Upper Incisors, Canines &
Premolars; Universal
F150AS



286 Forceps
Upper Roots, Incisors, Premolars
F286



32 Parmly Alveolar Forceps
Upper Canines, Premolars & Molars; Universal.
Sharp edged beaks for breaking the alveolar
process and trimming it after extraction.
F32



32A Parmly Forceps
Same as No. 32, but with more
slender beaks.
F32A



99C Kells Forceps
Upper Incisors, Canines & Premolars
F99C



MD-1 Mead Forceps, Serrated
Upper Incisors, Canines, Premolars
& Roots
FMD1



1 European Style Forceps
Upper Anteriors
Standard
Matte Finish
FX1
FX1E



35 European Style Forceps
Upper Incisors, Canines,
Premolars & Roots
Matte Finish **FX35E**



7 European Style Forceps
Upper Premolars
Standard **FX7**
Matte Finish **FX7E**

Root Forceps



300 Root Forceps, Serrated
Upper Roots
F300



301 Root Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
F301



65 Root Forceps
Upper Roots, Fragments &
Overlapping Incisors
F65



69 Tomes Root Forceps
Upper & Lower Fragments & Roots
F69



233 Root Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
FX233



**33 European Style
Root Forceps, Serrated**
Lower Roots
FX33



46L Root Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
Standard **FX46L**
Matte Finish **FX46LE**



49 Root Forceps, Serrated
Upper Roots
Standard **FX49**
Matte Finish **FX49E**



51 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated
Upper Roots
Standard **FX51**
Matte Finish **FX51E**



74 European Style Root Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
FX74



74N European Style Root Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
FX74N



76S Upper Root Forceps, Serrated
FX76S

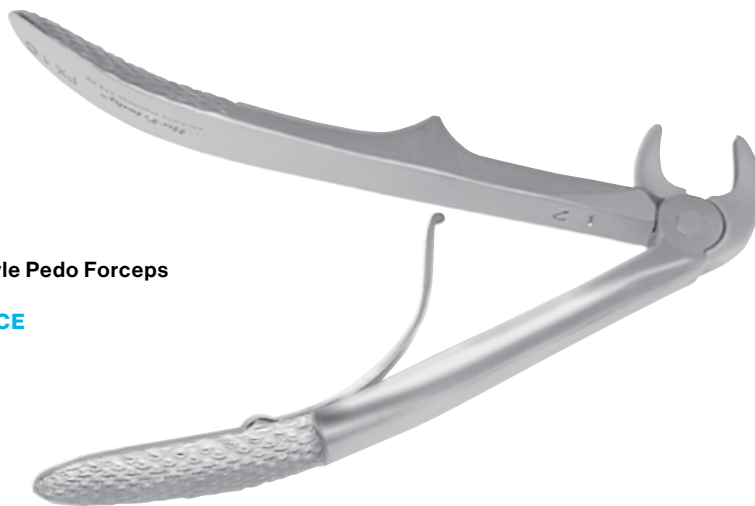


97 Root Forceps, Serrated
Upper Roots
Standard
Matte Finish
FX97
FX97E



233 Forceps, Serrated
Lower Roots
Standard
Matte Finish
FX233
FX233E

European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps



1C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Lower Incisors
Matte Finish
FX1CE



2C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Lower Primary Molars
Matte Finish
FX2CE



3C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Lower Roots
Matte Finish
FX3CE



4C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Upper Primary Molars
Matte Finish
FX4CE



5C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Upper Incisors & Canines
Matte Finish
FX5CE



6C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Upper Molars
Matte Finish
FX6CE



7C European Kinder Style Pedo Forceps
Upper Roots
Matte Finish
FX7CE

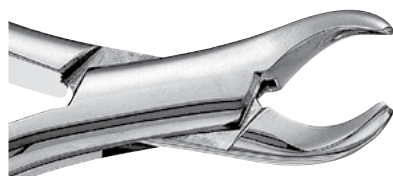


Kinder Pedo Forceps

Our Kinder Pediatric Forceps fit easily and comfortably in your hand while being hidden and less visible to patients. Created for small, shallow crowns and conical shaped teeth, the Kinder design requires less force, reducing the risk of tissue damage and broken crowns.



150K Small Pedo Forceps
Upper Primary Incisors & Roots
F150K



151K Small Pedo Forceps
Lower Primary Incisors & Roots
F151K



23K Cowhorn Small Pedo Forceps
Lower Primary Molars
F23K

Presidential™ Pedo Forceps

Similar to the Standard Pediatric Series, our Presidential™ Forceps are meticulously crafted and finished with a precision hinge.



150S Presidential™ Pedo Forceps
Upper Primary Teeth & Roots; Universal
F150S



151S Presidential™ Pedo Forceps
Lower Primary Teeth & Roots; Universal
F151S



Rainbow Presidential™ Pedo Forceps

Our Rainbow Presidential™ Pediatric Forceps feature a unique array of vibrant, rainbow colors to reduce child anxiety and create a more positive patient experience.



F150SR Presidential™ Pedo Forceps, Rainbow
Upper Primary Teeth & Roots; Universal
F150SR



F151SR Presidential™ Pedo Forceps, Rainbow
Lower Primary Teeth & Roots; Universal
F151SR

Standard Pedo Forceps

The precise, anatomical design of our Pediatric Forceps assure a firm, accurate grasp of primary tooth and root surfaces for smooth, seamless extractions reducing the risk of complications. Hand-crafted from surgical-grade stainless steel, our Pediatric Forceps ensure superior performance and longevity.



150XAS Split Beak Pedo Forceps, Serrated
Upper Primary; Universal
F150XAS



151XAS Split Beak Pedo Forceps, Serrated
Lower Primary; Universal
F151XAS



16S Pedo Forceps
Lower Molars
F16S



1S Pedo Forceps
Standard Upper Incisors & Canines
F1S



23S Cowhorn Pedo Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars
F23S



39 Pedo Forceps
1st & 2nd Lower Molars
F39



40 Pedo Forceps
Lower Primary Molars
F40



UPPER FORCEPS

SKU	Presidential Series	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molars	2nd Molars	3rd Molars	Roots	Pediatric
F1	★	●	●						
F1S		●	●						
FX1		●	●	●	●				
FX1E		●	●	●					
FX4CE				●	●			●	
FX6CE				●				●	
FX7			●						
FX7E			●						
FX7CE							●	●	
FMD1		●	●	●					
FMD2					●	●	●		
F10S	★				●	●	●		
FX17 Right					●	●	●		
FX17E Right					●	●	●		
FX18 Left					●	●	●		
FX18E Left					●	●	●		
F18L	★				●	●			
F18R	★				●	●			
F32			●	●					
F32A			●	●					
FX35E				●			●		
F39					●	●	●	●	
FX49							●		
FX4CE					●	●		●	
FX51							●		
FX51E							●		
F53L	★				●	●			
F53R	★				●	●			
F62	★	●	●	●				●	
F65	★	●					●		
FX67A						●			
FX6CE				●				●	
F69	★						●		
F88L	★				●	●			
F88R	★				●	●			
F89 Right					●	●			
F90 Left					●	●			
FX97							●		
FX97E							●	●	
F99C	★	●	●	●					
F101	★			●				●	
F150	★	●	●	●			●		
F150A	★	●	●	●					
F150AS	★	●	●	●					
F150XAS		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
F150S	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
F150SR	★	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
F150K		●	●		●	●		●	
F210H	★					●			
F210S	★					●			
F286	★	●		●			●		
F300	★	●	●				●		
FAF1	★	●	●						
FAF150	★	●	●	●			●		
FAFX67A					●	●	●		
F35XS			●	●					
FAF35XS			●	●					
F1XS		●							
FAF1XS		●							
F67XS					●	●	●		
FX51XS							●		

LOWER FORCEPS

SKU	Presidential Series	Incisors	Canines	Premolars	1st Molars	2nd Molars	3rd Molars	Roots	Pediatric
FX1CE			●					●	
FX2CE						●	●	●	
FX3CE								●	
F3FS				●	●	●		●	
FMD3		●	●	●					
FMD4				●	●	●			
FX13				●					
FX13E				●					
F16	★			●	●				
F16M				●	●				
F16S				●	●	●		●	
F17	★			●	●				
FX22				●	●	●			
FX22E				●	●	●			
F23	★			●	●				
F23K				●	●			●	
F23S				●	●				
FX33							●		
FX36E				●					
F40				●	●	●		●	
F46L							●		
F62	★	●	●	●				●	
F69	★						●		
FX73				●	●	●			
FX74						●			
FX74N						●			
FX79					●				
FX79E						●			
FX79CE						●			
FX86AE						●			
F101	★			●				●	
F151	★	●	●	●				●	
F151A	★	●	●	●					
F151AS	★	●	●	●					
F151XAS		●	●	●	●	●		●	●
F151S	★	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
F151SR	★	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
F151K		●	●		●	●		●	●
F203	★	●	●	●				●	
F217				●	●				
F222	★					●			
FX233						●			
F301						●			
FAF151	★	●	●	●				●	
FAF222	★				●	●	●		
FAFX74N		●	●						
F13XS				●					
F36XS		●							
F23XS				●	●	●			
FX79XS				●	●	●			
FX73XS				●	●	●			
FX49XS							●		
FAF36XS		●	●	●					

Note: Serrations can be added to most HuFriedyGroup Forceps.



Gauze Packers

Our Gauze Packer is a stainless steel instrument used to pack gauze at the surgical site.



Gauze Packer	
#6	GPHF6
#2	GPHF

Grafting Instruments

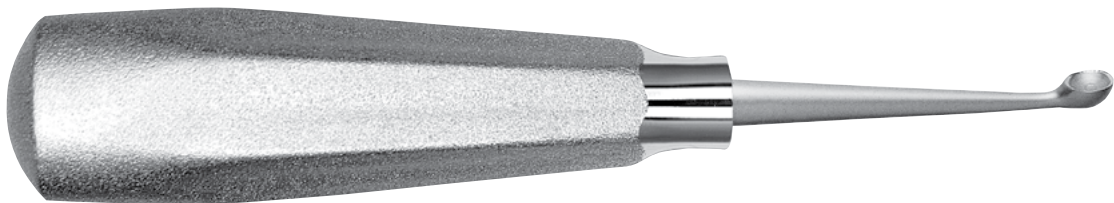
Grafting Instruments are meticulously handcrafted with consistent and precise dimensions using the finest grade stainless steel, ensuring easy transport and condensation of graft material at the surgical site.



Allen Membrane Measurement Card
ALLENCARD



Immunity Steel™ Cup
CUPE



Dr. Jovanovic Bone Scoop

5 mm

BSJO5



Cortical Bone Block Clamp

CBBC



Grafting Instruments



Labanca Bone Curette

7 mm

#6

[CSLABANCA6](#)



Palti Bone Graft Scoop

Black Line

[IMP6522X](#)

#6

[IMP65226](#)

#10

[IMP6522](#)

Palti Sinus Lift Instrument, Small

#6

[IMP6523S6](#)

#10

[IMP6523S](#)



Palti Sinus Lift Instrument

#6

[IMP6524S6](#)

#10

[IMP6524S](#)



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Giles De Quincey](#).



Giles de Quincey Bone Mill

Titanium

[BMTI](#)

Stainless-Steel

[BMSS](#)

Bone Mill Replacement Grinders

Includes two grinders

Titanium

[BMGRINDTI](#)

Stainless-Steel

[BMGRINDSS](#)

Bone Mill Set Screws, & Milling Handle

Includes two set screws and one milling handle

[BMSCREWSET](#)



Membrane Placement



Membrane Placement Instrument

Black Line	PMPIX
#6	PMPI6
#6, Short	PMPIS6
#2	PMPI
#2, Short	PMPIS



Euwe Membrane Placement Instrument

#6	PMPIE
----	--------------



Modified PMPI Membrane Placement Inst.

#6	PMP7002
----	----------------

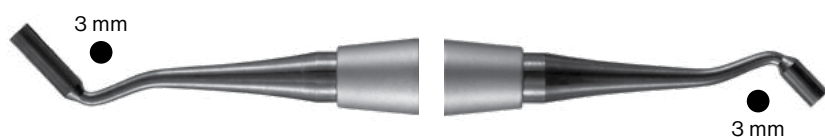


Pluggers / Condensers



Grisdale Bone Condenser
8-11-13-15-18 mm

Black Line	PLGGR1X
#6	PLGGR1
#6, Short	PLGGR1S6



Jovanovic Plugger, DE
3 mm

Black Line	PLGJO/4X
#6	PLGJO/46
#522	PLGJO/4



Jovanovic Bone Condenser/Periosteal
#6

[PLGJO/56](#)



Labanca Plugger

Black Line	PLGLABANCX
#6	PLGLABANC6



Rompen Plugger, Buccal/Lingual

Black Line	PLGROMP1X
------------	---------------------------



Rompen Plugger, Mesial/Distal

Black Line	PLGROMP2X
------------	---------------------------



Tahmaseb Sinus Lift/Bone Plugger

#6	PLGTAHM
----	-------------------------



Euwe Bone Scoop/Plugger

#6, Short	CSEUWES6
-----------	--------------------------

Hemostats

Designed to optimize clinical efficiencies as a multipurpose instrument, our Hemostats are used for clamping off blood vessels, removing small root tips and grasping loose objects.



#1 Kelly Hemostat, Straight
14,5 cm **H1**



#2 Kelly Hemostat, Curved
14,5 cm **H2**



#3 Mosquito Hemostat, Curved
12,5 cm **H3**



#4 Mosquito Hemostat, Straight
12,5 cm **H4**



#5 1x2 Hemostat, Straight
12,5 cm **H5**



Adson Hemostat, Curved
19 cm **HAC**



Adson Hemostat, Straight
19 cm **HAS**



Hemostats

Surgical

Hartmann Hemostat, Curved
10 cm

HHC



Hartmann Hemostat, Straight
10 cm

HHS



Kocher Hemostat, Curved
14 cm

HKC



Kelly-Rankin Hemostat, Curved
16 cm

HKRC

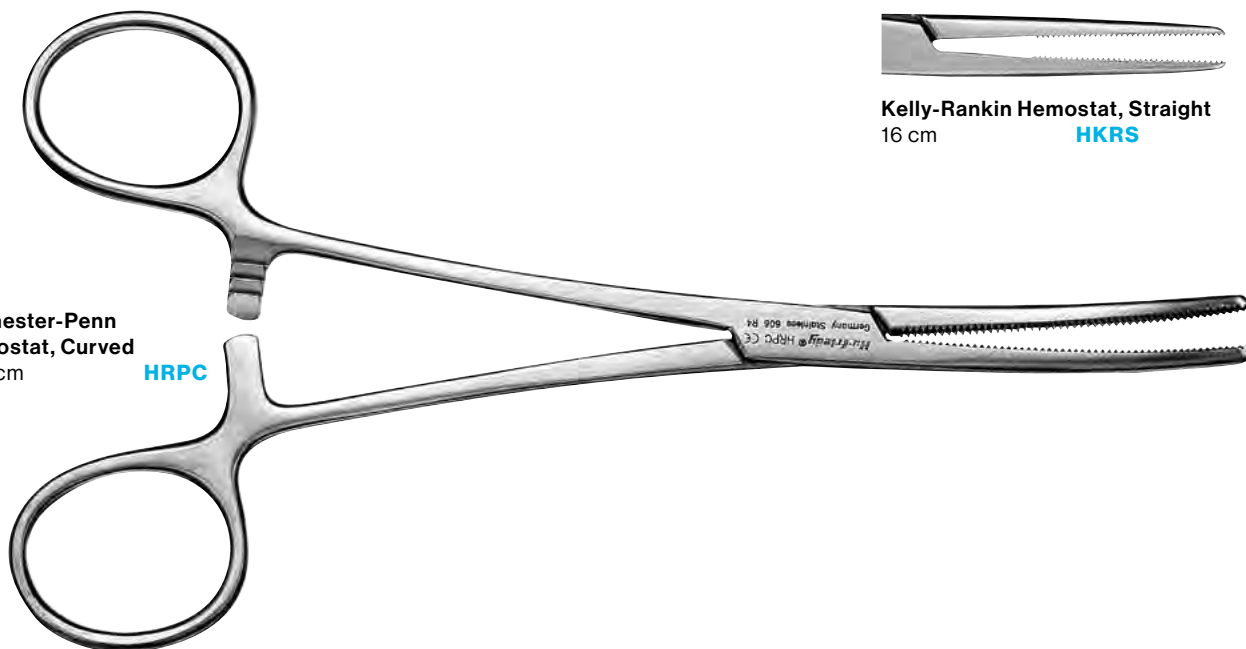


Kelly-Rankin Hemostat, Straight
16 cm

HKRS

**Rochester-Penn
Hemostat, Curved**
16,5 cm

HRPC



Implantology

We provide an extensive line of implantology instrumentation including sinus lift instruments, bone condensers, bone syringes, surgical curettes, periosteals, tissue pliers, bone placement instruments and rongeurs. Many were developed in conjunction with our Key Opinion Leaders and global educators.



Bone Packer DE

6-8 mm

BPACK



Bone Rasp

RASP



Tabanella Micro Bone Condenser

TABANELLA1

Sinus Lift Instruments

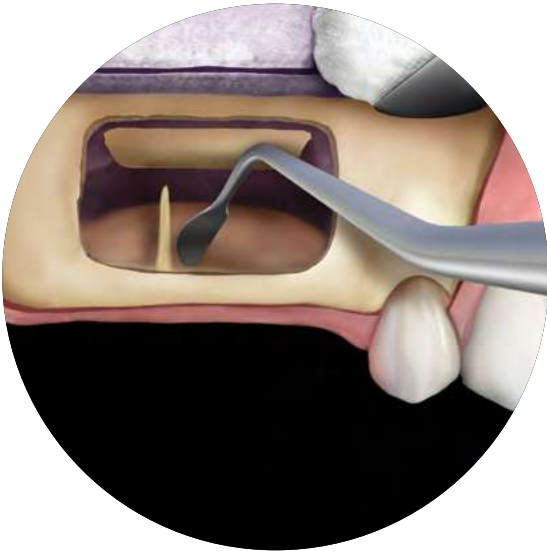
Featuring a wide range of sinus lift instrument designs, we offer a variety of size, working-end and angulation options to provide optimal access to separate and reflect the Schneiderian membrane from the maxillary bone and to elevate the membrane during lateral sinus lift procedures.



300 Sinus Lift Instrument	
Black Line	IMP300X
#6	IMP3006
#6, Short	IMP300S6
#41	IMP300



Simion Sinus Lift Instrument	
#6	IMP300SIM





725 Implant Instrument	
#6	IMP6343S6
#522	IMP6343S



709 Implant Instrument	
#6	IMP6344S6
#522	IMP6344S

Sinus Lift Instrument	
3 mm	
#6	IMP63456
#6, Short	IMP6345S6
#522	IMP6345S
#10	IMP6345-71
#CH Smooth Handle	IMP6345SCH



7 Implant Instrument	
#6	IMP6346S6
#522	IMP6346S



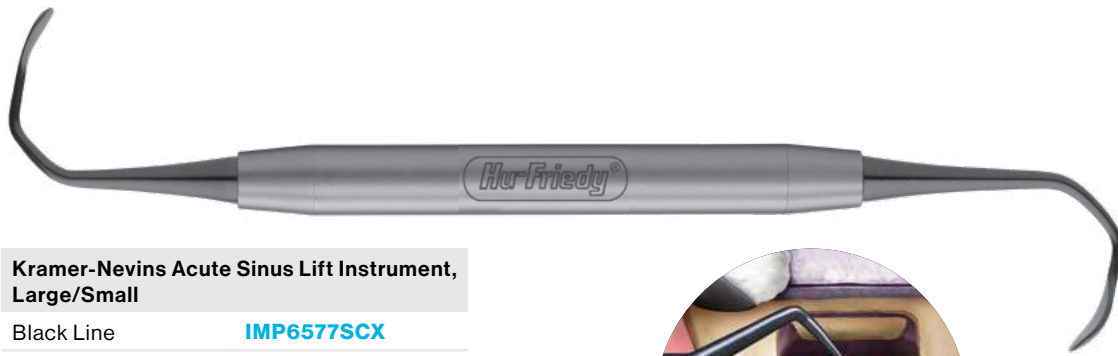
914 Implant Instrument	
#6	IMP6347S6
#522	IMP6347S



912 Implant Instrument	
#522	IMP6348S

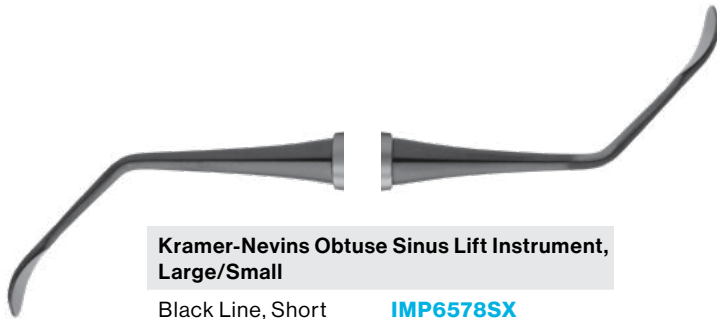


Palti Sinus Lift Instrument	
#6	IMP6524S6
#10	IMP6524S



Kramer-Nevins Acute Sinus Lift Instrument, Large/Small

Black Line	IMP6577SCX
#6	IMP6577SC6
#10, Short	IMP6577SC



Kramer-Nevins Obtuse Sinus Lift Instrument, Large/Small

Black Line, Short	IMP6578SX
#6	IMP65786
#2	IMP6578



Sinus Lift Instrument

#6	IMP7044K
----	--------------------------



Jovanovic Implant Instrument

#6	IMPJO66
#522	IMPJO6



1 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument

#6	IMPROMP16
----	---------------------------



2 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument

#6	IMPROMP26
----	---------------------------

**3 Rompen Sinus Lift Instrument**

#6

IMPROMP36**1 Sinus Lift Instrument**

3.5 mm

#6

IMPSIM16

#10, Short

IMPSIM1**Tarnow-Eskow Sinus Lift Instrument**

#6

IMPSTE1/26**1 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument**

#6

IMPURBAN16

#6, Short

IMPURBA1S6**2 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument**

#6

IMPURBAN26

#6, Short

IMPURBA2S6**3 Urban Sinus Lift Instrument**

#6

IMPURBAN36**Sinus Lift Instrument SE**

#6

PESIM16

#40

PESIM1**Dr. Rompen Sinus Spatula****SSPR1**



Sinus Curette 1

Black Line	SINC1X
Black Line, Short	SINC1SX
#6	SINC1
#6, Short	SINC1S6



Sinus Curette 2

Black Line	SINC2X
Black Line, Short	SINC2SX
#6	SINC2
#6, Short	SINC2S6

Abutment Instruments



1 Zingheim Periosteal

#6	IPZ16
#522	IPZ1

3 Zingheim Periosteal

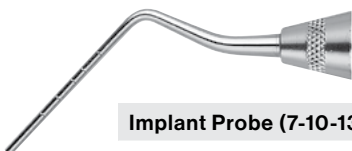
#6	IPZ36
#522	IPZ3



2 Zingheim Implant Guide

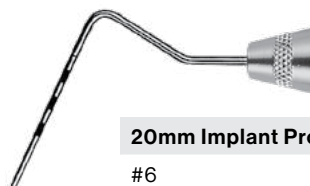
#6	IPZ26
#522	IPZ2

Implant Probes



Implant Probe (7-10-13-15-18)

#6	IMPSIM36
----	--------------------------



20mm Implant Probe (8-10-12-14-16-18-20)

#6	PCP65006
#30	PCP6500

Knives

From spear-shaped blades for excising interproximal tissue, to oval designs for initial gingivectomy incisions, we offer a wide range of periodontal knives for various surgical and periodontal procedures.



GDQ Tunneling Knife 1

Black Line

FQUINCEY1X



GDQ Tunneling Knife 2

Black Line

FQUINCEY2X

3/4 Buck DE Knife

#6

KB3/46



5/6 Buck DE Knife

#6

KB5/66



CK-3 Crane-Kaplan Knife DE

#6

KCK366

#2

KCK3



GF-7 Goldman-Fox Knife DE

#6

KG76



GF-8 Goldman-Fox Knife DE

#6

KG86



GF-9 Goldman-Fox Knife DE

#6

KG96



Knives



GF-11 Goldman-Fox Knife DE

Black Line	KGF11X
#6	KGF116
#CH Smooth Handle	KGF11CH



15/16 Kirkland Knife DE

Black Line	KK15/16X
Black Line, Short	KK15/16SX
#6	KK15/166
#6, Short	KK15/16S6
#9	KK15/169

15K Kirkland Knife SE

#6	KK156
----	-----------------------

16K Kirkland Knife SE

#6	KK166
----	-----------------------



Aimetti Perio knife 1

Smooth Handle	KAIMETTI1
---------------	---------------------------



Aimetti Perio knife 2

Smooth Handle	KAIMETTI2
---------------	---------------------------



1/2 Orban Knife DE

Black Line	KO1/2X
#6	KO1/26
#9	KO1/29

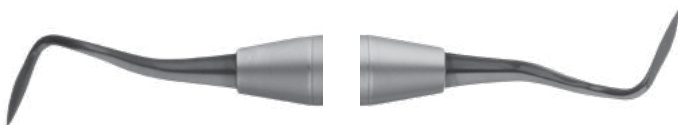
1 Orban SE Knife

#6	KO16
----	----------------------



Allen Arrowhead Knife

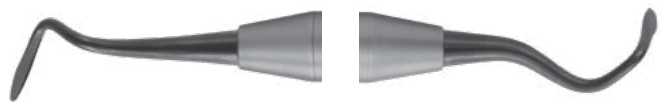
#9	KO12KP3R49
Black Line	KO12KP3R4X



1/2 Allen Orban Knife

30% thinner than standard Orban Knife

Black Line	KO12KP03AX
#6	KO12KP03A6
#9	KO12KP03A9



1/2 Allen Modified Orban Knife, Round

Black Line	KO12KP03RX
#6	KO12KP03AR
#9	KO12KP03R9



Allen End-Cutting Intrасulcular Knife

Black Line **KPAX**

#6 **KPA**



11 Kramer-Nevins Knife DE

#6 **KKN116**



7 Kramer-Nevins Knife DE

#6 **KKN76**



1 Dr. Reddy Knife

#6 **KRDY1**



2 Dr. Reddy Knife

#6 **KRDY2**



1/2 Sanders Knife DE

#6 **KS1/26**



1/2 Solt Gingivectomy Knife DE

#6 **KSOLT1/26**



19/20 USC Towner Knife DE

#6 **KUSC6**





Knives

Surgical



Pink Matters® Nanos A Perio Knife, Angulated

Smooth Handle [PMNANOAS](#)



Pink Matters® Nanos S Perio Knife, Straight

Smooth Handle [PMNANOSS](#)

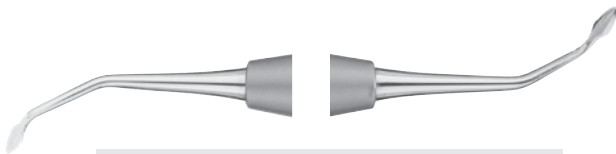


1 Tunneling Knife

Black Line	TKN1X
Black Line, Short	TKN1SX
#6	TKN1
#6, Short	TKN1S6
#CH Smooth Handle	TKN1CH

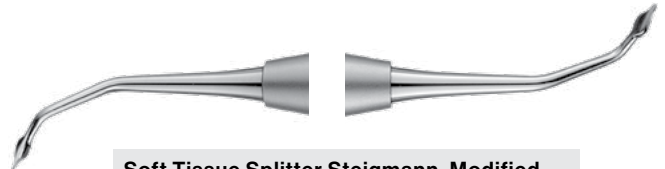
2 Tunneling Knife

Black Line	TKN2X
Black Line, Short	TKN2SX
#6	TKN2
#6, Short	TKN2S6
#CH Smooth Handle	TKN2CH



Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann

Smooth Handle [TKSTEIG](#)



Soft Tissue Splitter Steigmann, Modified

Smooth Handle [TKSTEIG2](#)

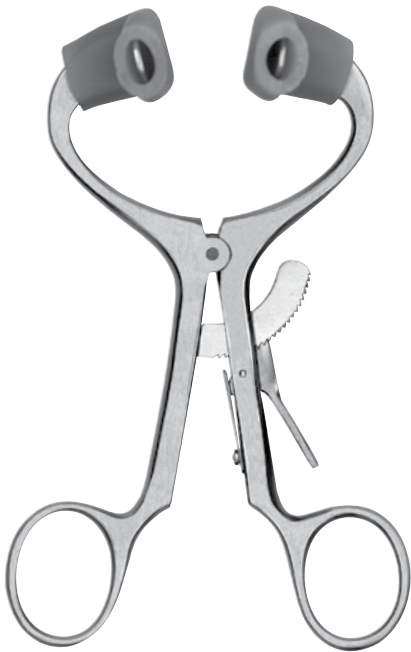


Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Marius Steigmann](#).



Mouth Gags

Silicone Replacement Tips	
Adult	PTRTA
Child	PTRTC
Infant	PTRTI



Molt Mouth Gag	
Adult	MGA
Child	MGC
Infant	MGI

Mouth Props

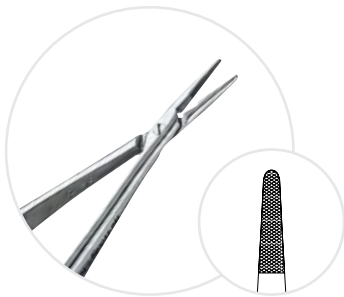


Markel Mouth Prop	
Pair of 2	
Small Child	MP48
Child	MP52
Adult	MP54



Needle Holders

Our Perma Sharp™ Needle Holders feature tungsten carbide inserts with a matched diamond-cut pyramidal profile for enhanced longevity, a secure, positive suture needle grasp and reduced risk of cutting the suture material.



PERMA SHARP™



DIAMOND DUSTED



STANDARD SERIES

Castroviejo Needle Holders



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder, Straight

5-0, 6-0, 7-0

14 cm

NH5020M



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder, Curved

5-0, 6-0, 7-0

14 cm

NH5021M



**Perma Sharp™ Cortellini Castroviejo
Microsurgical Needle Holder, Straight**

Round Handle
5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

18 cm

NH5024CORT



**Perma Sharp™ Diamond Dusted Castroviejo
Microsurgical Needle Holder, Straight**

Round Handle
5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0

15 cm

NHM-5025R

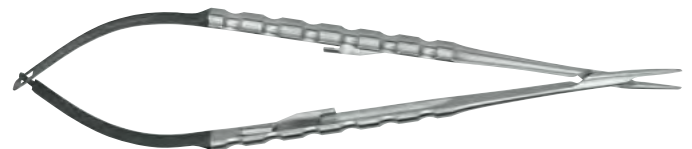


**Perma Sharp™ Diamond Dusted Castroviejo
Microsurgical Needle Holder, Straight**

Round Handle
6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0

18 cm

NHM-5026R



Schlee Microsurgical Needle Holder

NHSLSCHLEE



Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder

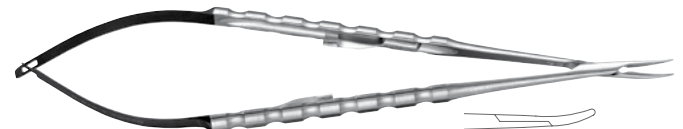
5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

14 cm

NHCV

18 cm

NHCV18



**Diamond Dusted Castroviejo Microsurgical
Needle Holder, Curved**

5-0, 6-0

18 cm

NHDCPVN

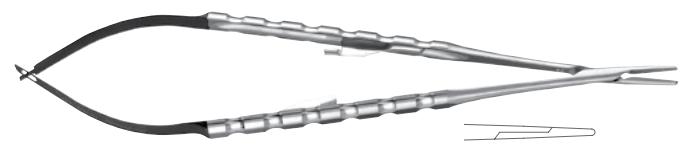


**Diamond Dusted Castroviejo Microsurgical
Needle Holder, Straight**

6-0, 7-0, 8-0

18 cm

NHDPV



**Diamond Dusted Castroviejo Microsurgical
Needle Holder, Straight**

5-0, 6-0

18 cm

NHDPVN



**Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder,
Curved**

6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0, 11-0

13 cm

NHM-5027



**Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder,
Straight**

6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0, 11-0

13 cm

NHM-5028



Needle Holders



Swiss Perio Microsurgical Needle Holder

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0

18 cm

SPNHDPVN



Titanium Diamond Dusted Castroviejo Microsurgical Needle Holder

6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

18 cm

NHTMBH



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Straight

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

14 cm

NH5020



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Round

Round Handle

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

14 cm

NH5020R



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Curved

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

14 cm

NH5021



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Curved

Round Handle

14 cm

NH5021RC



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Flat

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

18 cm

NH5024



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Round

Round Handle

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

18 cm

NH5024R



Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder, Curved

Round Handle

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

18 cm

NH5024RC



Simion Perma Sharp™ Castroviejo Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0

18 cm

NH5024SIM



Scissor Style Needle Holders



Derf Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

4-0, 5-0, 6-0

11.5 cm

NH5032



Perma Sharp™ Hegar-Baumgartner Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

14 cm

NH5034



Halsey Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder, Smooth

8-0, 9-0, 10-0

13 cm

NH5036



Perma Sharp™ Halsey Needle Holder, Serrated

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

13 cm

NH5037



Crile-Wood Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

15 cm

NH5038



Perma Sharp™ Crile-Wood Needle Holder, Left Handed

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

15 cm

NH5038L



Mayo-Hegar Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

16 cm

NH5042



Needle Holders • Scissor Style Needle Holders



Mayo-Hegar Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

18 cm

NH5044



DeBakey Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

4-0, 5-0, 6-0

18 cm

NH5046

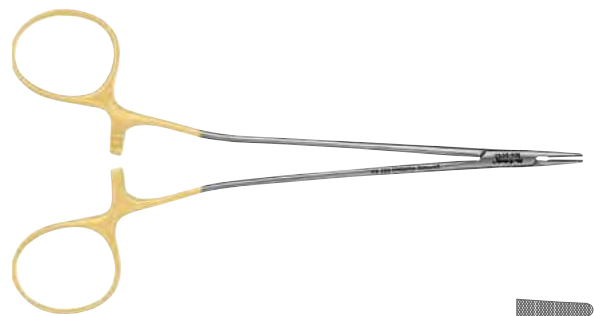


HMT Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

4-0, 5-0, 6-0

15 cm

NH5050



Fine Swedish Pattern Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0

15 cm

NH5052



Olsen-Hegar Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

17 cm

NH5068



Micro-Vascular Pattern Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

6-0, 7-0, 8-0

15 cm

NH5082


Micro-Vascular Pattern Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

6-0, 7-0, 8-0

18 cm

NH5084

Mini-Ryder Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

8-0, 9-0, 10-0

15 cm

NH5092

Gillies Perma Sharp™ Fine Needle Holder

4-0, 5-0, 6-0

NHGILFINE

Collier Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

12 cm

NHC

Crile-Wood Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

15 cm

NHCW

Dorf Needle Holder

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

12 cm

NHD

Hegar-Baumgartner Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

14.5 cm

NHHB

Mayo-Hegar Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

16 cm

NHMH



Needle Holders • Scissor Style Needle Holders • Palm-Controlled Needle Holders



Olsen-Hegar Needle Holder Scissors

3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0

17 cm

NHOH



Webster Needle Holder

7-0, 8-0, 9-0, 10-0

13.25 cm

NHW

Palm-Controlled Needle Holders



Mathieu-Kocher Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

14 cm

NH5074



Mathieu-Kocher Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

14 cm

NH5074E



Lichtenberg Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

17 cm

NHLBPSE

**Mathieu Needle Holder**

1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0

14 cm

NHM

DID YOU KNOW? All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Instrument Lubricant Spray (**ILS**), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation.

All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position.





Osteotomes & Mallet

Our osteotomes are manufactured from surgical grade stainless steel for enhanced longevity and corrosion resistance. Engineered to split or spread bone, our osteotomes are available in both interchangeable or large handle designs.



Osteotome, Straight

7-10-13-15-18 mm markings

4 mm

OSS6518S



Osteotome, Curved

7-10-13-15-18 mm markings

4 mm

OSS6519CS



Osteotome, Straight

7-10-13-15-18 mm markings

7.5 mm

OSS6520S



Osteotome, Curved

7-10-13-15-18 mm markings

7.5 mm

OSS6521CS



Jovanovic Osteotome

6 mm

OSTJ08



1 Palti Osteotome
7-10-13-15-18 mm markings
2.7 mm **OSTPAL1**



2 Palti Osteotome
7-10-13-15-18 mm markings
3.2 mm **OSTPAL2**



3 Palti Osteotome
7-10-13-15-18 mm markings
3.7 mm **OSTPAL3**



4 Palti Osteotome
7-10-13-15-18 mm markings
4.2 mm **OSTPAL4**

Bone Pushers



Osteotome Bone Pushers, Slightly Convex Tip, Straight
2.7 mm **OSTMPU27**
3.2 mm **OSTMPU32**
3.7 mm **OSTMPU37**
4.2 mm **OSTMPU42**
5.0 mm **OSTMPU50**



Osteotome Bone Pushers, Angled
2.7 mm **OSTMPU27A**
3.2 mm **OSTMPU32A**
3.7 mm **OSTMPU37A**
4.2 mm **OSTMPU42A**
5.0 mm **OSTMPU50A**





Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Straight

2.7 mm	OSTMSH27
3.2 mm	OSTMSH32
3.7 mm	OSTMSH37
4.2 mm	OSTMSH42
5.0 mm	OSTMSH50



Osteotome Tapered Concave Tip, Angulated

2.7 mm	OSTMSH27A
3.2 mm	OSTMSH32A
3.7 mm	OSTMSH37A
4.2 mm	OSTMSH42A
5.0 mm	OSTMSH50A



Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Straight

2.7 mm	OSTMSP27
3.2 mm	OSTMSP32
3.7 mm	OSTMSP37
4.2 mm	OSTMSP42
5.0 mm	OSTMSP50



Osteotome Tapered Convex Tip, Angulated

2.7 mm	OSTMSP27A
3.2 mm	OSTMSP32A
3.7 mm	OSTMSP37A
4.2 mm	OSTMSP42A
5.0 mm	OSTMSP50A

- Refer to [page A817](#) for a detailed listing of our [Bone Spreading Kit \(BONEKIT\)](#).



Interchangeable Osteotome Handle

[OSTMGRIF](#)

Replacement Nut for OSTMGRIF w/ Ring

[OSTONUT](#)

• Refer to [page A817](#)
• to discover our
• [Osteotome's](#)
• [Cassette](#)
• [\(IMEDINOST\)](#).



Mallets



#1 Mead Immunity Steel™ Mallet	
	MAL1E
MAL1E Replacement Nylon Facing	PTNFM1E



Periosteals

Handcrafted from Immunity Steel™ Alloy for optimal strength and corrosion resistance, our Periosteals feature precision finished edges for smooth tissue reflection with minimal trauma. Available in a variety of designs, our Periosteals ensure optimal access and clinical efficiencies during surgical and periodontal procedures.



12S Bennett Periosteal	
#6	P12S6
#522	P12S



14 Goldman-Fox Periosteal	
Black Line	P14X
#6	P146
#2	P14



149 Periosteal Elevator	
#6	P1496
#522	P149
#CH Smooth Handle	P149CH



15 Freer Periosteal	
#6	P156
#522	P15



16 Freer Periosteal	
#6	P166
#522	P16



1 Hopkins Periosteal Elevator	
#522	P1



1 Hopkins Periosteal Elevator	
#6	P1H6



2 Hopkins Periosteal Elevator	
#6	P26
#522	P2



4 Hoexter Periosteal	
#6	HOEXTER4



Periosteals



20 Sicilia Periosteal

#6	P20SIC6
#2	P20SIC



20 (LH) Hirschfeld Periosteal

#6	P206
#2	P20



24G Sicilia Periosteal

#6	P24GSIC6
#522	P24GSIC



24G Periosteal

Black Line, Short	P24GSPX
#6	P24G6
#6	P24GSP6
#5	P24GSP
#2	P24G



3 Mead Periosteal Elevator

#6	P36
#522	P3



8D Periosteal DE

#6	P8D6
#522	P8D



9 Molt Periosteal Elevator

Black Line	P9X
#6	P96
#522	P9



P9/PA DE Periosteal hdl #6

#6	P9/PA6
#522	P9/PA



9A Allen Periosteal Elevator

#6	P9A6
#522	P9A



9H Howard Periosteal Elevator

#6	P9H6
#522	P9H



Benque Periosteal

#6	PBQ6
#522	PBQ



Demirel Periosteal

#6, Short	PDEMIRELS6
-----------	-------------------



Periosteals



Donos Periosteal

Black Line

PDONOS



Urban Mini Me Microsurgical Periosteal

Black Line

PFIWDS1MKX

#6

PFIWDS1MK



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
Istvan Urban.



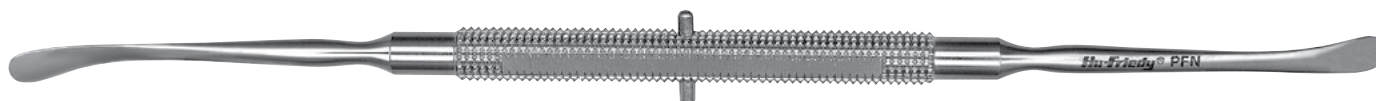
Woodson Periosteal

#6

PFIWDS16

#41

PFIWDS1



Freer Nasal Periosteal

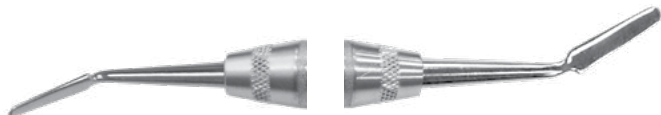
PFN



5 Molt SE Periosteal Elevator

#502

P5



Grisdale Periosteal Elevator

#6

PGR1



2 Hourigan Periosteal

Modified

PH26M

#6

PH26

#41

PH2

#CH Smooth Handle

PH26MCH



#2 Kalla Periosteal

PH2KALLA



1 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal Elevator

#6

PKN16

#41

PKN1



152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal

#6	PKN1526
#2	PKN152



152 Kramer-Nevins Periosteal, Black Line

Black Line	PKN152X
Black Line, Short	PKN152SX



Pink Matters® Split Periosteal

Black Line, Short	PMSPLITSX
-------------------	---------------------------



Malo Periosteal

[PMALO](#)



25 Palti Periosteal

[PP25](#)



Implant Periosteal

#6	PP5590SIM
----	---------------------------



Periosteal, Allen Elevator, Posterior

Black Line	PPAELPX
Black Line, Short	PPAELPSX
#6	PPAELP
#6, Short	PPAELS6



Periosteals



Periosteal, Allen Elevator, Anterior

Black Line	PPAELAX
Black Line, Short	PPAELASX
#6	PPAELA
#6, Short	PPAELAS6

Periosteal, Allen Elevator

Black Line	PPAELX
Black Line, Short	PPAELSX
#6	PPAEL



Modified Buser/Hourigan Periosteal, Small

Black Line	PPBUH2M2X
------------	---------------------------

Modified Buser/Hourigan Periosteal, Large

Black Line	PPBUH2MX
------------	--------------------------



1/2 Buser Modified PJO1/2 & Chisel 13KL Periodontal Chisel

#6	PPBUSE1/26
----	----------------------------



1/3 Buser Modified PJO1/3 & Chisel 13KL Periodontal Chisel

#6	PPBUSE1/36
----	----------------------------



Buser Periosteal Elevator

Black Line	PPBUSERX
Black Line, Short	PPBUSERSX
#6	PPBUSER6
#10	PPBUSER



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Daniel Buser.](#)



1 Labanca Periosteal

#6	PPLABANCA6
----	----------------------------



2 Labanca Periosteal Modified

#6	PPLABANC26
#6, Short	PPLABAN2S6



3 Labanca Periosteal Modified

Black Line	PPLABANC3X
#6	PPLABANC36
#41	PPLABANCA3



#3/9A Periosteal

#6	PPR3/9A6
#522	PPR3/9A



PR-3 Prichard Periosteal

Black Line	PPR3X
#6	PPR36
#6, Short	PPR3S6
#522	PPR3
#522, Short	PPR3S
Modified	PPR3M
#CH Smooth Handle	PPR3SCH



Spahr Papilla Periosteal

#6	PPSPAHR6
----	--------------------------

Periosteal Splitter Steigmann

Smooth Handle	PPSTEIG
---------------	-------------------------



Williger Periosteal, Large

[PWILL](#)



1 Trombelli Periosteal

#6	PTROM16
#CH Smooth Handle	PTROM1CH

Swiss Perio SIC Periosteal

Black Line	SPP24GSICX
------------	----------------------------



Periosteals



Swiss Perio Periosteal

Black Line

[SPP24GSP2X](#)



Swiss Perio PH2 Periosteal

Black Line

[SPPH2X](#)



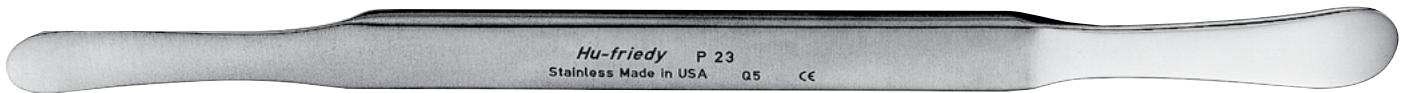
Swiss Perio SCHL Periosteal

Black Line

[SPPSCHLEEX](#)



Learn more about
our Key Opinion Leader
[Rino Burkhardt](#).



23 Seldin Periosteal Retractor

[P23](#)



1 Hourigan Periosteal - 23 Serrated

[PH1](#)

Periotomes

Our Periotomes are designed to facilitate the removal of teeth with minimal damage to the surrounding alveolar bone by severing the periodontal ligament with the use of the sharp, thin clinically designed blades.



Periotome, Posterior

Black Line **PT1X**
#6 handle **PT1**



Periotome, Anterior

Black Line **PT2X**
#6 handle **PT2**

Periotome, Posterior, Right

Black Line **PT3X**
#6 handle **PT3**



Periotome, Posterior, Left

Black Line **PT4X**
#6 handle **PT4**

Periotome, Anterior, Angled

Black Line **PT5X**
#6 handle **PT5**



Periotome, Anterior, Straight

Black Line **PT6X**
#6 handle **PT6**



Wise Periotome

Black Line **PEREURX**
#6 handle **PEREUR6**



Retractors

Our variety of Retractors are used to hold mucoperiosteal flaps, cheeks, lips and tongue away from the surgical area.

Cheek Retractors



Bishop Cheek Retractor

CRB



Retractor Columbia Cheek

CRC



University of Minnesota Retractor

Black Line

CRMX

Stainless Steel

CRM



Cawood-Minnesota Retractor

CRM2



Simion Cheek Retractor

CRM5



Urban Cheek Retractor

CRURBAN



Modified Minnesota Retractor, Serrated

CRM7



Labanca Malleable Retractors

Set of 3 (S, M, L) **CRLABANCA**



Orringer Retractor

Small **CRO1**

Medium **CRO2**

Large **CRO3**



Plastic Retractors

Package of 2

Adult **CRPA**

Child **CRPC**



Shuman Retractor

Adult **CRSA**



Farabeuf Tissue Retractor Twin Set

TRFB



Weider Cheek & Tongue Retractor

Small **CRW1**

Large **CRW2**



Tissue Retractors



Sinus Retractor

#504

SGRT



Brener Sinus Retractor

#510

SGRTB



50 Channel Retractor

SR50



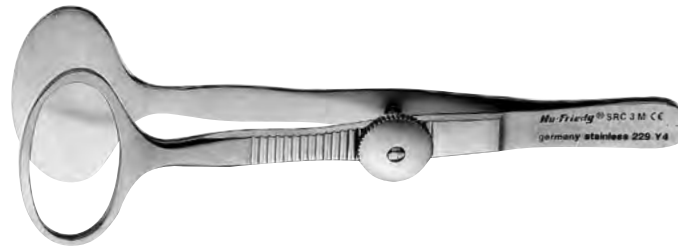
8 Surgical Retractor

SR8



9 Ramus Retractor

SR9



Desmarres Chalazion Retractor, Medium

SRC3M



Sinus Retractor Misch 10

SRM10



Sinus Retractor Misch 15

SRM15

Henahan Retractors



1 Henahan Retractor, Left

TRH1



2 Henahan Retractor, Middle

TRH2



2/3 Henahan Retractor, Right

TRH2/3



3 Henahan Retractor, Right

TRH3



Retractors

Surgical



Implant Retractor

23 cm

IR



Middeldorpf Retractor

17 cm x 14 cm

RSMID1



Middeldorpf Retractor

22 cm x 20 cm

RSMID2



Malo Surgical Retractor

SRMALO



1 Surgical Retractor

7 x 25 mm

SR1

2 Surgical Retractor

10 x 42 mm

SR2

3 Surgical Retractor

12 x 55 mm

SR3

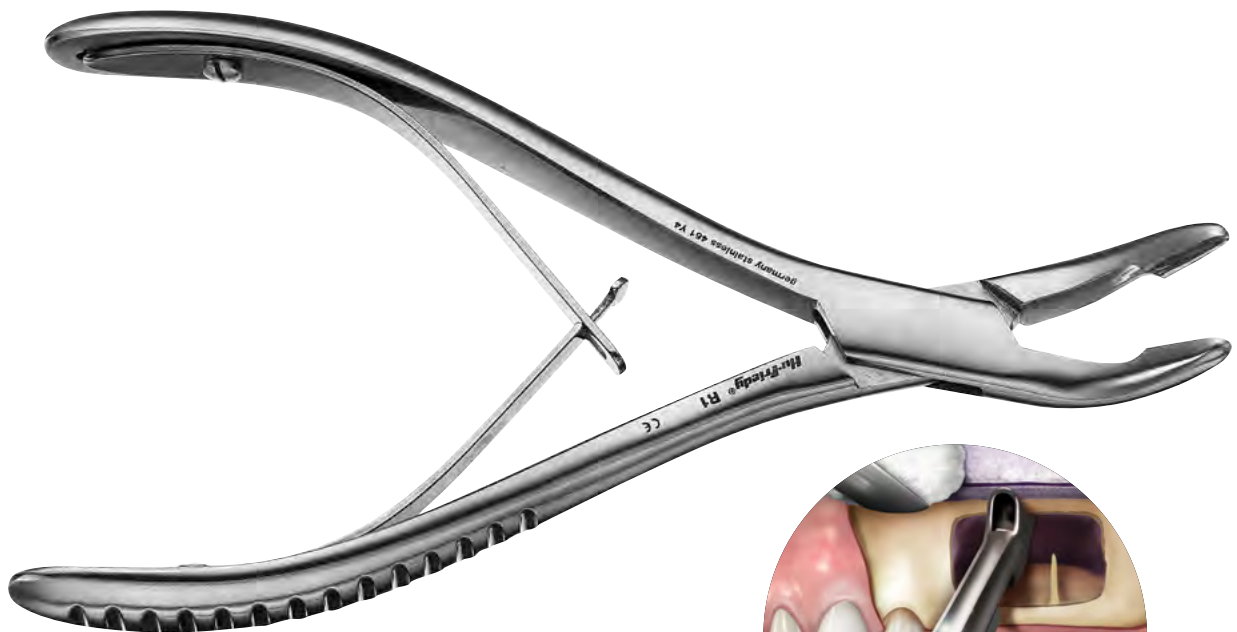


2 Austin Tissue Retractor

TRA2

Rongeurs

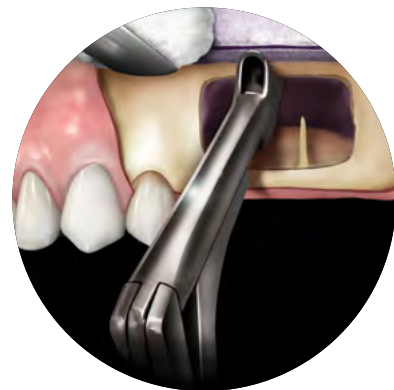
We offer an extensive portfolio of rongeurs, including full round end cutting, end cutting and side cutting designs, engineered for trimming and recontouring alveolar bone and gross tissue removal.



1 Hu-Friedy™ Rongeurs

16.5 cm

R1



15 Hu-Friedy™ Rongeurs

16.5 cm

R15



18 Hu-Friedy™ Rongeurs

16.5 cm

16.5CM



Rongeurs



1A Mead Rongeurs

16.5 cm

R1A



3H Dean Rongeurs

17 cm

R3H



4 Cleveland Rongeurs

14 cm

R4



4A Cleveland Rongeurs

17 cm

R4A



5 Rongeur

17 cm

R5



5S Cleveland Rongeurs

15 cm

R5S



Kramer-Nevins Rongeurs

14.5 cm

RKN

Blumenthal



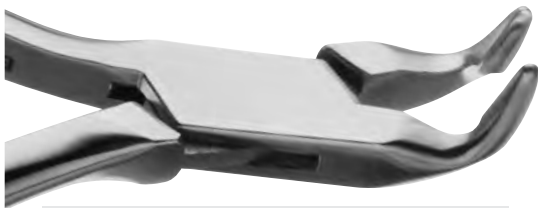
30° Blumenthal Rongeurs

14.5 cmRBL



45° Blumenthal Rongeurs

14.5 cmRBL45



90° Blumenthal Rongeurs

14.5 cmRBL90

Double Action Hinged



18M Double Action Side-Cutting

17 cmR18M



Beyer Rongeurs

18 cmRBEY



Boehler Rongeurs

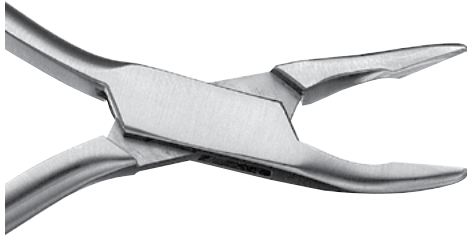
16 cmRBOE

15 cm, CurvedRBOEC



Friedman

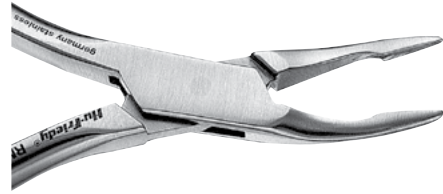
Small beaks for use in limited access areas and for trimming fibrous tissue or small bony spicules.



Friedman Rongeurs

14 cm

RF



Mini Friedman Rongeurs

14.5 cm

RMF



Mini 90° Friedman Rongeurs

14.5 cm

RMF90

Root Tip Picks

Our selection of Root Tip Picks are delicate instruments designed for the removal of root tips in difficult-to-reach areas.



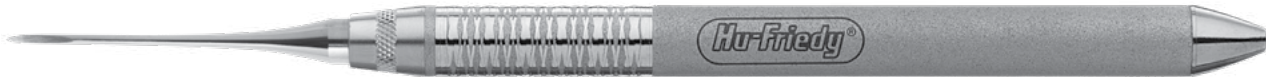
#94 Root Tip pick

#502E94



#95 Root Tip Pick

#502E95



9 West Root Tip Pick

#6E96

#503E9



9L Root Tip Pick

#6E9L6

#503E9L



9R Root Tip Pick

#6E9R6

#503E9R

Suggested Pair



Root Tip Picks

Surgical



10 Davis DE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED106
#2	ED10



11 Davis DE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED116
Spoon Blade	ED11



1 Davis SE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED16
#503	ED1



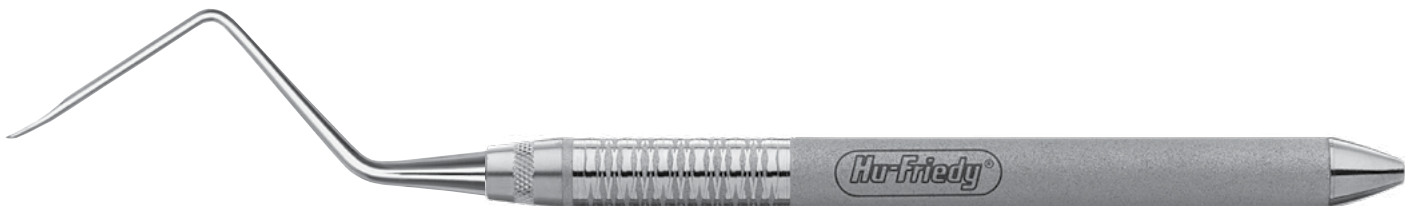
2 Davis SE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED26
#503	ED2



3 Davis SE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED36
#503	ED3



4 Davis SE Root Tip Pick

#6	ED46
#503	ED4

Suggested Pair



#1 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHB1](#)



13/14 Heidbrink DE Root Tip Pick

Black Line [EHB13/14X](#)

#6 [EHB13/146](#)

#522 [EHB13/14](#)

13/14 Heidbrink DE Root Tip Pick, Heavy

#6 [EHB13/14H6](#)

#522 [EHB13/14H](#)

..... Suggested Pair



2 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHB2](#)

2 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick-Heavy

#502 [EHB2H](#)



3 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHB3](#)

3 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick, Heavy

#502 [EHB3H](#)

..... Suggested Pair



4 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHB4](#)



5 Heidbrink Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHB5](#)



1 Howard Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHO1](#)



2 Howard Root Tip Pick

#502 [EHO2](#)



Root Tip Picks



2/3 Howard DE Root Tip Pick

#6	EHO2/36
#522	EHO2/3



#3 Howard Root Tip Pick

#502	EHO3
------	----------------------



#4 Howard Root Tip Pick

#502	EHO4
------	----------------------



RAF1 Root Tip Pick

#504	ERAF1
------	-----------------------



RAF3 Root Tip Pick, Modified

#504	ERAF3KA
------	-------------------------



1 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EWS16
#1	EW1



2 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EW26
#1	EW2



3 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EW36
#1	EW3

Suggested Pair



4 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EW46
#1	EW4



5 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EW56
#1	EW5



6 West Apical Root Tip Pick

#6	EW66
#1	EW6

..... Suggested Pair



Scalpel Blades & Handles

Our Scalpel Handles feature balanced designs and are manufactured from the finest grade surgical stainless steel for optimal control and enhanced longevity. Paired with our surgical Scalpel Blades which are crafted from the finest materials for strength and durability, we offer both microsurgical and standard styles to match clinician and procedural preferences.

Scalpel Blades



11 Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-255-11](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-811](#)



12 Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-255-12](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-812](#)



12D Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-256-12](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-812B](#)



15 Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-255-15](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-815](#)



15C Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-256-15](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-815C](#)



25 Sterile Scalpel Blades

QTY:100/box

Carbon Steel

[10-255-25](#)

Surgical Grade Stainless Steel

[40-825](#)

Mini Scalpel Blades



Full Radius Point Mini Scalpel Blades, Sterile

QTY:12/box

Stainless Steel

[MB63](#)



Single Edge Mini Scalpel Blades, Sterile

QTY:12/box

Stainless Steel

[MB64](#)



Curved Edge Mini Scalpel Blades, Sterile

QTY:12/box

Stainless Steel

[MB67](#)



Full Radius Round Scalpel Blades, Sterile

QTY:12/box

Stainless Steel

[MB69](#)



Single Edge Micro Mini Scalpel Blades, Sterile

QTY:12/box

Stainless Steel

[MIM64](#)



Micro Scalpel Blades



Lance Tip Micro Scalpel Blades
Width 2,20 mm - Long 6,00 mm
QTY: 8/box
Stainless Steel **72.T1953.00**



Curved Micro Scalpel Blades
Width 1,45 mm - Long 4,60 mm
QTY: 8/box
Stainless Steel **72.T1952.00**



All Around Micro Scalpel Blades
Width 1,45 mm - Long 4,60 mm
QTY: 8/box
Stainless Steel **72.T1950.00**



Spoon Shape Micro Scalpel Blades
Width 2,10 mm - Long 6,00 mm
QTY: 8/box
Stainless Steel **72.T1951.00**

Soft Tissue Punches



Soft tissue punch Ø 4.1
Medical Steel
QTY: 5/box **32.Z2020.00**

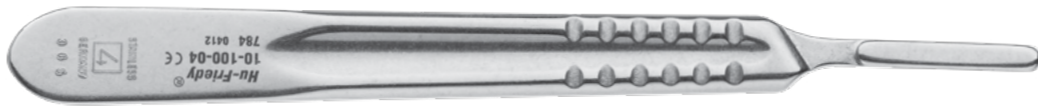
Soft tissue punch Ø 5.2
Medical Steel
QTY: 5/box **32.Z2022.00**

Soft tissue punch Ø 6.2
Medical Steel
QTY: 5/box **32.Z2024.00**





Scalpel Blade Handles



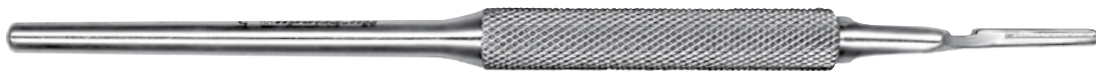
#4 Scalpel Handle

10-100-04



#3 Scalpel Handle

10-130-03



#5 Scalpel Handle, Round Straight

10-130-05



#5 Scalpel Handle, Round

10-130-05A



#5 Scalpel Handle, Double

1.5 mm

10-130-05D



#5 Scalpel Handle

10-130-05E



#7 Scalpel Handle

10-130-07



#7K Scalpel Handle

10-130-07K



#5 European Style Matte Scalpel Handle

10-130-5EM



Paquette Palatal Knife

KPQ

Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handles



ResinEight™ Mini Scalpel Handle

10-130-08



Mini Blade Scalpel Handle

1-015



Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle Stainless Steel

SHDPV



Mini Scalpel Blade/Mirror Handle Titanium

SHTMBH



Additional Products



7 Mini Scalpel Blade Holder

10-130-70



Mini and Micro Mini Blade Wrench

MBW

Scissors

Our Scissors are designed to exact specifications for balanced and smooth control. We offer an extensive selection including microsurgical, suture, crown and gold, bandage and general surgery scissors.



BLACK LINE

Feature a performance engineered coating for optimal edge retention, reduced light reflection afforded by the black matte finish, and enriched contrast and visual acuity at the surgical site and underlying tissue.

All our Black Line scissors feature Super-Cut blades.



PERMA SHARP™

Featuring tungsten carbide inserts bonded to surgical-grade stainless steel on both cutting edges for smooth, controlled cutting and maximum durability.



SUPER-CUT

Cutting blade honed/serrated to "razor" sharpness with opposing blade finished with fine serrations for reduced tissue slippage.



STANDARD SERIES

A wide array of cutting blades to fit a variety of needs.

DID YOU KNOW? All hinged instruments – forceps, rongeurs, scissors, pliers, hemostats, orthodontic pliers, etc. – should be kept lubricated. Regular use of proper lubricants, like Instrument Lubricant Spray (ILS), will prevent rust, corrosion and stiff joints to ensure smooth operation. **All hinged instruments should be sterilised in the open position.**





Scissors



14 LaGrange Scissors, Curved, Super-Cut

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Black Line **S14SCX**

Super-Cut **S14SC**

14 LaGrange Scissors

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Standard **S14**



17 Iris Scissors, Straight, Super-Cut

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Black Line **S17SCX**

Super-Cut **S17SC**

17 Iris Scissors, Straight

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Standard **S17**



Metzenbaum Scissors, Super-Cut

14.25 cm, 1 serrated blade

S19SCX



16 Goldman-Fox Scissors, Curved, Super-Cut

12.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Black Line **S16SCX**

Super-Cut **S16SC**

16 Goldman-Fox Scissors

12.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Standard **S16**



18 Iris Scissors, Curved, Super-Cut

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Black Line **S18SCX**

Super-Cut **S18SC**

18 Iris Scissors, Curved

11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

Standard **S18**



Goldman-Fox Scissors, Straight, Super-Cut

13.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

S20SCX



Kelly Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Curved
16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5001



Kelly Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight
16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5002



Wire Cutting Perma Sharp™ Scissors
12 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5095



Dean Perma Sharp™ Scissors
16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5009



Locklin Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Open Shank
16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5011



Locklin Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Closed Shank
16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5012



Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight, Blunt
14.5 cm

S5054



Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Curved, Blunt
14.5 cm

S5055



Scissors

Surgical



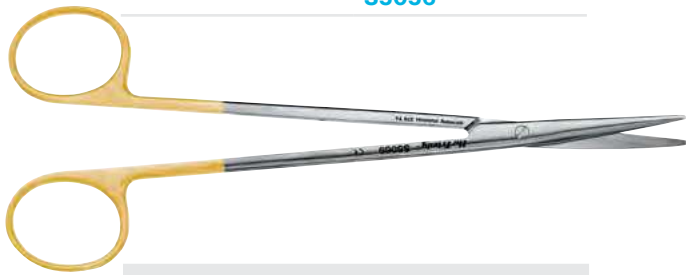
Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight, Pointed
14.5 cm

S5056



Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Curved, Pointed
14.5 cm

S5057



Metzenbaum Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Curved, Delicate
18 cm

S5069



Goldman-Fox Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Straight
13 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5080



Goldman-Fox Perma Sharp™ Scissors, Curved
13 cm, 1 serrated blade

S5081



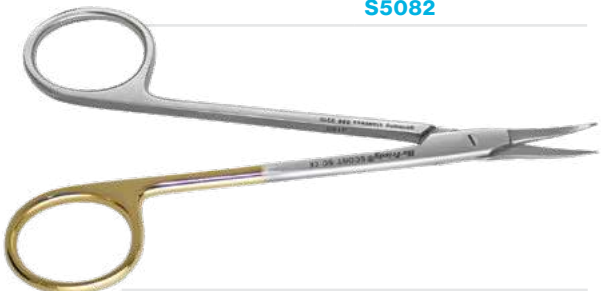
Iris Perma Sharp™ Scissors Straight
11.5 cm

S5082



Iris Perma Sharp™ Scissors Curved
11.5 cm

S5083

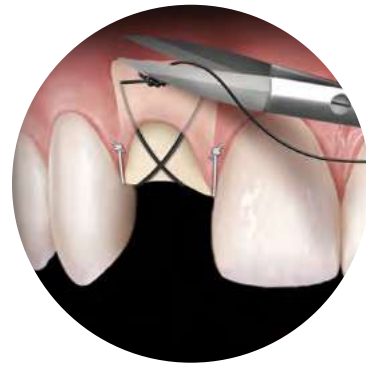


Scissors Cortellini, Super-Cut, Curved
12 cm, 1 serrated blade)
12 cm

SCORTSC



10 Scissors	
Super-Cut	S10SC
Standard	S10

**1 Kelly Scissors, Curved***16 cm, 1 serrated blade***S1****1L Kelly Scissors, Curved***18 cm, 1 serrated blade***S1L****2L Kelly Scissors, Straight***18 cm, 1 serrated blade***S2L****4 Mayo Scissors, Straight***14.5 cm***S4****6 Wagner Scissors, Curved***11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade***S6****2 Kelly Scissors, Straight***16 cm, 1 serrated blade***S2****3 Mayo Scissors, Curved***14.5 cm***S3****5 Wagner Scissors, Straight***11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade***S5****7 Wagner Scissors, Angled***11.5 cm, 1 serrated blade***S7**



Scissors



8 Quinby Scissors

12.5 cm

S8



9 Dean Scissors

16.5 cm, 1 serrated blade

S9



11 Locklin Scissors

16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S11



12 Locklin Scissors

16 cm, 1 serrated blade

S12



13 Suture Scissors

15 cm

S13



13S Suture Scissors

12 cm

S13S



15 Sullivan Scissors

14 cm, 1 serrated blade

S15



#21 Surgical Scissors, Straight, Pointed

14.5 cm

S21



#22 Surgical Scissors, Straight, Blunt

14.5 cm

S22



#23 Surgical Scissors, Curved, Pointed

14.5 cm

S23



Baby Metzenbaum Scissors

12.5 cm

SMB



Crown & Gold Scissors, Curved

12 cm

SCGC



Crown & Gold Curved, Scissors, Podo

9 cm

SCGCP



Crown & Gold Scissors, Straight

12 cm

SCGS



Scissors Cortellini, Curved

12 cm

12 cm

SCORT



Strabismus Scissors, Straight

11.5 cm

S40



Joseph Scissors

14 cm, 1 serrated blade

Curved

SJC

Straight

SJS



Lister Bandage Scissors

14.5 cm

SLB



Microsurgical Scissors



Swiss Perio Microsurgical Scissors

18 cm

SPSPV

Swiss Perio Microsurgical Scissors, 45°

18 cm

SPSPV45



Castroviejo Microsurgical Scissors

18 cm, 1 serrated blade

Black Line

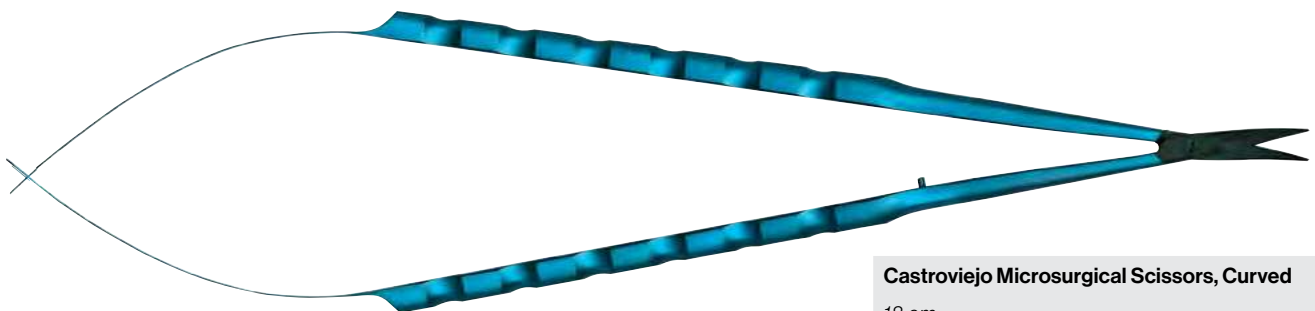
SPVX

Castroviejo Microsurgical Scissors

18 cm

Standard

SPV



Castroviejo Microsurgical Scissors, Curved

18 cm

Titanium

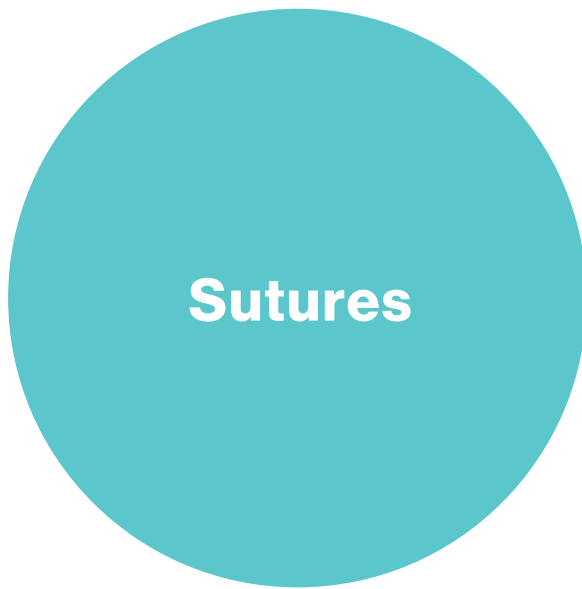
STMBH



31 Castroviejo Scissors

10 cm

S31

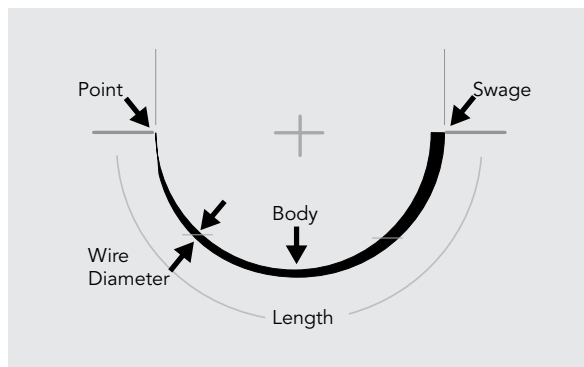
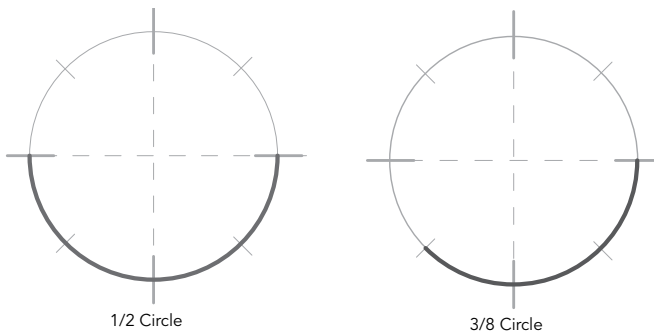


Our Perma Sharp™ Sutures are specifically designed for dentists ensuring efficient and reliable soft tissue closure. 300 Series Stainless Steel, the ideal alloy for dental suture needles, ensures a strong sharp needle pass after pass.



Learn more about our complete [Sutures Portfolio](#).

Needle Shapes and Anatomy



Length: Distance measured along the circumference of the needle, from the point to the swage. It is depicted on the packaging.

Shape: Different surgeries or surgical techniques demand different needle shapes.

Point: The sharpened part of the needle that first penetrates the tissue. The point consist of the area from the sharpened tip of the needle to the widest cross section of the needle body. The point determines ease of penetration and the initial size and shape of the hole.

Swage: Connection point of the suture and the needle.

Wire Diameter: Gauge or thickness of the wire originally used to form the needle body.

Body: The part between the point and the swage of the needle.

Curvature: The fraction of the circle included in the curve of the needle.



Needle Points and Cutting Edges

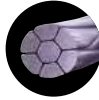
Needle type	Point geometry	Description	Commonly used for
Reverse Cutting		Due to its cutting edges, this needle easily penetrates tissues and is suitable for almost all uses. It provides an excellent penetration capacity and great solidity, and is fit for sutures with periosteum incision and in case of thick mucosa.	Oral surgery Exodontia
Extra Reverse Cutting		Indicated for hard tissue, extra cutting needle has very sharp edge for good penetration and less trauma.	Microsurgery Periodontal
Taper Cut		Quadrangular pyramid-shaped point and a round body. This particular shape allows any easy penetration of soft tissues without causing lacerations, and preventing the needle from rotating in the needle-holder. This needle is appreciated and suitable for oral surgery.	Implantology Mucogingival
Round Body		Mainly used for soft tissues, and is characterized by a good penetration of tissues without causing lacerations or tissue damage.	Soft tissue Tissue infected





Omnia Absorbable

PGA



PGA Sutures, Violet thread	
24 per box	
3/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3057.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3059.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3063.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3066.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3056.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3070.00
12 per box	
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3062.00
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3061.00
6/0, 45 cm, needle 10 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3064.00
7/0, 45 cm, needle 10 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3065.00
7/0, 45 cm, needle 7 mm, 1/2 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3067.00

PGLA Rapid



PGLA Rapid Sutures, Undyed white thread	
12 per box	
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3450.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3451.00
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3452.00
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3453.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3454.00
6/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3455.00

PGCL



PGCL Sutures, Violet thread	
12 per box	
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3300.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3303.00
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3301.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3302.00
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3304.00



Omnia Non-absorbable

Silk



Silk Sutures, Black thread

24 per box

2/0, 75 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3013.00
2/0, 75 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle Round	32.Z3021.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3011.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3012.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle Round	32.Z3020.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	32.Z3022.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3032.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3034.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3010.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 18 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3014.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	32.Z3023.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3030.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3031.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3033.00

Polyester



Polyester Sutures, Green thread

24 per box

3/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3001.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3006.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3002.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3003.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3004.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3005.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 18 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3007.00
6/0, 75 cm, needle 18 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3008.00
12 per box	
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3009.00

Polypropylene

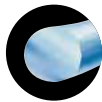


Polypropylene Sutures, Blue thread

24 per box

4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3100.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3101.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3102.00
12 per box	
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3103.00

Polyamide



Polyamide Sutures, Blue thread

24 per box

4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z4622.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z4623.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z4621.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z4611.00
6/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z4620.00



PTFE

**PTFE Sutures, Undyed white thread**

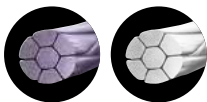
12 per box

2/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3120.00
3/0, 75 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3130.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3141.00
4/0, 75 cm, needle 18 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3240.00
4/0, 45 cm, black needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3143.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3150.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3151.00
5/0, 75 cm, needle 18 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3250.00
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3252.00
5/0, 45 cm, black needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle TaperCut	32.Z3152.00
6/0, 75 cm, needle 11 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	32.Z3160.00
6/0, 75 cm, needle 10 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	32.Z3260.00
6/0, 45 cm, needle 10 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3161.00
7/0, 45 cm, needle 10 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	32.Z3270.00



HuFriedyGroup Absorbable

PGA



PGA Perma Sharp™ Sutures

12 per box

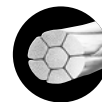
Violet thread

3/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN393V
3/0, 70 cm, needle 23 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN460V
4/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN271V
4/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN304V
4/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN389V
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN392V
4/0, 70 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN397V
5/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN303V
5/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN388V
6/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN302V
6/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN387V

Undyed white thread

4/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN386V
4/0, 70 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN422V
4/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN494V
4/0, 45 cm, needle 18 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN724V
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN385V
5/0, 70 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN421V
5/0, 45 cm, needle 11 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN490V
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN493V
5/0, 45 cm, needle 18 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN723V
6/0, 45 cm, needle 11 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN489V
6/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN492V

PGA FA



PGA FA Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Undyed white thread

12 per box

3/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN540FA
3/0, 45 cm, needle 23 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN585FA
4/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN510FA
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN525FA
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN535FA
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN515FA
5/0, 70 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN530FA



HuFriedyGroup Non-absorbable

Silk



Silk Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Black thread

12 per box

2/0, 45 cm, needle 23 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN737S
3/0, 45 cm, needle 23 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN632S
3/0, 45 cm, needle 24 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN684S
3/0, 45 cm, needle 18 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN733S
3/0, 70 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN7343S
3/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN7762S
3/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN7772S
3/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN872S
3/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN953S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 23 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN631S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN641S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN683S
4/0, 70 cm, needle 22 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN7342S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 18 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN734S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN736S
4/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN7763S
4/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN871S
4/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN952S
5/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN1628S
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN640S
5/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN682S
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN719S
5/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN7764S
5/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN870S
6/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN681S

Polyester

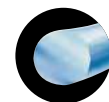


Polyester Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Green thread

12 per box

3/0, 70 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN6953L
3/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNR7772L
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNR683L
5/0, 45 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN7773L
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNR698L

Polypropylene



Polypropylene Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Blue thread

12 per box

4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8683P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle TaperCut	PSN7773P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 1/2 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8245P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8385P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8614P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8661P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN8698P
5/0, 45 cm, needle 17 mm, 1/2 circle Round	PSN8756P
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8384P
6/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN8660P
6/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN8695P
6/0, 45 cm, needle 11 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN8697P
7/0, 45 cm, needle 11 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN8696P

Nylon



Nylon Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Black thread

12 per box

4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN662N
5/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSN661N
5/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSN698N

PTFE



PTFE Perma Sharp™ Sutures, Undyed white thread

12 per box

3/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE1
3/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE2
4/0, 45 cm, needle 19 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE3
4/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNPTFE4
4/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE5
4/0, 45 cm, needle 16 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE6
5/0, 45 cm, needle 10 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNPTFE7
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNPTFE8
5/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE9
6/0, 45 cm, needle 13 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNPTFE10
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Extra R. Cutting	PSNPTFE11
6/0, 45 cm, needle 12 mm, 3/8 circle Reverse Cutting	PSNPTFE12



Syringes & Needles

Precision crafted from the highest quality materials, our syringes are available in two styles, the Cooke-Waite and Type A, with large diameter finger rings for enhanced control, large window for enhanced carpule visibility and sharp harpoons for easy cartridge engagement.



Bone Grafting Syringe

7 mm

SYBG



Type A Anesthetic Aspirating Syringe

1.8 ml

SYRA



Cook-Waite Anesthetic Aspirating Syringe

1.8 ml

SYRCW

1.8 ml with
European adapter

SYRCWA18

2.2 ml with
European adapter

SYRCWA22



Tissue Pliers

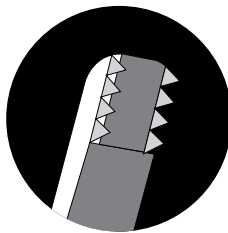
Our Tissue Pliers are engineered with tungsten carbide inserts to provide a superior grasp for enhanced tissue management and increased longevity during the suturing process. Available in three styles, Plain, 1x2 and Multiple Teeth, the portfolio offers a variety of designs to accommodate clinician preferences.

PLAIN



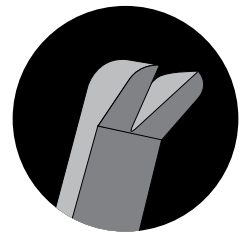
TP5041, TP5050, TP5060, TP5061,
TP5062, TP5070, TP5080, TP5081

MULTIPLE TEETH



TP5043, TP5090, TP5091

1X2



TP5042, TP5051, TP5071

Perma Sharp™ Tissue Pliers



Adson Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

12.07 cm

TP5041



Adson 1x2 Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

12.07 cm

TP5042





Tissue Pliers • Perma Sharp™ Tissue Pliers



Adson-Brown Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

12.07 cm

TP5043



Gerald Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

17.78 cm

TP5050



Gerald 1x2 Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

17.78 cm

TP5051



Cushing Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

17.78 cm

TP5060



Cushing Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier, Angled

17.78 cm

TP5061



Cushing Bayonet Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

19.05 cm

TP5062



General Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

15.24 cm

TP5070



General 1x2 Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

15.24 cm

TP5071



Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

15.3 cm

TP5072



Potts-Smith Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

17.78 cm

TP5080



DeBakey Perma Sharp™ Tissue Plier

15.24 cm

TP5090

19.05 cm

TP5091

Standard Tissue Pliers



Tissue Plier 1x2, Curved, Fine

14.2 cm

TPA



16 Hu-Friedy Tissue Pliers

15 cm

TP16



32 Semkin-Taylor Tissue Pliers

12.5 cm, Straight

TP31

12.5 cm, Curved

TP32



34 Semkin-TaylorTissue Plier 1x2

12.6 cm, Straight

TP33

12.6 cm, Curved

TP34



41 Adson Plain Tissue Pliers

12 cm

TP41



42 Adson 1x2 Tissue Pliers

12 cm

TP42



43 Adson-Brown Tissue Pliers

12 cm, Straight

TP43

12 cm, Angled

TP43A



50 Fox Tissue Plier

15.24 cm, Locking

TP50L

15.24 cm, Non-Locking

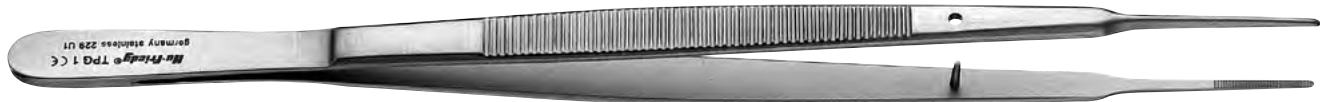
TP50



Adson 1x2 Tissue Pliers

15.24 cm

TPA15



Gerald Tissue Pliers, Straight/Serrated

17.78 cm

TPG1



Gerald 1x2 Tissue Pliers, Straight

17.78 cm

TPG3



Gerald 1x2 Tissue Pliers, Curved

17.78 cm

TPG4



Tissue Pliers • Standard Tissue Pliers • Corn Suture Pliers



Kramer-Nevins 1x2 Tissue Pliers, Curved

12.5 cm

TPKN



Adson Micro 1x2 Tissue Pliers

30.48 cm

TPMSA



Russian Tissue Pliers

15.24 cm

TPR6

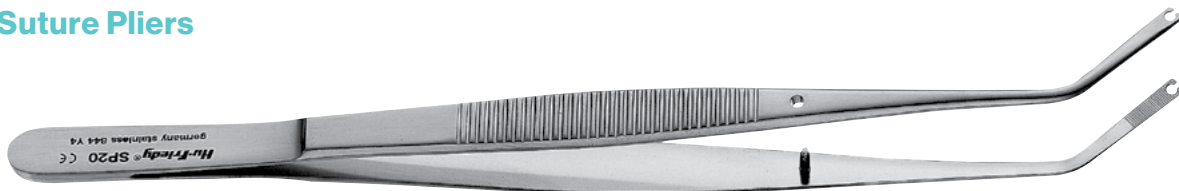


Russian Tissue Pliers

20.32 cm

TPR8

Corn Suture Pliers



20 Corn Suture Plier

15.24 cm

SP20



Corn Suture Plier

15.24 cm

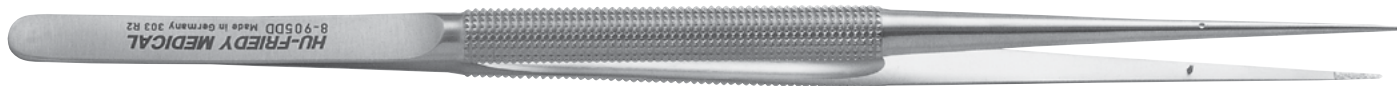
SP20SLEM



Microsurgical Tissue Pliers

DIAMOND

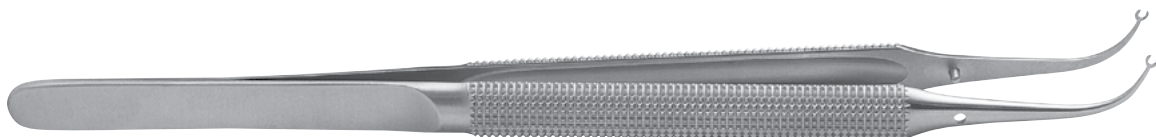
Surgical



Diamond Dusted Plain Micro Tissue Pliers, Straight

17.78 cm

8-905DD



Microsurgical Suture Plier

15 cm

SPM20



Swiss Perio Microsurgical Plier, Anatomical

18.1 cm

SPTPDAPV



Swiss Perio Microsurgical Plier, Straight

18.1 cm

SPTPDSSPV



Titanium Micro Tissue Plier, Straight

18 cm

TPASTMBH



Anatomic Microsurgical Tissue Plier

18 cm

TPDAPV

DIAMOND



1x2 Curved Diamond Dusted Stainless Steel

17.78 cm

TPDSCPV



Microsurgical Tissue Plier, Straight

18.1 cm

TPDSSPV



Schlee Micro Tissue Plier, Straight

18.1 cm

TPSLASCHLE



Micro Cooley Tissue Plier, Curved, SinusLine

18 cm

TPSLCOCMN



Micro Tissue Plier, Straight

17.78 cm

TPSLCOSM



Micro Schlee Tissue Plier, Straight

17.78 cm

TPSLSSCHLE



1x2 Diamond Dusted Titanium Tissue Plier,

17.78 cm, Straight

TPSSTMBH

18 cm, Curved

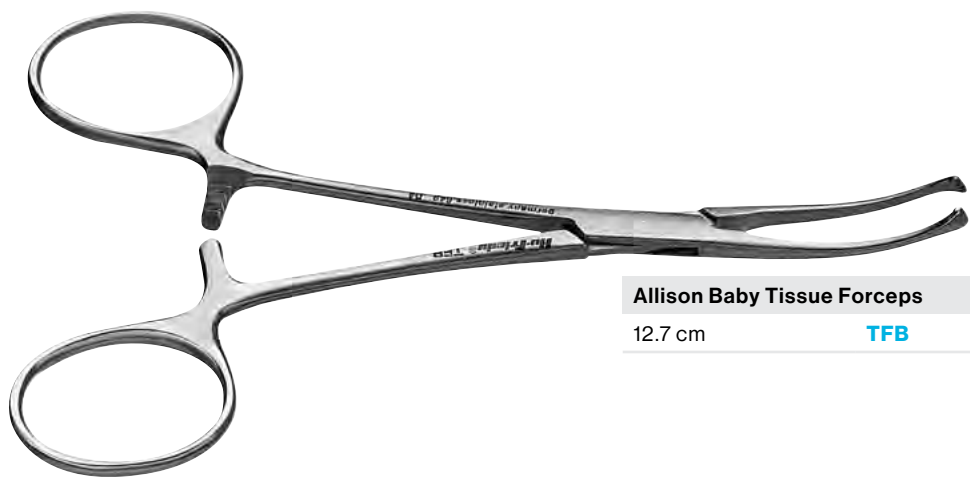
TPCSTMBH

DIAMOND



Tissue Forceps

Surgical



Allison Baby Tissue Forceps
12.7 cm **TFB**

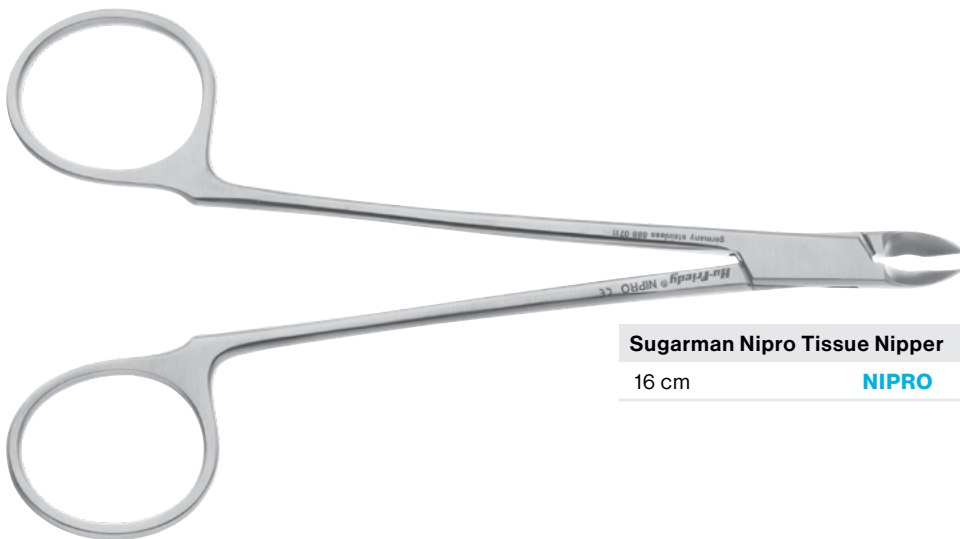


Allison Tissue Forceps
15.24 cm, Straight **TFS**



Tissue Nippers

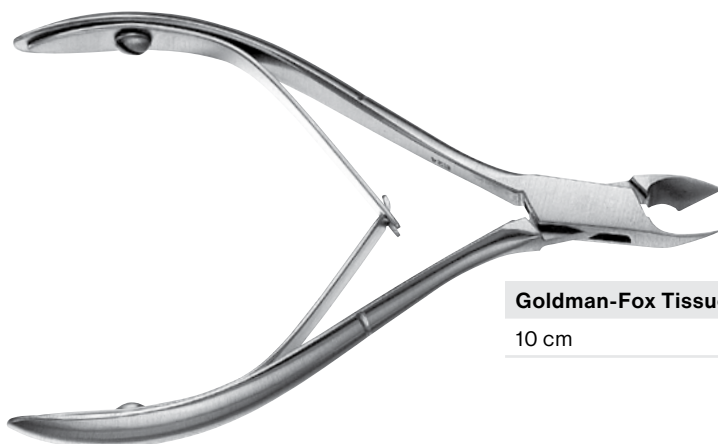
Our selection of Tissue Nippers are designed to separate and/or remove softer tissues during surgical procedures.



Sugarman Nipro Tissue Nipper

16 cm

NIPRO



Goldman-Fox Tissue Nippers

10 cm

NIPS

Towel Clamps



Backhaus Towel Clamp

8.26 cm

TC3



Backhaus Towel Clamp

12.7 cm

TC5



Wire Twisters & Scissors

Surgical



Wire Cutting Scissors, Angled	
12.2 cm	WCS

**Smith Wire Cutting Scissors**

15.3 cm

WCSS





Infection Prevention & Instrument Management

Infection prevention is the cornerstone of every successful dental practice. While transmission of infectious agents and diseases in the dental setting is rare, it does happen, which is why it's critical to continually reinforce the importance of best practices and industry standards. We have the solutions you need to create a culture of safety, compliance, and efficiency at your office.

Instrument Management	B101
Instrument Reprocessing & Sterilization	B201
Personal Protective Equipment	B301

Cassettes & Accessories	B105
------------------------------------	-------------

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes	B105
---------------------------------	------

Container Cassettes	B110
---------------------	------

Large, Thin and Double-Decker™ Infinity Series™ Specialty Cassettes	B111
--	------

IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassettes	B114
----------------------------------	------

Accessories and Organization Products	B116
---------------------------------------	------

IMS™ DIN Infinity Series™ Collection™ Kits	B121
---	-------------

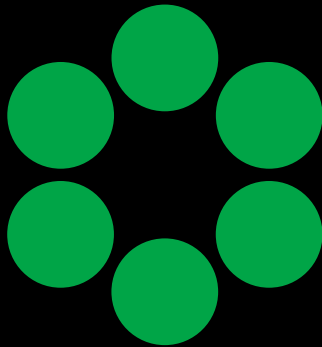
Signature Series™ Tubs	B129
-------------------------------	-------------

Tub Accessories	B131
-----------------	------

Replacement Rails for IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes	B133
---	------

Replacement Rails for Signature Series™ Cassettes*	B135
--	------

IMS™ Cassettes Troubleshooting Guide	B136
--------------------------------------	------



Instrument Management

Our cassette-based Instrument Management System (IMS) allows you to move instruments from cleaning to chairside efficiently and safely through reduced handling of contaminated instruments. By removing multiple time-consuming and potentially dangerous steps in the process, IMS™ Cassettes can save your facility five to ten minutes per procedure, reduce the chance of sharps injuries, and protect your bottom line through instrument integrity and increased productivity - all while promoting compliance to infection prevention standards of care.

IMS Instrument Management System

Optimal infection control and prevention are facilitated by the use of tools that allow for improved efficiency and safety. Instrument integrity is further enhanced by the use of HuFriedyGroup Instrument Management System (IMS). The IMS Solution allows clinicians to move instruments from cleaning through chairside without touching or damaging the instruments.



Learn more about [IMS](#)

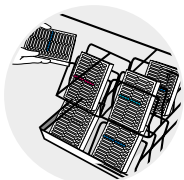




MANUAL	IMS™ CASSETTES	Time Saved
		2 Minutes Saved HAND SCRUB - ULTRASONIC
		RINSE**
		1 Minute Saved DISINFECT TRAY
		DRY
		2 Minutes Saved SORT INSTRUMENTS
		POUCH/WRAP
		AUTOClave & STORE
		2 Minutes Saved PREP TRAY - FIND INSTRUMENT
		CHAIRSIDE

**Example: 7 minutes saved x 9 procedures
= 63 minutes saved***

* When compared to single instrument decontamination -
based on market survey results. Data on file.



** When a thermoisinfector is used, greater time
savings can be achieved.

Organisation

- Organises instruments, accessories and disposables by procedure
- Color-coded cassettes and instruments by procedure or type of user
- Simply locate and identify clearly marked cassettes
- Professional chairside image through presentation of sterile packages
- Less counter space required vs. trays

Safety

- Minimised handling of contaminated sharps reducing risk of injury and exposure to blood borne pathogens
- Hand scrubbing virtually eliminated, reducing risk of injury and exposure to blood borne pathogens
- Safer transportation of soiled instruments reducing risk of injury and exposure to blood borne pathogens

Instrument Integrity

- Potential damage (bending, breaking, etc.) is reduced by storing instruments in cassettes
- Cassette system reduces potential for lost or misplaced instruments
- Instruments held securely in proper cleaning positions (i.e., hinged instruments in open position) for optimal cleaning

Efficiency

- Enhanced chairside efficiency and easy training with standardised procedural set-ups
- Reduced set-up time with organised storage of instruments within procedural labeled cassettes
- Cassettes can be placed into automated washer, ultrasonic bath and autoclave for facilitated cleaning and sterilisation
- Reduced need for manual sorting of instruments into pouches
- Cleaning time reduced, allowing for a more productive team



HuFriedyGroup IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes

Uniquely sophisticated, ergonomic design with revolutionary new hole pattern for optimal use in thermoisinfector. The IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes are made of long-lasting, low-maintenance stainless steel. Durable, coloured silicone rails securely hold instruments throughout the processing cycle. Available in different sizes (1 DIN, 1/2 DIN, 1/4 DIN and container cassette), configurations (Ortho, Bone Spreading, Surgical, Diagnostics and Prophylaxis, etc.) and colour options, and can be specialised to meet your needs.

CHOOSE THE COLOR.

Just add the color coding number to the last part of the partcode (replace “_” with the number)

Red	●	0
Grey	●	1
White	●	2
Orange	●	3
Purple	●	4
Yellow	●	5
Lavender	●	6
Black	●	7
Blue	●	8
Green	●	9
Ocean Blue	●	11

Revolutionary new hole pattern design:

with more open area allows for improved cleaning and sterilisation. Designed for optimal use in thermo-disinfector.

High quality, electropolished stainless steel provides a protective sheet against corrosion and a professional appearance.

Smooth Round Corners and Slotted Edges:

increase drainage and reduce drying time.

Ergonomic latch with positive locking mechanism: safe and easy-to-use; allows for one-handed opening and visual indication if cassette is locked/unlocked.

Innovative silicone rail system features: less instrument contact for more flow through while protecting the instruments through reprocessing.

3 new colors added for the silicone rail color-coding system.

New beveled edge allows for easier pick up of cassette.

Locking mechanism with visual indication



Innovative silicone rails system





Cassettes & Accessories

IMS™ Cassettes are manufactured from high quality, electroplished stainless steel shells to protect against corrosion while providing a long-lasting, professional appearance. IMS™ Cassettes feature medical-grade silicone rails, robust and ergonomic latches with positive locking mechanism, and are available in multiple sizes and colors that can be configured to best fit the needs of your facility.



Learn more about our [Cassette](#) portfolio.

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes are made of long-lasting, low-maintenance stainless steel. Soft, colored silicone rails securely hold instruments throughout the processing cycle. Available in over 100 different sizes, configurations and color options, cassettes can be specialized to meet your needs.

1 DIN Cassettes



1 DIN Cassette - 13 Instrument		
290 x 184 x 34 mm		
Holds 13 instruments		
	Red	IMEDIN130
	Grey	IMEDIN131
	White	IMEDIN132
	Orange	IMEDIN133
	Purple	IMEDIN134
	Yellow	IMEDIN135
	Lavender	IMEDIN136
	Black	IMEDIN137
	Blue	IMEDIN138
	Green	IMEDIN139
	Ocean Blue	IMEDIN1311

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



1 DIN Cassettes



The cassette shown is IMEDIN16_

1 DIN Cassette with accessory area - 14 or 16 Instrument

290 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 14 or 16 instruments, for composite, endodontics, prosthetics, prophylaxis and amalgam. IMEDIN14_ has a larger accessory area

	14 Instrument	16 Instrument
Red	IMEDIN140	IMEDIN160
Grey	IMEDIN141	IMEDIN161
White	IMEDIN142	IMEDIN162
Orange	IMEDIN143	IMEDIN163
Purple	IMEDIN144	IMEDIN164
Yellow	IMEDIN145	IMEDIN165
Lavender	IMEDIN146	IMEDIN166
Black	IMEDIN147	IMEDIN167
Blue	IMEDIN148	IMEDIN168
Green	IMEDIN149	IMEDIN169
Ocean Blue	IMEDIN1411	IMEDIN1611



1 DIN Cassette with accessory area - 18 Instrument

290 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 18 instruments

Red	IMEDIN180
Grey	IMEDIN181
White	IMEDIN182
Orange	IMEDIN183
Purple	IMEDIN184
Yellow	IMEDIN185
Lavender	IMEDIN186
Black	IMEDIN187
Blue	IMEDIN188
Green	IMEDIN189
Ocean Blue	IMEDIN1811



Learn more about our [Instrument Management System](#) and request a consultation today.

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



1 DIN Cassette - 20 Instrument

290 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 20 instruments, can be used universally

● Red	IMEDIN200
● Grey	IMEDIN201
○ White	IMEDIN202
● Orange	IMEDIN203
● Purple	IMEDIN204
● Yellow	IMEDIN205
● Lavender	IMEDIN206
● Black	IMEDIN207
● Blue	IMEDIN208
● Green	IMEDIN209
● Ocean Blue	IMEDIN211



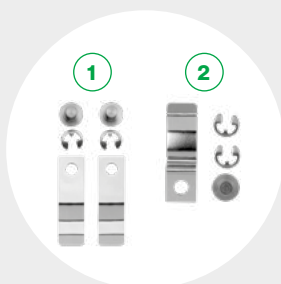
1 DIN Surgical Cassette with accessory area - 18 Instrument

290 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 18 instruments + 4 clips (2 x I1000) for hinged instruments

● Red	IMEDIN180S
● Grey	IMEDIN181S
○ White	IMEDIN182S
● Orange	IMEDIN183S
● Purple	IMEDIN184S
● Yellow	IMEDIN185S
● Lavender	IMEDIN186S
● Black	IMEDIN187S
● Blue	IMEDIN188S
● Green	IMEDIN189S
● Ocean Blue	IMEDN1811S

Clips



With IMS™ Cassettes you can securely place instruments, such as scissors and needleholders in the lid of the cassette. You can choose clips to secure hinged instruments (I1000) or ortho pliers (I3000). [See page B118.](#)

①	Two Clips for Scissors, Needle Holders etc.	I1000
②	One Clip for Ortho Pliers	I3000
	Two Clips for Ortho Pliers	I4000



1/2 DIN Cassettes



1/2 DIN Cassette with accessory area - 8 Instrument

152 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 8 instruments, ideal for diagnostics and prophylaxis

Red	IME12DIN80
Grey	IME12DIN81
White	IME12DIN82
Orange	IME12DIN83
Purple	IME12DIN84
Yellow	IME12DIN85
Lavender	IME12DIN86
Black	IME12DIN87
Blue	IME12DIN88
Green	IME12DIN89
Ocean Blue	IME12DN811

1/2 DIN Cassette - 10 Instrument

152 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 10 instruments, ideal for diagnostics and prophylaxis

Red	IME12DIN10
Grey	IME12DIN11
White	IME12DIN12
Orange	IME12DIN13
Purple	IME12DIN14
Yellow	IME12DIN15
Lavender	IME12DIN16
Black	IME12DIN17
Blue	IME12DIN18
Green	IME12DIN19
Ocean Blue	IME12DN111

1/4 DIN Cassettes



1/4 DIN Cassette - 5 Instrument

72 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds 5 instruments

Red	IME14DIN50
Grey	IME14DIN51
White	IME14DIN52
Orange	IME14DIN53
Purple	IME14DIN54
Yellow	IME14DIN55
Lavender	IME14DIN56
Black	IME14DIN57
Blue	IME14DIN58
Green	IME14DIN59
Ocean Blue	IME14DN511

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



Procedural Cassettes



1 DIN Orthodontic Cassette		
290 x 184 x 34 mm		
<i>Holds up to 6 pliers and 3 hand instruments</i>		
 Red	IMEDINORT0	
 Grey	IMEDINORT1	
 White	IMEDINORT2	
 Orange	IMEDINORT3	
 Purple	IMEDINORT4	
 Yellow	IMEDINORT5	
 Lavender	IMEDINORT6	
 Black	IMEDINORT7	
 Blue	IMEDINORT8	
 Green	IMEDINORT9	
 Ocean Blue	IMEDINOR11	



1 DIN Bone Spreading Cassette		
290 x 184 x 34 mm		
<i>Multicolor for Bone Spreading Kit (for 31 Osteotomes and 2 handles)</i>		
    Multicolor	IMEDINOST	



1/2 DIN Bone Spreading Cassette		
152 x 184 x 34 mm		
<i>Multicolor for Bone Spreading Kit (for 10 Osteotomes and 2 handles)</i>		
  Multicolor	IME12DINOS	

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



Container Cassettes

HuFriedyGroup Sterilization Containers are a reusable, rigid system used for the packaging of cassettes and instruments during sterilization. An alternative to the wrap and pouch materials commonly used to package cassettes and instruments, Sterilization Containers provide significant economic and environmental benefits along with enhanced safety.



Container cassette with accessory area - 12 Instrument

268 x 176 x 34 mm*

Holds 12 instruments, with handle on lid and filter outlets

Red	IMECC120
Grey	IMECC121
White	IMECC122
Orange	IMECC123
Purple	IMECC124
Yellow	IMECC125
Lavender	IMECC126
Black	IMECC127
Blue	IMECC128
Green	IMECC129
Ocean Blue	IMECC1211



Surgical Container cassette with accessory area 16 Instrument

268 x 176 x 34 mm*

Holds 16 instruments, with 2 clips for hinged instruments

Red	IMECC120S
Grey	IMECC121S
White	IMECC122S
Orange	IMECC123S
Purple	IMECC124S
Yellow	IMECC125S
Lavender	IMECC126S
Black	IMECC127S
Blue	IMECC128S
Green	IMECC129S
Ocean Blue	IMECC1211S

*Fits for all DIN sterilisation containers.

Sterilization Containers For more details on the Sterilization Containers please [see page B216](#).

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



Large, Thin and Double-Decker™ Infinity Series™ Specialty Cassettes

Double Decker™ Cassettes



Double Decker™ Cassette 8 Instrument

76 x 203 x 38 mm

Holds 8 instruments

Red	IMN9080
Grey	IMN9081
White	IMN9082
Orange	IMN9083
Purple	IMN9084
Yellow	IMN9085
Lavender	IMN9086
Black	IMN9087
Blue	IMN9088
Green	IMN9089
Ocean Blue	IMN90811



Double Decker™ Cassette 14 Instrument

144 x 203 x 38 mm

Holds 14 instruments

Red	IMN9140
Grey	IMN9141
White	IMN9142
Orange	IMN9143
Purple	IMN9144
Yellow	IMN9145
Lavender	IMN9146
Black	IMN9147
Blue	IMN9148
Green	IMN9149
Ocean Blue	IMN91411



Double Decker™ Cassette 20 Instrument

152 x 246 x 38 mm

Holds 20 instruments with accessory area

Red	IMN9200
Grey	IMN9201
White	IMN9202
Orange	IMN9203
Purple	IMN9204
Yellow	IMN9205
Lavender	IMN9206
Black	IMN9207
Blue	IMN9208
Green	IMN9209
Ocean Blue	IMN92011



Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette



Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette - Small

38 x 203 x 32 mm

Holds 2 Ultrasonic Inserts or 1 handpiece

Red	IMN30HU0
Grey	IMN30HU1
White	IMN30HU2
Orange	IMN30HU3
Purple	IMN30HU4
Yellow	IMN30HU5
Lavender	IMN30HU6
Black	IMN30HU7
Blue	IMN30HU8
Green	IMN30HU9
Ocean Blue	IMN30HU11



Ultrasonic Insert/Handpiece Cassette - Large

76 x 203 x 32 mm

Holds up to 3 high-speed handpieces or 5 ultrasonic inserts

Red	IMN60H0
Grey	IMN60H1
White	IMN60H2
Orange	IMN60H3
Purple	IMN60H4
Yellow	IMN60H5
Lavender	IMN60H6
Black	IMN60H7
Blue	IMN60H8
Green	IMN60H9
Ocean Blue	IMN60H11

Radiography Cassette



Radiography Cassette

Holds heat sterilisable x-ray accessories

114 x 203 x 38 mm

IMN7000

Specialty Infinity Series™ Large Cassettes

are non DIN cassettes and feature more space. They are best for use with larger equipment and sterilisers.

They do not fit DIN size European Autoclaves.

We encourage you to verify with equipment manufacturer prior to purchase or to contact your Sales Representative or Customer Care.

* Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



Thin Orthodontic Cassette



Thin Orthodontic Cassette - Small
178 x 203 x 19 mm
Holds up to 4 pliers and 3 hand instruments

● Purple	IMNORTHS4
● Blue	IMNORTHS8
● Green	IMNORTHS9



Thin Orthodontic Cassette - Large
203 x 280 x 19 mm
Holds up to 7 pliers and 4 hand instruments

● Purple	IMNORTHL4
● Blue	IMNORTHL8
● Green	IMNORTHL9

Double-Decker™ Small Orthodontic Cassette



Double-Decker™ Small Orthodontic Cassette
114 x 203 x 38 mm

● Red	IMN9140-O
● Grey	IMN9141-O
○ White	IMN9142-O
● Orange	IMN9143-O
● Purple	IMN9144-O
● Yellow	IMN9145-O
● Lavender	IMN9160-O
● Black	IMN9147-O
● Blue	IMN9148-O
● Green	IMN9149-O
● Ocean Blue	IMN91411-O

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassettes



Clips to be
ordered
separately



1 DIN Cassette with accessory area - 13 Instrument

290 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds up to 13 instruments plus accessory area, e.g. for 2 Langebeck retractors, ideal for surgery

Red	IMDIN130
Grey	IMDIN131
White	IMDIN132
Orange	IMDIN133
Yellow	IMDIN135
Pink	IMDIN136
Blue	IMDIN138
Green	IMDIN139

1/2 DIN Cassette - 10 Instrument

152 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds up to 10 instruments, ideal for prophylaxis

Red	IM12DIN100
Grey	IM12DIN101
White	IM12DIN102
Orange	IM12DIN103
Yellow	IM12DIN105
Pink	IM12DIN106
Blue	IM12DIN108
Green	IM12DIN109

1/4 DIN Cassette - 5 Instrument

72 x 184 x 34 mm

Holds up to 5 instruments, for diagnostic and prophylaxis

Red	IM14DIN50
Grey	IM14DIN51
White	IM14DIN52
Orange	IM14DIN53
Yellow	IM14DIN55
Pink	IM14DIN56
Blue	IM14DIN58
Green	IM14DIN59

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.

IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassettes

**Signa-Stat Cassette - 12 Instrument**

268 x 176 x 34 mm

STATIM® cassette for 12 instruments + additional space, compatible with STATIM® sterilisers, with space for one Langenbeck retractor.

● Red	IM8120E
● Grey	IM8121E
○ White	IM8122E
● Orange	IM8123E
● Yellow	IM8125E
● Pink	IM8126E
● Blue	IM8128E
● Green	IM8129E

1



2



2

1

**Double-Decker™
Orthodontic
Cassette* - Small**
114 x 203 x 38 mm
Holds up to 4 pliers, a
Mathieu needle holder
and 2 hand instruments

**Double-Decker™
Orthodontic
Cassette* - Large**
152 x 246 x 38 mm
Holds up to 6 pliers, a
Mathieu needle holder
and 3 hand instruments

● Red	IM9140-OR	IM9200-OR
○ White	IM9142-OR	-
● Orange	IM9143-OR	IM9203-OR
● Yellow	IM9145-OR	IM9205-OR
● Pink	IM9146-OR	IM9206-OR
● Blue	IM9148-OR	IM9208-OR
● Green	IM9149-OR	IM9209-OR

*Non DIN size cassettes: they do not fit DIN size European Autoclaves.
Hu-Friedy encourages you to verify with equipment manufacturer prior to
purchase or to contact a Hu-Friedy Sales Representative or Customer Care.

Symmetry Iq™ Wrench Cassette

143 x 50 x 45 mm

● Blue	IMIQ38
--------	---------------

Wrench not included





Accessories and Organization Products

We offer many cassette accessories and organizational products available to support smaller items in a procedure as well as color-coding and tracking.

IMS™ Parts Box

Designed to keep small items such as rubber dam clamps and matrix band retainers organised during the sterilisation process.



IMS™ Parts Box

Large - 89 x 29 x 25 mm

[IMS-1273](#)

Small - 40 x 32 x 25 mm

[IMS-1271](#)

IMS™ Endodontic Stand

Hinged, double-lid stand holds endodontic files and reamers. Lid is etched with a ruler to measure stop positions easily from either direction.



IMS™ Endodontic Stand

Holds 24 - 67 x 57 x 30 mm

[IMS-1275](#)

Holds 48 - 67 x 57 x 30 mm

[IMS-1275D](#)

IMS™ Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board

Holds up to 8 clamps during sterilisation. Fits into cassette accessory area.



IMS™ Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board

117 x 61 x 10 mm

[RDCOB](#)

IMS™ Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board

Fits into lid of the cassette

[IMS-RDCST](#)

IMS™ Cassette Barcode Clip

Contains lasermarked barcode to be used for identification and tracking purposes. Compatible with standard barcode reader. Follows HIBC barcode standards. Lasermark tested to last more than 750 sterilisation cycles.



Snap-on Barcode

For outside of Cassettes

19 x 57,4 x 1,7 mm

IMS-CABL

IMS™ Bur Cushions

A hollow, rectangular, silicone base with a stainless steel lid that is designed to hold burs securely in place during cleaning and sterilisation. Hollow design allows drainage and proper cleaning.



①

IMS™ Bur Cushion Tall Lid - 12 Burs

84 x 62 x 22 mm

IMS-1372T



②

IMS™ Bur Cushion Short Lid - 12 Burs

84 x 33 x 22 mm

IMS-1372S

Replacement Silicone Block - 12 Burs

Fits IMS-1372S and IMS-1372T

PTI-0041



③

IMS™ Bur Cushion Tall Lid - 6 Burs

44 x 62 x 22 mm

IMS-1372TH



④

IMS™ 1/2 Bur Cushion Short Lid - 6 Burs

44 x 33 x 22 mm

IMS-1372SH

Replacement Silicone Block - 6 Burs

Fits IMS-1372SH and IMS-1372TH

PTI-0040

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



IMS™ Instruments Clips

With IMS™ Cassettes you can securely place instruments, such as scissors and needleholders in the lid of cassette. You can choose clips to secure hinged instruments (I1000) or ortho pliers (I3000).



IMS™ Instruments Clips

1	Two Clips for Scissors, Needle Holders etc.	I1000
2	One Clip for Ortho Pliers	I3000
	Two Clips for Ortho Pliers	I4000

Air Water Syringe Clips for IMS™ Cassettes

Designed to fit large or small IMS™ Cassettes.



Air/Water Clip

for IMS™ Signature Series™ Cassettes	IM1005
for IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes	IM1005N

IMS™ Needle Cap Holder



IMS™ Needle Cap Holder

2 Needle Cap Holders	IM1001
6 Needle Cap Holders	IM1003

DID YOU KNOW?

Using IMS™ Cassettes greatly reduces the chance of a sharps injury which on average costs a practice \$3,000** The IMS™ Solution is a great tool to reduce the potential for sharps injuries during processing

**According to "SHARPS INJURY PREVENTION WORKBOOK" page 6. CDC (<http://bit.ly/sharpinjuryprevention>)

* Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.



IMS™ Color Code Instrument Rings

IMS™ Color Code Instrument Rings are silicone rubber rings for identifying and organising instruments. Useful for maintaining proper instrument order in cassettes and identifying instruments by procedure.



IMS™ Color Code Instrument Rings

	Regular Use on 2 and 4 Handles	Large Use on 6, 7, 8 and 9 Handles
Assorted Colors	IMS-1280	IMS-1280L
Grey	IMS-1281	IMS-1281L
White	IMS-1282	IMS-1282L
Orange	IMS-1283	IMS-1283L
Brown	IMS-1284	IMS-1284L
Yellow	IMS-1285	IMS-1285L
Red	IMS-1286	IMS-1286L
Green	IMS-1287	IMS-1287L
Blue	IMS-1288	IMS-1288L
Black	IMS-1289	IMS-1289L
Pink	IMS-12810	IMS-12810L
Lavender	IMS-12811	IMS-12811L
Ocean Blue	IMS-12812	IMS-12812L
Purple	IMS-12813	IMS-12813L

All single color packages contain 50 pieces.
The assorted color package contains 90 pieces.

Signature Series™ Grips

Signature Series™ Grips can only be used with Satin Steel Colours™, EverEdge™ Technology and ResinEight™ instruments, and are used for identifying and organising instruments. Useful for maintaining proper instrument order in cassettes and identifying instruments by procedure.



Grey	SSG1	Blue	SSG8
White	SSG2	Black	SSG9
Orange	SSG3	Pink	SSG10
Brown	SSG4	Lavender	SSG11
Yellow	SSG5	Ocean Blue	SSG12
Red	SSG6	16 Assorted	SSG0
Green	SSG7	80 Assorted	SSGMULTI

All single color packages contain 16 pieces. The assorted color packages contain your choice of either 16 or 80 pieces.



IMS™ Color Tabs

Silicone tabs that fit on cassette lid for identifying cassette procedure by color. All single color packages contain 5 pieces. The assorted color package contains 13 pieces. For Infinity Series™ and Signature Series™ Cassettes.



IMS™ Color Tabs			
Red	IMS-1290N	Black	IMS-1297N
Grey	IMS-1291N	Blue	IMS-1298N
White	IMS-1292N	Green	IMS-1299N
Orange	IMS-1293N	Ocean Blue	IMS-12911N
Purple	IMS-1294N	Brown	IMS-12913N
Yellow	IMS-1295N	Assorted	IMS-12912N
Lavender	IMS-1296N		

IMS™ Cassette I.d. Labels and I.d. Marker

Specially designed polyester pressure-sensitive labels for permanent cassette identification.



IMS™ Cassette I.D. Labels and I.D. Marker	
50 per package. IMS™ Cassette I.D. Labels,	IMS-1234
IMS™ Cassette I.D. Marker	IMS-1235

Permanent indelible ink marker is ideal for identifying procedural set-ups. For use on I.D. Labels or Monitor Tape.

*Pictures are representative, instruments and accessories not included, unless specifically indicated.

IMS™ DIN Infinity Series™ Collection™ Kits

The IMS™ DIN Infinity Series™ Collection™ Kits feature a compilation of clinicians' most popular procedural set-ups. High quality HuFriedyGroup Instruments and IMS™ Cassettes together create a professional, efficient working environment at significantly reduced prices.



Learn more about our [Procedural Kits](#).

Exam Kit



Exam Kit **IMEDEXAM**

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Yellow	IME14DIN55
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
College dressing pliers n.2	DP2
Periodontal Probe Williams	PQW6
Explorer	EXD56

Exam Perio Kit



Exam Perio Kit **IMEDPERIO**

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Yellow	IME14DIN55
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
College dressing pliers n.2	DP2
Periodontal Probe	PCPUNC156
Explorer	EXD11/126
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12 mm	PQ2N6



Prophy Basic Kit



Prophy Basic Kit

IMEDPROFIB

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Purple	IME14DIN54
Mirror single sided	MIR5
Mirror Handle	MH6
Periodontal Probe Williams	PQW6
Scaler H6/H7 EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SH6/79E2
Universal Curette EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SC13/149E2
Universal Langer Curette EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SL1/29E2

Prophy Maintenance Kit



Prophy Maintenance Kit

IMEDPROPHYM

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Purple	IME14DIN54
Curette Gracey Labriola-Cortellini #11/12 hdl #9 EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SG11/129LCE2
Curette Gracey Labriola-Cortellini #13/14 DE hdl #9 EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SG13/149LCE2
Curette Columbia #4R/4L hdl #9 EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SC4R/4L9E2
Scaler #204SD hdl #9 Sickle EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	S204SD9E2
Scaler Neville #1 hdl #9 anterior Sickle EverEdge™ 2.0 Version	SCNEVH9E2

Implant Maintenance Kit



Implant Maintenance Kit

IMEDIMPLM

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/4 DIN for 5 instruments, Purple	IME14DIN54
Titanium Implant Scaler 204SD	IMP204SDT
Titanium Implant Scaler Langer 1/2	IMPLG1/2T
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 1/2	IMPM1/2T
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 11/12	IMPM11/12T
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 13/14	IMPM13/14T



Perimplantitis Kit



Perimplantitis Kit

IMEDPERIMPL

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/2 DIN for 8 Instruments, Purple	IME12DIN84
Titanium Implant Scaler 204SD	IMP204SDT
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 1/2	IMPM1/2T
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 11/12	IMPM11/12T
Titanium Implant Scaler Mini Five™ 13/14	IMPM13/14T
High Definition CS Mirror #4 single-sided, European Stem, 1pc/pack	MIR4HDE
Mirror Handle hdl #6 European Thread	MHE6
Explorer Combination #TU17 Colorvue hdl #6	XPTU17/PH6

Root Planing Kit



Root Planing Kit

IMEDROOTPL

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/2 DIN for 10 instruments, Red	IME12DIN10
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
ODU Explorer n.11/12 After Five version	EXD11/12A6
UNC probe 1-15 mm	PCPUNC156
Nabers Probe 3-6-9-12 mm	PQ2N6
Explorer Combination #TU17 Colorvue hdl #6	SAS1/291E2
Gracey Curette Mini Five™ 11/12 EverEdge™ 2.0, Orange	SAS11/1293E2
Gracey Curette Mini Five™ 13/14 EverEdge™ 2.0, Blue	SAS13/1498E2
Gracey Curette Mini Five™ 15/16 EverEdge™ 2.0, Orange	SAS15/1693E2
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Gracey Curette Mini Five™ 17/18 EverEdge™ 2.0, Blue	SAS17/1898E2
Diamond Sharpening Card XFine Grit	DSCXFINE



Surgical Basic Kit



Surgical Basic Kit IMEDSURGB

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Blue	IMEDIN188S
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Dressing Pliers n.18	DP18
Scalpel Handle n.5E European	10-130-05E
Prichard Periosteal	PPR3S6
Tissue Pliers	TP42
Goldman-Fox Scissors	S16
Crile-Wood Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder	NH5038
Iris Scissors n.18, Super-Cut Version	S18SC
Urban Cheek Retractor	CRURBAN
Mosquito Hemostat n.4	H4
Surgical Curette Lucas n.86	CL866
Clips IMS Cassette	I1000 (X2)

Surgical Implant & Sinus Lift Kit



Surgical Implant & Sinus Lift Kit IMEDSINUS

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Ocean Blue	IMEDN1811S
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Dressing Pliers n.18	DP18
Explorer	EXS236
Probe	PCPUNC156
Perma Sharp™ Tissue Pliers	TP5070
Perma Sharp™ Tissue Pliers surgical	TP5071
Scalpel Handle n.5E	10-130-05E
Buser Periosteal	PPBUSER6
Buser Bone Scraper	PPBUSE1/36
Implant Probe (7-10-13-15-18 mm)	IMPSIM36
Periosteal Labanca	PPLABANCA6
Lucas Surgical Curette n.86	CL866
Molt curette n.2	CM2
Jovanovic Plugger	PLGJO/46
Jovanovic Implant Instrument	IMPJO66
Surgical Bone Curette Labanca	CSLABANCA6
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument Small	IMP6523S6
Palti Sinus Lift Instrument	IMP6524S6
Scissors Super Cut	S14SC
Needle-Holder Simion	NH5024SIM
Cheek Retractor Simion	CRMS



Microsurgical Basic Kit



Microsurgical Basic Kit

IMEDMICROS

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 18 instruments, Black	IMEDIN187
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
UNC probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle SinusLine	SHDPV
Micro Tissue Plier	TPSLCOSM
Periosteal Micro Surgery	PH26M
Periosteal Trombelli	PTROM16
Perma Sharp™ Needle Holder Castroviejo	NH5024R
Micro Surgical Scissors Super Cut Cortellini	SCORTSC
Suture plier	SP20
Urban Cheek Retractor	CRURBAN
Labanca Malleable Retractors, Set of 3	CRLABANCA

Total Restorative Kit



Total Restorative Kit

IMEDRESTO

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, Grey	IMEDIN161
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Explorer	EXS6
UNC Probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement, Satin Steel	PICH6
Composite Placement Condensing Instr.	TNBBL2
XTS™ Burnisher n.21B	TNBB21B
XTS™ Instrument n.A6	TNPFIA6
Ward Carver n.2	CVWR2
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21	CR21
Burnisher n.18	BB186
Cement Spatula	CSJHS
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5	S5
IMS™ Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS™ Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Inst.	I1000



Crown & Bridge Kit



Crown & Bridge Kit IMEDCROWN

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, Green	IMEDIN169
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Explorer	EXS6
UNC probe 1-15mm	PCPUNC156
Excavator n.125/126	EXC125/6
Gingival Cord Placement Instrument	GCP1136
Calcium Hydroxide Placement, Satin Steel	PICH6
Esthetic Carving Knife n.21	CR21
Cement spatula	CS24
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Articulating Paper Forceps	APF2E
Wagner Scissors n.5	S5
Crown & Gold Scissors, Straight	SCGS
NEVI scaler n.2 for posterior teeth	SCNEVI2
IMS™ Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS™ Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000

Endo Basic Kit



Endo Basic Kit IMEDENDO

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 14 instruments, Lavender	IMEDIN146
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
Endodontic Explorer n.DG16	EXDG166
Endodontic Pliers with Locking	EPL1
Oval Spoon Excavator n. 31W	EXC31W
Glick Endodontic Excavator n.2	EXCGL2
Root Canal Spreader n.D11NT	RCSD11NT
Root Canal Spreader n.MA57	RCSMA57
Root Canal Plugger n.1/3	RCP1/3
Root Canal Plugger n. 5/7	RCP5/7
Root Canal Plugger n. 9/11	RCP9/11
Steiglitz Root Forceps n.45	RF45
Dean Scissors n.9	S9
IMS™ Endodontic Stand, 24 Holes	IMS-1275
IMS™ Parts Box - Small	IMS-1271
IMS™ Bur Cushion - Short Lid	IMS-1372S
Clip IMS™ Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	I1000



Endo Micro Surgical Kit



Endo Micro Surgical Kit IMEDENDOMS

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/2 DIN for 8 instruments, Blue	IME12DIN88
Velvart Endo Micro Surgical Plugger	PLGVEL56
Khayat Endodontic Filler	PFI8ABK6
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.1	MAR-C1
Abou-Rass Endo Excavator n.2	MAR-C2
Abou-Rass Straight Apical Condenser n.1	MAR-SAC1
Micro Explorer n.1	MEX1
Micro Mirror Round 3.0mm	MM4
Micro Surgical Scalpel Handle	SHDPV

Rubber Dam Kit



Rubber Dam Kit IMEDRDAM

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1 DIN for 16 instruments, Orange	IMEDIN163
Rubber Dam Forceps	RDF
Rubber Dam Punch	RDP
Rubber Dam Frame, Adult	RDAF6
Rubber Dam Frame, Child	RDCF5
Rubber Dam Clamps n.0 premolar	RDCM0
Rubber Dam Clamps n.1 OK premolar	RDCM1
Rubber Dam Clamps n.2 UK premolar	RDCM2
Rubber Dam Clamps n.7 UK molar	RDCM7
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8 OK molar	RDCM8
Rubber Dam Clamps n.8A molar	RDCM8A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.14A molar	RDCM14A
Rubber Dam Clamps n.212 anterior	RDCM212
Rubber Dam Clamp Organising Board	RDCOB
Dean Scissors n.9	S9
Clip IMS™ Cassette 2 pcs for Hinged Instruments	H000



Surgical Suture Removal Kit



Surgical Suture Removal Kit
IMEDSUTURE

IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette 1/2 DIN for 10 instruments, Blue	IME12DIN18
High Definition Mirror	MIR5HD
Mirror Handle	MH6
College Dressing Pliers n.2	DP2
Explorer	EXS96
Iris Scissors, Curved	S18

Instrument Management

DID YOU KNOW?

These collections may be ordered using the collection part code at the top of the instrument list.



Signature Series™ Tubs



Signature Series™ Tubs and cassettes create a more efficient and organised system for managing instruments and consumable products. The time savings achieved by using IMS™ Cassettes and Signature Series™ Tubs will allow the staff to spend time on more value adding activities.

For small consumables such as cotton rolls, gauzes, aspirator tips, etc., the Signature Series™ Tubs can be used as portable operatory drawers to store everything you need by procedure together.

Signature Series™ Tubs colors match the IMS™ Cassette rails. This allows the staff to quickly identify what they need by procedure and save time. The perfect match of Tubs and Cassettes minimizes the handling of contaminated instruments and consumables, reducing the risk of injury and infections.



Learn more about our [Tubs](#) portfolio.



Signature Series™ Complete Tub

Includes Signature Series Tub, Tub Liner, Tub Divider (package of 8), Single Tub Cup w/Cover, Double Tub Cup with Cover, Divided Slide Tray and Locking Tub Cover.



Signature Series™ Complete Tub

324 x 284 x 102 mm

Red	IMS-1400
Grey	IMS-1401
White	IMS-1402
Orange	IMS-1403
Purple	IMS-1404
Yellow	IMS-1405
Lavender	IMS-1406
Black	IMS-1407
Blue	IMS-1408
Green	IMS-1409
Ocean Blue	IMS-14011

Signature Series™ Tub



Signature Series™ Tub

311 x 276 x 70 mm

Tub available in 11 color options. Lid ordered separately

Red	IMS-1410
Grey	IMS-1411
White	IMS-1412
Orange	IMS-1413
Purple	IMS-1414
Yellow	IMS-1415
Lavender	IMS-1416
Black	IMS-1417
Blue	IMS-1418
Green	IMS-1419
Ocean Blue	IMS-14011

Locking Tub Cover



Locking Tub Cover

Protects items from airborne materials during transportation and storage

324 x 284 x 70 mm

IMS-1420

Antimicrobial protection* is integrated into the material that composes the tub and this technology helps reduce the proliferation of bacteria inside them.

* Treated with [Sanafor® PO-5] antimicrobial protection to help reduce the growth of stain and odour causing bacteria. These antimicrobial properties are built-in to protect the Tubs. The antimicrobial protection does not protect users or others against any other bacteria, or against viruses, germs or other disease organisms.



Signature Series™ Racks

Metal, chrome construction. Both sized racks have fully adjustable width. Hold either Signature Series™ Tubs or Signature Series™ Cassettes Non-slip feet. Includes fasteners to secure and stabilise rack. Easy assembly.



Signature Series™ Adjustable 3 Tub Rack

Holds 3 Signature Series™ Tubs or 6 Signature Series™ Cassettes. Adjustable to various widths.

Width: Min 247,7 - Max 406,4 mm

Depth: 298,5 mm

Height: 347,7 mm

IMS-1433

Signature Series™ Adjustable 4 Tub Rack

Holds 4 Signature Series™ Tubs or 8 Signature Series™ Cassettes. Adjustable to various widths.

Width: Min 247,7 - Max 406,4 mm

Depth: 298,5 mm

Height: 457,2 mm

IMS-1434

Tub Accessories

Several accessories are available to support organization of disposables needed for each procedure.



Tub Insert

Features 10 compartments for easy organization of tub materials. Sits on rim of tub allowing for storage underneath.

248 x 273 x 26 mm

IMS-1423



Divided Slide Tray

Stores cotton rolls, cotton squares, clamps, syringe tips and more.

248 x 137 x 27 mm

IMS-1421

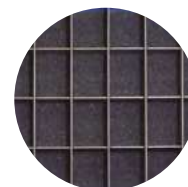


Flat Slide Tray

Can be used to store discs, strips, tofflemire, articulating paper, etc.

248 x 137 x 27 mm

IMS-1422



Dividers

Includes 8 dividers.

324 x 284 x 35 mm

IMS-1427



Tub Liner

Non-slip liner prevents small items from slipping under divider sections.

245 x 225 x 3 mm

IMS-1428



Capsule Clip-On Holder

Allows quick access to composite material during procedure. Conveniently clips on any side of tub. Holds up to 8 capsules, 4 syringe tubes, and capsule/gun dispenser.

203 x 64 x 19 mm

IMS-1429



Syringe Clip-On Holder

Allows quick access to composite material during procedure. Conveniently clips on any side of tub. Holds up to 15 syringe tubes and 3 applicator tips.

203 x 67 x 19 mm

IMS-1430



10-Unit Syringe Add On

An add-on for the Syringe 20 unit stand. Provides additional space for syringe storage. Holds up to 10 syringe tubes.

216 x 60 x 19 mm

IMS-1432



20-Unit Syringe Stand

Stands up for easy access to syringes. Lays flat to fit inside a tub or drawer. Holds up to 20 syringe tubes.

229 x 121 x 64 mm

IMS-1431

Tub Cups & Covers

Used to store brushes, clamps, cotton pellets, syringe tips, prophy paste, prophy angle tips, pumice, implant tools, etc. Long tub Cup Cover provides five storage compartments. Dividers are removable for customization. Perfect for storing capsules, discs, abrasive strips, wedges, matrix bands, etc.



Single Tub Cup With Cover

57.15 x 41.275
x 28.575 mm

IMS-1424



Double Tub Cup With Cover

85.725 x 57.15
x 28.575 mm

IMS-1425



Long Tub Cup With Cover

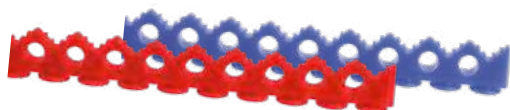
211.582 x 57.15
x 28.575 mm

IMS-1426



Replacement Rails for IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes

Base Rails



Base Rails 10 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Base Rails 8 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Base Rails 5 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Base Rails 4 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack	
● Red	RL-B10RED	● Red	RL-B8RED	● Red	RL-B5RED	● Red	RL-B4RED
● Grey	RL-B10GRY	● Grey	RL-B8GRY	● Grey	RL-B5GRY	● Grey	RL-B4GRY
○ White	RL-B10WHT	○ White	RL-B8WHT	○ White	RL-B5WHT	○ White	RL-B4WHT
● Orange	RL-B10ORG	● Orange	RL-B8ORG	● Orange	RL-B5ORG	● Orange	RL-B4ORG
● Purple	RL-B10PRP	● Purple	RL-B8PRP	● Purple	RL-B5PRP	● Purple	RL-B4PRP
● Yellow	RL-B10YLW	● Yellow	RL-B8YLW	● Yellow	RL-B5YLW	● Yellow	RL-B4YLW
● Lavender	RL-B10LVN	● Lavender	RL-B8LVN	● Lavender	RL-B5LVN	● Lavender	RL-B4LVN
● Black	RL-B10BLK	● Black	RL-B8BLK	● Black	RL-B5BLK	● Black	RL-B4BLK
● Blue	RL-B10BLU	● Blue	RL-B8BLU	● Blue	RL-B5BLU	● Blue	RL-B4BLU
● Green	RL-B10GRN	● Green	RL-B8GRN	● Green	RL-B5GRN	● Green	RL-B4GRN
● Ocean Blue	RL-B10OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-B8OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-B5OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-B4OCN

Compression Rails



Compression Rails 10 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Compression Rails 8 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Compression Rails 5 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack		Compression Rails 4 Instruments 2 Pcs/pack	
● Red	RL-C10RED	● Red	RL-C8RED	● Red	RL-C5RED	● Red	RL-C4RED
● Grey	RL-C10GRY	● Grey	RL-C8GRY	● Grey	RL-C5GRY	● Grey	RL-C4GRY
○ White	RL-C10WHT	○ White	RL-C8WHT	○ White	RL-C5WHT	○ White	RL-C4WHT
● Orange	RL-C10ORG	● Orange	RL-C8ORG	● Orange	RL-C5ORG	● Orange	RL-C4ORG
● Purple	RL-C10PRP	● Purple	RL-C8PRP	● Purple	RL-C5PRP	● Purple	RL-C4PRP
● Yellow	RL-C10YLW	● Yellow	RL-C8YLW	● Yellow	RL-C5YLW	● Yellow	RL-C4YLW
● Lavender	RL-C10LVN	● Lavender	RL-C8LVN	● Lavender	RL-C5LVN	● Lavender	RL-C4LVN
● Black	RL-C10BLK	● Black	RL-C8BLK	● Black	RL-C5BLK	● Black	RL-C4BLK
● Blue	RL-C10BLU	● Blue	RL-C8BLU	● Blue	RL-C5BLU	● Blue	RL-C4BLU
● Green	RL-C10GRN	● Green	RL-C8GRN	● Green	RL-C5GRN	● Green	RL-C4GRN
● Ocean Blue	RL-C10OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-C8OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-C5OCN	● Ocean Blue	RL-C4OCN



Ortho Rails for Pliers



Elevator Rails



Ortho Rails 10 Instruments 1 Pc	
Red	RL-LP10RED
Grey	RL-LP10GRY
White	RL-LP10WHT
Orange	RL-LP10ORG
Purple	RL-LP10PRP
Yellow	RL-LP10YLW
Lavender	RL-LP10LVN
Black	RL-LP10BLK
Blue	RL-LP10BLU
Green	RL-LP10GRN
Ocean Blue	RL-LP10OCN

Ortho Rails 8 Instruments 1 Pc	
Red	RL-LP8RED
Grey	RL-LP8GRY
White	RL-LP8WHT
Orange	RL-LP8ORG
Purple	RL-LP8PRP
Yellow	RL-LP8YLW
Lavender	RL-LP8LVN
Black	RL-LP8BLK
Blue	RL-LP8BLU
Green	RL-LP8GRN
Ocean Blue	RL-LP8OCN

Elevator Rails 2 Pcs/pack	
Red	RL-ELV-RED
Grey	RL-ELV-GRY
White	RL-ELV-WHT
Orange	RL-ELV-ORG
Purple	RL-ELV-PRP
Yellow	RL-ELV-YLW
Lavender	RL-ELV-LVN
Black	RL-ELV-BLK
Blue	RL-ELV-BLU
Green	RL-ELV-GRN
Ocean Blue	RL-ELV-OCN

HOW MANY RAILS DO I NEED FOR MY IMS™ INFINITY SERIES™ CASSETTES?

Cassette Code	IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassette	Base Rail Code	Compression Rail Code
IME12DIN10_	1/2 DIN cassette 10 instruments	2 x RL-B10_	1 x RL-C10_
IME12DIN8_	1/2 DIN cassette 8 instruments	2 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-C8_
IME14DIN5_	1/4 DIN cassette 5 instruments	1 x RL-B5_	1 x RL-C5_
IMEDIN13_	1 DIN cassette 13 instruments	1 x RL-B5_ 2 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-C8_ 1 x RL-C5_
IMEDIN16_	1 DIN cassette 16 instruments	4 x RL-B8_	1 x RL-C8_
IMEDIN20_	1 DIN cassette 20 instruments	4 x RL-B10_	1 x RL-C10_
IMEDINOST	1 DIN bone spreading cassette multicolor	2 x RL-B5YLW 1 x RL-B5BLU 2 x RL-B5RED 1 x RL-B5GRN 2 x RL-ELV-BLU	1 x RL-C5YLW 1 x RL-C5BLU 1 x RL-C5RED 1 x RL-C5GRN 1 x RL-C4BLU
IME12DINOS	1/2 DIN bone spreading cassette multicolor	1 x RL-B5YLW 1 x RL-B5BLU 2 x RL-ELV-BLU	1 x RL-C5YLW 1 x RL-C5BLU 1 x RL-C4BLU
IMEDIN18_S	1 DIN cassette 18 instruments surgical	2 x RL-B8_ 1 x RL-B5_ 1 x RL-B5_ 2 x I1000 (clips)	1 x RL-C8_ 1 x RL-C5_ 1 x RL-C5_
IMEDINORT_	1 DIN orthodontic cassette	6 x RL-B10_	2 x RL-C10_



Replacement Rails for Signature Series™ Cassettes*



Base Rails

Base Rails - 10 Instrument	
● Red	IR100
● Grey	IR101
○ White	IR102
● Orange	IR103
● Yellow	IR105
● Lavender	IR106
● Blue	IR108
● Green	IR109

Base Rails - 8 Instrument	
● Red	IR80
● Grey	IR81
○ White	IR82
● Orange	IR83
● Yellow	IR85
● Lavender	IR86
● Blue	IR88
● Green	IR89

Base Rails - 5 Instrument	
● Red	IR50
● Grey	IR51
○ White	IR52
● Orange	IR53
● Yellow	IR55
● Lavender	IR56
● Blue	IR58
● Green	IR59

Base Rails - 4 Instrument	
● Red	IR40
● Grey	IR41
○ White	IR42
● Orange	IR43
● Yellow	IR45
● Lavender	IR46
● Blue	IR48
● Green	IR49



Compression Rails

Compression Rails 10 Instrument	
● Red	CR100
● Grey	CR101
○ White	CR102
● Orange	CR103
● Yellow	CR105
● Lavender	CR106
● Blue	CR108
● Green	CR109

Compression Rails 8 Instrument	
● Red	CR80
● Grey	CR81
○ White	CR82
● Orange	CR83
● Yellow	CR85
● Lavender	CR86
● Blue	CR88
● Green	CR89

Compression Rails 5 Instrument	
● Red	CR50
● Grey	CR51
○ White	CR52
● Orange	CR53
● Yellow	CR55
● Lavender	CR56
● Blue	CR58
● Green	CR59

Compression Rails 4 Instrument	
● Red	CR40
● Grey	CR41
○ White	CR42
● Orange	CR43
● Yellow	CR45
● Lavender	CR46
● Blue	CR48
● Green	CR49

Elevator Rails

Elevator Rails	
● Red	ER0
● Grey	ER1
○ White	ER2
● Orange	ER3
● Yellow	ER5
● Lavender	ER6
● Blue	ER8
● Green	ER9

* Do not fit NGEN IMS™ Infinity Series™ Cassettes.



IMS™ Cassettes Troubleshooting Guide

Experiencing issues with your IMS™ Cassettes?

Review this document to find common problems and how to prevent them from occurring.

Problem	Cause	Prevention
Spotting	• Insufficient rinsing after ultrasonic cleaning	• Rinse thoroughly under steady stream of water for 30 seconds. Use distilled water if possible
	• Insufficient drying after ultrasonic cleaning	• Rinse with hot water
	• Not changing ultrasonic solution	• Solution should be changed at least once a day. Always follow Instructions for Use.
	• Sterilizer has not been cleaned	• Follow manufacturer's guidelines for maintenance and cleaning • Use only distilled water for reservoir
Rust	• Corrosion from carbon steel instruments spreads to stainless steel instruments	• Separate stainless and carbon instruments • For carbon steel instruments: Dip in pre-sterilization solution as suggested by sterilizer manufacturer
	• Abrasion can destroy the chromium/oxide surface	• Lubricate joints and lock area
	• Sterilizer not clean	• Follow manufacturer's guidelines for maintenance and cleaning
Pitting	• Chemical attack on instruments	• Rinse and dry instruments thoroughly • Use approved cleaning and sterilization solutions only, never use household bleach or stain and tartar remover
	• Chlorides (water leakage from water softener or additives containing chlorides)	• Use demineralized or distilled water in final rinse.
	• Organic residues (blood, saliva, sweat)	• Use approved cleaning and sterilization solutions only. Never use bleach, tartar or cement remover

Problem	Cause	Prevention
Staining Resin Cassettes		
Black/ Purple	• Amalgam left in carrier	• Thoroughly remove amalgam or other compounds from the instrument prior to processing • If carrier is plugged, sterilize separately and unplug while carrier is warm
	• Contact with ammonia	• Use only proper and approved cleaning agents and rinse thoroughly
Green	• Chrome breakdown of instruments	• Inspect instruments and replace those with cracked handles or peeled plating
Yellow/ Brown	• Sterilizer has not been cleaned	• Change reservoir water once a week • Regularly clean chamber and filters according to manufacturer's instructions
	• Normal use discoloration	• Every 6 months soak resin cassettes (without instruments and not in the ultrasonic) in 2 cups bleach to 1 gallon of water for 5 to 30 minutes
Brown/ Blue	• Sterilizer has not been cleaned	• Regularly clean chamber and filters according to manufacturer's instructions
Turning Matte Gray	• Excessive lime in water	• Use demineralized or distilled water for softened water in cleaning stage
	• Cement remover has been in contact with instruments	• Wipe off cement removers prior to placing in an automatic washer
Cassette Issues		
Broken Hinges	• Overloading/ improperly placed instruments	• Instruments should not protrude from cassette • Only light force is needed to close the cassette
	• Improperly placed rails	• Do not reposition cassette rails
Wet Packs	• Insufficient drying • before or during sterilization	• Thoroughly dry cassette after cleaning, before wrapping • Do not open autoclave door during dry cycle
	• Improper loading • of cassettes in • sterilizer	• Do not overpack sterilizer • Do not stack cassettes on top of each other • Always use sterilizer's cassette rack



Reprocessing Do's and Don'ts

DO!

- ✓ Wear utility gloves when handling contaminated cassettes and instruments.
- ✓ Change the ultrasonic solution at least once a day or when visibly soiled. Dirty solution harbors particles that may inhibit efficient cleaning process.
- ✓ Wipe off cement residue, glass ionomer and/or other heavy debris at chairside immediately after use.
- ✓ Use Enzymax™ products when cleaning IMS™ Cassettes and instruments for best results.
- ✓ Sharpen instruments at chairside after sterilization and before a procedure. Sharpening Stones can be processed along with instruments in the IMS™ Cassette.
- ✓ Autoclave utility gloves in separate sterilization pouches.

DON'T!

- ✗ Let instruments protrude from cassettes.
- ✗ Overload the cassette. If there is resistance when closing cassette, stop. Remove excess items and repeat the closing process. Forcing cassette to close under stress may inhibit future performance.
- ✗ Reprocess mixed metals in the same cycle.
- ✗ Reposition the location of the rails in cassettes. Improper rail location may cause undue stress on the cassette and can damage it.
- ✗ Use IMS™ Autoclave Wrap in dry heat sterilization.
- ✗ Run ultrasonic unit or steam autoclave without water

The **Best In** Practice

Free Call: 00800 48 37 43 39 | **Free Fax:** 00800 48 37 43 40

E-Mail: info@hu-friedy.eu | **Website:** HuFriedyGroup.eu

   @HuFriedyGroupEurope

 **HuFriedyGroup**

Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC • European Headquarters • Lyoner Str. 9 • 60528 Frankfurt am Main, Germany • HuFriedyGroup.eu
All company and product names are trademarks of Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC, its affiliates or related companies, unless otherwise noted.
©2025 Hu-Friedy Mfg. Co., LLC. All rights reserved. HF-120GB/2503